Carrier

Turn to the experts

Product Data

AquaForce®
Variable Speed Chillers

140 to 500 Nominal Tons
(490 to 1760 Nominal kW)

greenspeed AQUAEDGE

30XV140-500
Variable Speed Air-Cooled Liquid Chillers
with Greenspeed® Intelligence

Features/Benefits

AquaForce 30XV chillers with Greenspeed® intelligence provide best full load and part load performance in a single chassis from 140 to 500 tons[1]

AquaForce chillers were designed from the ground up to meet the efficiency demands of today and the future by providing premium air-cooled chiller packages for contractors, consulting engineers, and building owners.

Tiered performance facilitates the optimal chiller selection

To best meet customer needs, Carrier provides a tiered approach for 30XV chillers. These tiers allow for selections ranging from units that provide the smallest footprint for a given capacity while providing competitive efficiency which can fully meet ASHRAE 90.1-2016 requirements, through larger units providing best-in-class efficiency. All units are provided with high-efficiency, variable-speed rotary screw compressors with Greenspeed® intelligence, allowing the chillers to precisely match actual load conditions.

Part load efficiency is a major consideration for many applications. Most units are provided with variable speed condenser fans. The major advantage of using variable speed condenser fans is the resulting increase in efficiency in part load operation.

Another major advantage of using variable-speed condenser fans is the low-ambient (and high-ambient) temperature and low-sound capability associated with these devices. More details of these benefits are provided in the Application Data section as well as other locations throughout this publication.

The AquaForce® chillers with Greenspeed® intelligence deliver superior efficiency through the entire operating range to keep costs and demand charges down. This exceptional performance has a significant impact on energy savings and cost of ownership.

Between full and part load efficiency, footprint, unit sound, and ambient temperature considerations, the Carrier tiered approach offers a chiller to meet customer needs.

AquaForce chillers' quiet operation makes them ideal for sound-sensitive applications

Great performance is delivered in a low sound unit that will be quiet enough for any application including hospitals, schools and other sites located in residential neighborhoods. The AquaForce chiller's AeroAcoustic™ fan has a quiet design. In part load operation, such as cooler weather or nighttime duty, the fans on most units operate at lower speed. This results in even quieter operation. Sound data may be obtained from the chiller selection program, and this information has a tolerance of plus or minus 3 dB.

30XV chillers with Greenspeed intelligence feature high-efficiency, variable-speed screw compressors on all units along with high-efficiency, variable-speed condenser fans on most units. The combination of these features, along with fine-tuned Carrier Controller microprocessor controls, provides premium part load efficiency to facilitate reduced utility costs over the lifespan of the chiller. Additionally, the use of variable-speed technology results in lower sound levels at part load operating conditions, and this can be very beneficial for sensitive acoustic applications.

Sound optimization

To best meet customer sound and capacity requirements, chillers may be selected with a customized software feature called sound optimization.

Built in reliability

AquaForce chillers were developed under one of the most exacting qualification programs ever used for commercial chiller products. The compressors are virtually maintenance-free and protected by an auto-adaptive control that minimizes compressor wear. The use of variable-speed condenser fans allows chillers to operate year-round from –20°F (–29°C) to 125.6°F (52°C), with a combination of options and control methods. The following features are also provided to help ensure reliable performance:

Capacity Recovery™ feature reduces capacity recovery time. With the rise in data centers and critical cooling applications, focus has increased on capacity recovery times for chiller products. Capacity recovery is defined as the time it takes to reach 100% capacity after power is restored to the chiller, given that the full cooling load is present. Capacity recovery times are the critical factor to consider in data centers due to the consistently high loads in the space and the need to maintain the temperatures.

Carrier now offers the Capacity Recovery™ feature, a standard capacity control feature that can reduce the capacity recovery time to less than 4 minutes for the 30XV chiller with Greenspeed® intelligence (uninterruptible power supply [UPS] option required). Other manufacturers often discuss restart time without providing the details of how long it takes to reach full capacity, but the achievement of full capacity is critical to the end user. Capacity recovery is described in greater detail in the Application data section on page 96.

ASHRAE 90.1 COMPLIANT

[1] As of the date of publication.

Table of contents

Standard DC link reactor is included in all drives for the fans and main compressor motors. The use of this component mitigates customer concern over electrical system harmonics, and therefore AC line reactors should not be required for applications employing 30XV chillers with Greenspeed intelligence.

Multiple independent circuits provide redundancy and greater reliability.

Electronic expansion valve (EXV) allows for precise control through all operating ranges.

Highly efficient, reliable chilled water circuit

AquaForce chillers provide a comprehensive chilled water circuit utilizing a high-efficiency shell-and-tube flooded evaporator. Units are equipped with a drainable evaporator.

Electronic thermal-dispersion flow switch is included with the evaporator. The switch is factory installed and tested and contains no moving parts for high reliability.

Environmentally balanced

Puron refrigerant (R-134a) is an HFC refrigerant that does not contain chlorine that is damaging to the ozone layer. This refrigerant is a safe, efficient, and environmentally balanced refrigerant.

Easy installation

A single chassis design provides a one-piece unit from 140 to 500 tons. The base rail is industrial-quality cold-rolled steel for maximum structural integrity. The base rail is 7 ga with RTPF (round tube, plate fin) coils or MCHX (microchannel) coils. The zinc-dipped galvanized frame (with Magni coated screws) provides the best protection on the market for corrosion resistance. With such a structurally sound base, no perimeter base rail is needed.

Remote evaporator

A flooded, remote evaporator is available for up to 50-ft refrigerant line length by contacting application engineering. This distance can be increased per the remote evaporator recommendations by coil type.

Carrier Controller microprocessor controls for ease of use

The Carrier Controller microprocessor communicates in easy to understand English, making it as easy as possible to monitor and control each AquaForce chiller with Greenspeed intelligence while accurately maintaining fluid temperatures. Carrier Controller microprocessor controls are also available with Spanish as a standard configuration option. Carrier's 30 Series chillers' Carrier Controller microprocessor controls provide features such as chilled water temperature reset, demand limiting, compressor wear minimization and protection, temperature and pressure displays and diagnostic functions. These controls result in higher chiller reliability, simplified training and more productive service calls with correspondingly lower operational and maintenance costs.

The user interface comes with a standard 7-in. Carrier Controller microprocessor display with chiller pictorial. The Carrier Controller microprocessor display is an easy-to-use touch screen that provides simple navigation for configuration and control of AquaForce units.

The display can be used by the touch of a finger or by employing a factory-provided stylus. The Carrier Controller microprocessor display helps technicians quickly diagnose chiller issues and help prevent problems from occurring.

All AquaForce units are ready for use with Carrier Comfort Network® (CCN) devices and BACnet IP (may require additional field programming).

A BACnet[1]/Modbus[2] Translator control as well as a LON (local operating network) Translator control is available as either a factory-installed option or a field-installed accessory. These devices, when provided with appropriate field programming, allow interface between the network and the 30XV chiller with Greenspeed intelligence.

Novation® heat exchanger technology

The Novation heat exchanger design with microchannel (MCHX) condenser coil is a robust, cost effective alternative to traditional coil design. These coils are offered coated or uncoated to match coil protection to site conditions. The e-coated version of this coil can withstand an 8,000-hour salt spray test in accordance with ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials) B-117 Standard. The Carrier Electronic Catalog (E-CAT) can be used to determine whether corrosion protection is recommended for particular applications in coastal/marine environments. Following the input of the requested data, the E-CAT program output will advise the appropriate coil to be used.

1. BACnet is a registered trademark of ASHRAE (American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers).
2. Modbus is a registered trademark of Schneider Electric.

Other factors described in "Selection Guide: Environmental Corrosion Protection" catalog number 04-581061-01 must also be considered to determine if corrosion protection is required.

Microchannel coils are sturdier than other coil types, making them easier to clean without causing damage to the coil.

Due to the compact all-aluminum design, microchannel coils will reduce overall unit operating weight by 6 to 7%. The streamlined MCHX coil design reduces refrigerant charge by up to 30%.

The coil is designed with rubber isolation around the powder painted coil frame to eliminate galvanic couples, which can cause corrosion due to dissimilar metals.

Free cooling capability

Due to the internal loads driven by people, computers, machinery and lighting, many HVAC applications require cooling even in colder months. Rather than always relying upon mechanical cooling to satisfy the building load, the 30XV is available with another means to meet some or all of the cooling load requirement in colder weather. This alternative approach is to use a waterside economizer, sometimes known as a free cooling system. Many facilities, such as data centers, for example, are particularly interested in these types of systems.

The free cooling section is physically independent from the mechanical cooling section of the chiller, with the free cooling section being located at the end of the chiller which receives the system return chilled fluid. This physical independence of the free cooling and mechanical cooling sections, allowing air to flow independently in the free cooling section as well as the mechanical cooling section, results in both efficiency and servicing advantages compared to a "stacked" design (a design in which air must be drawn over mechanical cooling coils and free cooling coils whenever the chiller is operating).

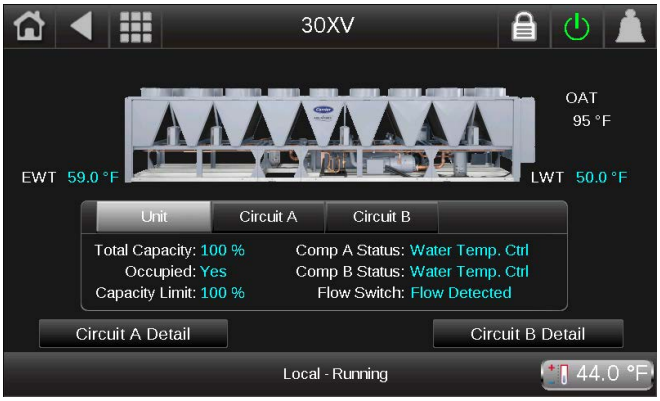
The 30XV free cooling is available in many different sizes. Instead of requiring the customer to install an "all or nothing" type arrangement, the customer can determine how much free cooling they would like for each particular job. While some jobs may only desire limited amount of free cooling, others may want substantially more. With the 30XV design, the amount is completely customizable.

Remote connectivity

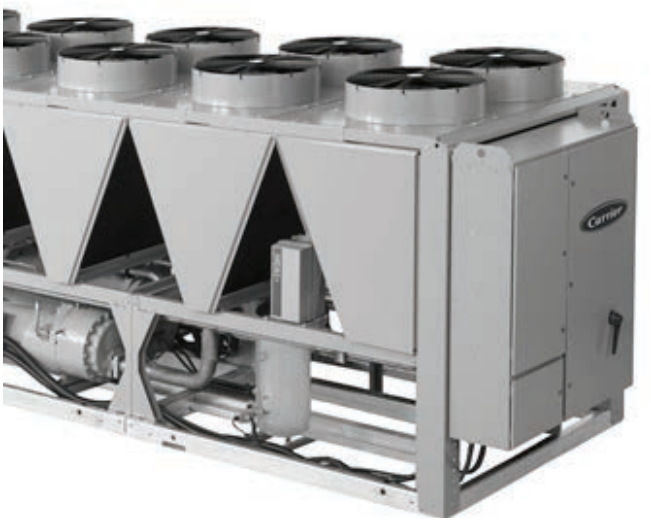
In an ever interconnected world, there is a need to provide communication capability to large chillers. This communication capability allows the factory and

Features/Benefits (cont)

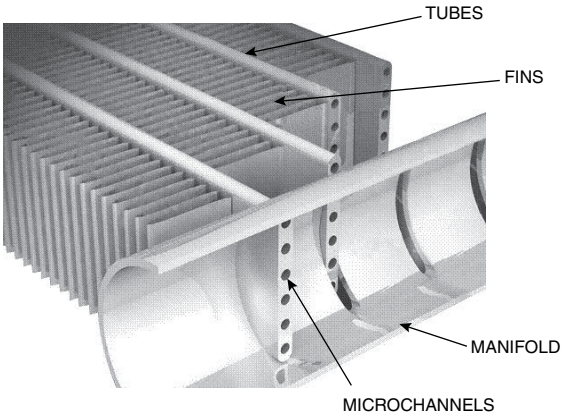
service technicians access to the machine information from a remote location, thus allowing for remote diagnostics and prognostics leading to less down time for the customer and quicker resolution to field problems. Remote Connectivity, which is a standard feature on all 30XV chillers during the standard warranty period, is a factory installed, secure cellular communications system. This remote connection communicates information such as equipment parameters, operating conditions and equipment state to a central site (Operations Center), where the data can then be injected into various systems like the existing North America Field Office (NAFO) web portal or mobile app. The service is dependent on cellular coverage and customer acceptance of communication transmission.



CARRIER CONTROLLER DISPLAY

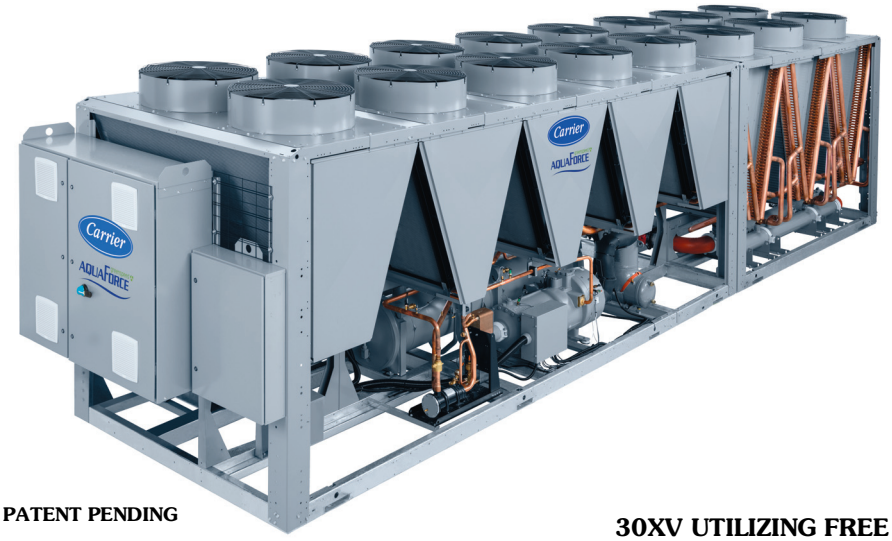


VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE (VFD) STANDARD ON ALL COMPRESSORS AND MOST FANS



NOVATION® HEAT EXCHANGER TECHNOLOGY WITH MICROCHANNEL CONDENSER COILS

LOW-NOISE AEROACOUSTIC™ FAN



PATENT PENDING

30XV UTILIZING FREE COOLING

Model number nomenclature

30XV - 140 6 H - 0 - - - C 3

30XV – AquaForce® Air-Cooled Chiller

Design Series

Nominal Capacity

140	250	400	50A/B*
160	275	40A/B*	
180	300	450	
200	325	45A/B*	
225	350	500	

Voltage
1 – 575-3-60
2 – 380-3-60
5 – 208/230-3-60
6 – 460-3-60
9 – 400-3-50
G – 400-3-60
H – 380-3-50
J – 415-3-50
K – 440-3-50

Product Tier Configuration
S – Standard Tier
M – Mid Tier
H – High Tier

Condenser Options
- – Aluminum Fin/Copper Tube
0 – Copper Fin/Copper Tube
1 – Aluminum Pre-Coat Fin/Copper Tube
2 – Aluminum E-Coat Fin/Copper Tube
3 – Copper E-Coat Fin/Copper Tube
4 – Microchannel
5 – E-Coat Microchannel

Evaporator Options
- – Flooded Evaporator, 2 pass, without Heater
0 – Flooded Evaporator, 2 pass, with Heater
1 – Flooded Evaporator with Heater, one pass
2 – Flooded Evaporator with Heater for Brine Application, 2 pass
3 – Flooded Evaporator, 1 pass with Heater for Process Brine Application
B – Flooded Evaporator, 3 pass, with Heater
C – Flooded Evaporator, with Heater for Brine Application, 3 pass
R – Remote Evaporator, 2 pass (requires processing via ETO)

Variable Speed Condenser Fans and Sound Options
- – Fixed Speed Condenser Fans (Std Tier) / Variable Speed Fans (Mid and High-Tier), Std Sound
0 – Variable Speed Condenser Fans (Std Tier only), Std Sound
1 – Fixed Speed Condenser Fans (Std Tier) / Variable Speed Fans (Mid and High-Tier), Low Sound Kit
2 – Variable Speed Condenser Fans (Std Tier only), Low Sound Kit
3 – Fixed Speed Condenser Fans (Std Tier) / Variable Speed Fans (Mid and High-Tier), Std Sound, Sound Optimization
4 – Variable Speed Condenser Fans (Std Tier only), Std Sound, Sound Optimization
5 – Fixed Speed Condenser Fans (Std Tier) / Variable Speed Fans (Mid and High-Tier), Low Sound Kit, Sound Optimization
6 – Variable Speed Condenser Fans (Std Tier only), Low Sound Kit, Sound Optimization
7 – Variable Speed High Static Fans, Std Sound
8 – Variable Speed High Static Fans, Low Sound Kit

Valve & Insulation Options
- – No Suction Service Valve, Actuated Discharge Valves, No Suction Line Insulation
0 – Suction Service Valve, Actuated Discharge Valves, No Suction Line Insulation
1 – No Suction Service Valve, Manual Discharge Valves (Middle East only), No Suction Line Insulation
2 – Suction Service Valve, Manual Discharge Valves (Middle East only), No Suction Line Insulation
5 – No Suction Service Valve, Actuated Discharge Valves, Suction Line Insulation
6 – Suction Service Valve, Actuated Discharge Valves, Suction Line Insulation
7 – No Suction Service Valve, Manual Discharge Valves (Middle East only), Suction Line Insulation
8 – Suction Service Valve, Manual Discharge Valves (Middle East only), Suction Line Insulation

Electrical Options
- – Single Point Power, No Control Transformer, Std
0 – Single Point Power with Disconnect, No Control Transformer, Std SCCR
1 – Dual Point Power, No Control Transformer, Std SCCR
2 – Dual Point Power with Disconnect, No Control Transformer, Std SCCR
3 – Single Point Power, Control Transformer, Std SCCR
4 – Single Point Power with Disconnect, Control Transformer, Std SCCR
5 – Dual Point Power, Control Transformer, Std SCCR
6 – Dual Point Power with Disconnect, Control Transformer, Std SCCR
7 – Single Point Power, No Control Transformer, High SCCR
8 – Single Point Power with Disconnect, No Control Transformer, High SCCR
9 – Dual Point Power, No Control Transformer, High SCCR
B – Dual Point Power with Disconnect, No Control Transformer, High SCCR
C – Single Point Power, Control Transformer, High SCCR
D – Single Point Power with Disconnect, Control Transformer, High SCCR
F – Dual Point Power, Control Transformer, High SCCR
G – Dual Point Power with Disconnect, Control Transformer, High SCCR

Controls Options
C – 7-in. Touch Pilot™, Remote Connectivity
D – 7-in. Touch Pilot, EMM, GFI, Remote Connectivity
F – 7-in. Touch Pilot, BACnet† (MS/TP) Translator, Remote Connectivity
G – 7-in. Touch Pilot, EMM, GFI, BACnet (MS/TP) Translator, Remote Connectivity
H – 7-in. Touch Pilot, LON Translator, Remote Connectivity
J – 7-in. Touch Pilot, EMM, GFI, LON Translator, Remote Connectivity

Packaging Options
L – Coil Face Shipping Protection (CFSP)
0 – CFSP, Coil Trim Panels
1 – CFSP, Coil Trim Panels, Security Grilles
2 – CFSP, Coil Trim Panels, Security Grilles, Hail Guards (End)
3 – Full Hail Guard
9 – CFSP, Coil Trim Panels, Skid + Bag
B – CFSP, Coil Trim Panels, Security Grilles, Skid + Bag
C – CFSP, Coil Trim Panels, Security Grilles, Hail Guards (End), Skid + Bag
D – Full Hail Guard, Skid, Bag

LEGEND

CFSP — Coil Face Shipping Protection
EMM — Energy Management Module
GFI — Ground Fault Interrupter
LON — Local Operating Network
SCCR — Short Circuit Current Rating

*40A, 45A, and 50A are split units that are shipped in two pieces (40A and 40B, 45A and 45B, 50A and 50B). When they arrive at the job-site, they are combined to form the equivalent of 400, 450, or 500 size units.

†BACnet is a registered trademark of ASHRAE (American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers).

Quality Assurance
ISO 9001:2015-certified processes

Physical data

30XV 140T-180T, FLOODED EVAPORATOR — ENGLISH

UNIT 30XV WITH FLOODED EVAPORATOR	140			160			180		
TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	S	M	H	S	M	H	S	M	H
OPERATING WEIGHT (lb) (Note 3)									
Al-Cu Condenser Coil	—	11,680	12,718	11,694	12,930	13,949	11,896	12,982	14,090
Cu-Cu Condenser Coil	—	12,805	14,124	12,819	14,336	15,636	13,021	14,418	15,717
MCHX Condenser Coil	11,110	11,175	12,058	11,175	12,245	13,112	11,362	12,317	13,184
SHIPPING WEIGHT (lb) (Note 4)									
Al-Cu Condenser Coil	—	11,492	12,530	11,506	12,720	13,739	11,686	12,755	13,864
Cu-Cu Condenser Coil	—	12,617	13,936	12,631	14,126	15,425	12,811	14,191	15,490
MCHX Condenser Coil	10,937	10,987	11,870	10,987	12,035	12,902	11,152	12,090	12,957
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Standard Evaporator)	R-134a EXV Controlled System								
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	—	160/165	180/185	162/177	190/200	208/218	172/182	195/205	213/223
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	100/105	110/115	115/120	110/125	125/135	130/140	120/130	130/140	135/145
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Brine Evaporator)	R-134a EXV Controlled System								
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	—	177/182	195/200	187/197	205/215	223/233	192/202	210/220	228/238
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	115/120	125/130	130/135	135/145	140/150	145/155	140/150	145/155	150/160
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Process Brine Evaporator)									
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	—	—	—	—	295/305	—	—	—	—
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	—	—	—	—	220/230	—	—	—	—
COMPRESSOR	Semi-Hermetic Twin Rotary Screw								
Quantity	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Full Load Capacity Split Ckt A / Ckt B (Note 5)	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
Minimum Capacity (%) (Note 6)	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15
EVAPORATOR									
Net Fluid Volume (gal.)	21	23	23	23	25	25	25	27	27
Maximum Refrigerant Pressure (psig)	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220
Maximum Water-Side Pressure (psig)	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
WATER CONNECTIONS (Note 7)									
Drain (NPT, in.)	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8
Standard (2-Pass), Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
1 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
3 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5
CONDENSER FANS (Note 8)	Shrouded Axial Type, Vertical Discharge								
Maximum Fan Speed (rpm)	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140
No. Fans (Ckt A/ Ckt B)	4/4	4/4	5/5	4/4	5/5	6/6	4/4	5/5	6/6
CONDENSER COILS									
No. Coils (Ckt A/ Ckt B)	4/4	4/4	5/5	4/4	5/5	6/6	4/4	5/5	6/6

LEGEND

Cu — Copper
Al — Aluminum
EXV — Electronic Expansion Valve
MCHX — Microchannel Heat Exchanger
RTPF — Round Tube/Plate Fin

NOTES:

1. Overall length, width, and height of the 30XV chiller may be obtained on the first page of the Dimensions section of this publication (see page 39).
2. More precise dimensions are available in the Chiller Submittal Drawing Manager.
3. Unit operating weight includes the base unit plus coil trim panels, but no other options or accessories are included. Selected options and accessories will slightly alter the unit weight. See pages 16-25 for the mounting weight detail. The weight shown is consistent with units employing the standard (2-pass) evaporator.
4. Unit shipping weight includes the base unit plus coil trim panels, but no other options or accessories are included. The shipping weight is equal to the operating weight (indicated above) minus the weight of the water in the evaporator. The weight shown is consistent with units employing the standard (2-pass) evaporator.
5. The capacity split is indicative of both compressors operating at a full load condition. The actual capacity split at most operating conditions will not match these values.
6. The minimum capacity is less than 15% for units sized at full capacity. Please use the chiller selection program to determine actual minimum capacity values.
7. Water connection sizes reflect the standard design, not evaporator for brine application or evaporator for process brine application. For those sizes, see the certified prints.
8. Standard-tier models without the variable speed condenser fan option have a maximum speed of 840 rpm.

30XV 200T-250T, FLOODED EVAPORATOR — ENGLISH

UNIT 30XV WITH FLOODED EVAPORATOR	200			225			250		
TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	**S**	**M**	**H**	**S**	**M**	**H**	**S**	**M**	**H**
OPERATING WEIGHT (lb) (Note 3)									
Al-Cu Condenser Coil	13,012	14,260	15,200	13,910	14,965	16,013	16,191	17,514	18,712
Cu-Cu Condenser Coil	14,433	15,947	17,167	15,316	16,681	18,179	17,878	19,482	20,961
MCHX Condenser Coil	12,317	13,413	14,202	13,185	14,108	14,975	15,415	16,566	17,614
SHIPPING WEIGHT (lb) (Note 4)									
Al-Cu Condenser Coil	12,785	14,004	14,943	13,627	14,667	15,715	15,893	17,117	18,316
Cu-Cu Condenser Coil	14,207	15,690	16,911	15,033	16,383	17,881	17,580	19,085	20,565
MCHX Condenser Coil	12,090	13,157	13,946	12,902	13,810	14,677	15,117	16,170	17,217
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Standard Evaporator)	R-134a EXV Controlled System								
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	195/205	213/223	231/241	253/187	276/210	294/228	238/248	266/276	284/294
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	130/140	135/145	140/150	175/135	185/145	190/150	160/170	175/185	180/190
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Brine Evaporator)	R-134a EXV Controlled System								
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	215/225	233/243	251/261	273/207	296/230	314/248	258/268	276/286	294/304
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	150/160	155/165	160/170	195/155	205/165	210/170	180/190	185/195	190/200
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Process Brine Evaporator)									
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	—	315/325	—	—	—	—	—	355/365	—
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	—	225/235	—	—	—	—	—	250/260	—
COMPRESSOR	Semi-Hermetic Twin Rotary Screw								
Quantity	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Full Load Capacity Split Ckt A / Ckt B (Note 5)	50/50	50/50	50/50	60/40	60/40	60/40	50/50	50/50	50/50
Minimum Capacity (%) (Note 6)	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15
EVAPORATOR									
Net Fluid Volume (gal.)	27	31	31	34	36	36	36	48	48
Maximum Refrigerant Pressure (psig)	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220
Maximum Water-Side Pressure (psig)	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
WATER CONNECTIONS (Note 7)									
Drain (NPT, in.)	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8
Standard (2-Pass), Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	8	8
1 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
3 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	8	8
CONDENSER FANS (Note 8)	Shrouded Axial Type, Vertical Discharge								
Maximum Fan Speed (rpm)	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140
No. Fans (Ckt A/ Ckt B)	5/5	6/6	7/7	6/4	7/5	8/6	6/6	7/7	8/8
CONDENSER COILS									
No. Coils (Ckt A/ Ckt B)	5/5	6/6	7/7	6/4	7/5	8/6	6/6	7/7	8/8

LEGEND

Cu — Copper
Al — Aluminum
EXV — Electronic Expansion Valve
MCHX — Microchannel Heat Exchanger
RTPF — Round Tube/Plate Fin

NOTES:

1. Overall length, width, and height of the 30XV chiller may be obtained on the first page of the Dimensions section of this publication (see page 39).
2. More precise dimensions are available in the Chiller Submittal Drawing Manager.
3. Unit operating weight includes the base unit plus coil trim panels, but no other options or accessories are included. Selected options and accessories will slightly alter the unit weight. See pages 16-25 for the mounting weight detail. The weight shown is consistent with units employing the standard (2-pass) evaporator.
4. Unit shipping weight includes the base unit plus coil trim panels, but no other options or accessories are included. The shipping weight is equal to the operating weight (indicated above) minus the weight of the water in the evaporator. The weight shown is consistent with units employing the standard (2-pass) evaporator.
5. The capacity split is indicative of both compressors operating at a full load condition. The actual capacity split at most operating conditions will not match these values.
6. The minimum capacity is less than 15% for units sized at full capacity. Please use the chiller selection program to determine actual minimum capacity values.
7. Water connection sizes reflect the standard design, not evaporator for brine application or evaporator for process brine application. For those sizes, see the certified prints.
8. Standard-tier models without the variable speed condenser fan option have a maximum speed of 840 rpm.

Physical data (cont)

30XV 275T-325T FLOODED EVAPORATOR — ENGLISH

UNIT 30XV WITH FLOODED EVAPORATOR	275			300			325		
TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	S	M	H	S	M	H	S	M	H
OPERATING WEIGHT (lb) (Note 3)									
Al-Cu Condenser Coil	16,660	17,582	18,600	17,582	18,679	19,670	18,679	19,757	20,832
Cu-Cu Condenser Coil	18,347	19,550	20,849	19,550	20,928	22,201	20,928	22,288	23,644
MCHX Condenser Coil	15,864	16,624	17,492	16,624	17,560	18,401	17,560	18,478	19,407
SHIPPING WEIGHT (lb) (Note 4)									
Al-Cu Condenser Coil	16,263	17,164	18,183	17,164	18,237	19,228	18,237	19,287	20,362
Cu-Cu Condenser Coil	17,950	19,132	20,432	19,132	20,486	21,759	20,486	21,818	23,174
MCHX Condenser Coil	15,467	16,207	17,074	16,207	17,118	17,959	17,118	18,008	18,937
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Standard Evaporator)	R-134a EXV Controlled System								
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	248/258	271/281	289/299	271/281	294/304	312/322	294/304	317/327	335/340
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	170/180	180/190	185/195	180/190	190/200	195/205	190/200	200/210	205/210
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Brine Evaporator)	R-134a EXV Controlled System								
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	258/268	281/291	299/309	291/301	314/324	332/342	314/324	337/347	355/360
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	180/190	190/200	195/205	200/210	210/220	215/225	210/220	220/230	225/230
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Process Brine Evaporator)									
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	—	—	—	—	375/385	—	—	—	—
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	—	—	—	—	255/265	—	—	—	—
COMPRESSOR	Semi-Hermetic Twin Rotary Screw								
Quantity	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Full Load Capacity Split Ckt A / Ckt B (Note 5)	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
Minimum Capacity (%) (Note 6)	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15
EVAPORATOR									
Net Fluid Volume (gal.)	48	50	50	50	53	53	53	56	56
Maximum Refrigerant Pressure (psig)	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220
Maximum Water-Side Pressure (psig)	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
WATER CONNECTIONS (Note 7)									
Drain (NPT, in.)	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8
Standard (2-Pass), Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
1 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
3 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	8	8	8	6	6	6	6	8	8
CONDENSER FANS (Note 8)	Shrouded Axial Type, Vertical Discharge								
Maximum Fan Speed (rpm)	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140
No. Fans (Ckt A/ Ckt B)	6/6	7/7	8/8	7/7	8/8	9/9	8/8	9/9	10/10
CONDENSER COILS									
No. Coils (Ckt A/ Ckt B)	6/6	7/7	8/8	7/7	8/8	9/9	8/8	9/9	10/10

LEGEND

Cu — Copper
Al — Aluminum
EXV — Electronic Expansion Valve
MCHX — Microchannel Heat Exchanger
RTPF — Round Tube/Plate Fin

NOTES:

1. Overall length, width, and height of the 30XV chiller may be obtained on the first page of the Dimensions section of this publication (see page 39).
2. More precise dimensions are available in the Chiller Submittal Drawing Manager.
3. Unit operating weight includes the base unit plus coil trim panels, but no other options or accessories are included. Selected options and accessories will slightly alter the unit weight. See pages 16-25 for the mounting weight detail. The weight shown is consistent with units employing the standard (2-pass) evaporator.
4. Unit shipping weight includes the base unit plus coil trim panels, but no other options or accessories are included. The shipping weight is equal to the operating weight (indicated above) minus the weight of the water in the evaporator. The weight shown is consistent with units employing the standard (2-pass) evaporator.
5. The capacity split is indicative of both compressors operating at a full load condition. The actual capacity split at most operating conditions will not match these values.
6. The minimum capacity is less than 15% for units sized at full capacity. Please use the chiller selection program to determine actual minimum capacity values.
7. Water connection sizes reflect the standard design, not evaporator for brine application or evaporator for process brine application. For those sizes, see the certified prints.
8. Standard-tier models without the variable speed condenser fan option have a maximum speed of 840 rpm.

30XV 350T-500T FLOODED EVAPORATOR — ENGLISH

UNIT 30XV WITH FLOODED EVAPORATOR	350			400			450			500	
TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	S	M	H	S	M	H	S	M	H	S	M
OPERATING WEIGHT (lb) (Note 3)											
Al-Cu Condenser Coil	21,746	23,580	24,510	25,010	26,140	27,069	26,140	27,938	29,012	27,938	29,247
Cu-Cu Condenser Coil	23,995	26,111	27,321	27,540	28,951	30,162	28,951	31,030	—	31,030	—
MCHX Condenser Coil	20,672	22,326	23,104	23,760	24,729	25,507	24,729	26,356	27,221	26,356	27,337
SHIPPING WEIGHT (lb) (Note 4)											
Al-Cu Condenser Coil	21,232	23,034	23,963	24,463	25,567	26,496	25,567	27,241	28,315	27,241	28,510
Cu-Cu Condenser Coil	23,481	25,564	26,774	26,993	28,379	29,589	28,379	30,334	—	30,334	—
MCHX Condenser Coil	20,158	21,779	22,557	23,213	24,156	24,935	24,156	25,660	26,525	25,660	26,600
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Standard Evaporator)	R-134a EXV Controlled System										
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	367/286	405/329	423/347	382/382	405/405	423/423	405/405	438/438	456/456	438/438	481/481
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	250/195	275/225	280/230	265/265	275/275	280/280	275/275	295/295	300/300	295/295	325/325
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Brine Evaporator)	R-134a EXV Controlled System										
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	387/326	405/344	423/362	392/392	410/410	428/428	425/425	443/443	461/461	458/458	476/476
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	270/235	275/240	280/245	275/275	280/280	285/285	295/295	300/300	305/305	315/315	320/320
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Process Brine Evaporator)											
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	—	—	—	—	455/520	—	—	—	—	—	524/595
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	—	—	—	—	305/370	—	—	—	—	—	344/415
COMPRESSOR	Semi-Hermetic Twin Rotary Screw										
Quantity	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Full Load Capacity Split Ckt A / Ckt B (Note 5)	60/40	60/40	60/40	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
Minimum Capacity (%) (Note 6)	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15
EVAPORATOR											
Net Fluid Volume (gal.)	62	66	66	66	69	69	69	83	83	83	88
Maximum Refrigerant Pressure (psig)	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220
Maximum Water-Side Pressure (psig)	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
WATER CONNECTIONS (Note 7)											
Drain (NPT, in.)	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8
Standard (2-pass), Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
1 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
3 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	8	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
CONDENSER FANS (Note 8)	Shrouded Axial Type, Vertical Discharge										
Maximum Fan Speed (rpm)	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140
No. Fans (Ckt A/ Ckt B)	9/7	10/8	11/9	9/9	10/10	11/11	10/10	11/11	12/12	11/11	12/12
CONDENSER COILS											
No. Coils (Ckt A/ Ckt B)	9/7	10/8	11/9	9/9	10/10	11/11	10/10	11/11	12/12	11/11	12/12

LEGEND

Cu — Copper
Al — Aluminum
EXV — Electronic Expansion Valve
MCHX — Microchannel Heat Exchanger
RTPF — Round Tube/Plate Fin

NOTES:

1. Overall length, width, and height of the 30XV chiller may be obtained on the first page of the Dimensions section of this publication (see page 39).
2. More precise dimensions are available in the Chiller Submittal Drawing Manager.
3. Unit operating weight includes the base unit plus coil trim panels, but no other options or accessories are included. Selected options and accessories will slightly alter the unit weight. See pages 16-25 for the mounting weight detail. The weight shown is consistent with units employing the standard (2-pass) evaporator.
4. Unit shipping weight includes the base unit plus coil trim panels, but no other options or accessories are included. The shipping weight is equal to the operating weight (indicated above) minus the weight of the water in the evaporator. The weight shown is consistent with units employing the standard (2-pass) evaporator.
5. The capacity split is indicative of both compressors operating at a full load condition. The actual capacity split at most operating conditions will not match these values.
6. The minimum capacity is less than 15% for units sized at full capacity. Please use the chiller selection program to determine actual minimum capacity values.
7. Water connection sizes reflect the standard design, not evaporator for brine application or evaporator for process brine application. For those sizes, see the certified prints.
8. Standard-tier models without the variable speed condenser fan option have a maximum speed of 840 rpm.

Physical data (cont)

30XV 140T-180T, FLOODED EVAPORATOR — SI

UNIT 30XV WITH FLOODED EVAPORATOR	140			160			180		
TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	S	M	H	S	M	H	S	M	H
OPERATING WEIGHT (kg) (Note 3)									
Al-Cu Condenser Coil	—	5298	5769	5304	5865	6327	5396	5889	6391
Cu-Cu Condenser Coil	—	5808	6406	5814	6503	7092	5906	6540	7129
MCHX Condenser Coil	5039	5069	5469	5069	5554	5948	5154	5587	5980
SHIPPING WEIGHT (kg) (Note 4)									
Al-Cu Condenser Coil	—	5213	5684	5219	5770	6232	5301	5786	6288
Cu-Cu Condenser Coil	—	5723	6321	5729	6407	6997	5811	6437	7026
MCHX Condenser Coil	4961	4984	5384	4984	5459	5852	5058	5484	5877
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Standard Evaporator)	R-134a EXV Controlled System								
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	—	73/75	82/84	74/80	86/91	95/99	78/83	88/93	97/101
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	45/48	50/52	52/55	50/57	57/61	59/64	55/59	59/64	61/66
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Brine Evaporator)	R-134a EXV Controlled System								
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	—	80/83	88/91	85/90	93/98	101/106	87/92	95/100	104/108
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	52/54	57/59	59/61	61/66	64/68	66/70	64/68	66/70	68/73
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Process Brine Evaporator)									
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	—	—	—	—	133/138	—	—	—	—
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	—	—	—	—	99/104	—	—	—	—
COMPRESSOR	Semi-Hermetic Twin Rotary Screw								
Quantity	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Full Load Capacity Split Ckt A / Ckt B (Note 5)	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
Minimum Capacity (%) (Note 6)	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15
EVAPORATOR									
Net Fluid Volume (L)	78	85	85	85	95	95	95	103	103
Maximum Refrigerant Pressure (kPa)	1517	1517	1517	1517	1517	1517	1517	1517	1517
Maximum Water-Side Pressure (kPa)	2068	2068	2068	2068	2068	2068	2068	2068	2068
WATER CONNECTIONS (Note 7)									
Drain (NPT, in.)	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8
Standard (2-pass), Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
1 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
3 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5
CONDENSER FANS (Note 8)	Shrouded Axial Type, Vertical Discharge								
Maximum Fan Speed (r/s)	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
No. Fans (Ckt A/ Ckt B)	4/4	4/4	5/5	4/4	5/5	6/6	4/4	5/5	6/6
CONDENSER COILS									
No. Coils (Ckt A/ Ckt B)	4/4	4/4	5/5	4/4	5/5	6/6	4/4	5/5	6/6

LEGEND

Cu — Copper
Al — Aluminum
EXV — Electronic Expansion Valve
MCHX — Microchannel Heat Exchanger
RTPF — Round Tube/Plate Fin

NOTES:

1. Overall length, width, and height of the 30XV chiller may be obtained on the first page of the Dimensions section of this publication (see page 39).
2. More precise dimensions are available in the Chiller Submittal Drawing Manager.
3. Unit operating weight includes the base unit plus coil trim panels, but no other options or accessories are included. Selected options and accessories will slightly alter the unit weight. See pages 16-25 for the mounting weight detail. The weight shown is consistent with units employing the standard (2-pass) evaporator.
4. Unit shipping weight includes the base unit plus coil trim panels, but no other options or accessories are included. The shipping weight is equal to the operating weight (indicated above) minus the weight of the water in the evaporator. The weight shown is consistent with units employing the standard (2-pass) evaporator.
5. The capacity split is indicative of both compressors operating at a full load condition. The actual capacity split at most operating conditions will not match these values.
6. The minimum capacity is less than 15% for units sized at full capacity. Please use the chiller selection program to determine actual minimum capacity values.
7. Water connection sizes reflect the standard design, not evaporator for brine application or evaporator for process brine application. For those sizes, see the certified prints.
8. Standard-tier models without the variable speed condenser fan option have a maximum speed of 14 r/s.

30XV 200T-250T, FLOODED EVAPORATOR — SI

UNIT 30XV WITH FLOODED EVAPORATOR	200			225			250		
TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	S	M	H	S	M	H	S	M	H
OPERATING WEIGHT (kg) (Note 3)									
Al-Cu Condenser Coil	5902	6468	6894	6310	6788	7263	7344	7944	8488
Cu-Cu Condenser Coil	6547	7233	7787	6947	7566	8246	8109	8837	9508
MCHX Condenser Coil	5587	6084	6442	5981	6399	6793	6992	7514	7989
SHIPPING WEIGHT (kg) (Note 4)									
Al-Cu Condenser Coil	5799	6352	6778	6181	6653	7128	7209	7764	8308
Cu-Cu Condenser Coil	6444	7117	7671	6819	7431	8110	7974	8657	9328
MCHX Condenser Coil	5484	5968	6326	5852	6264	6657	6857	7334	7810
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Standard Evaporator)	R-134a EXV Controlled System								
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	89/93	97/101	105/110	115/85	125/95	134/103	108/113	121/125	129/134
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	59/64	61/66	64/68	80/61	84/66	86/68	73/77	80/84	82/86
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Brine Evaporator)	R-134a EXV Controlled System								
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	98/102	106/110	114/119	124/94	134/105	143/113	117/122	125/130	134/138
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	68/73	70/75	73/77	89/70	93/75	95/77	82/86	84/89	86/91
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Process Brine Evaporator)									
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	—	142/147	—	—	—	—	—	161/165	—
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	—	102/106	—	—	—	—	—	113/117	—
COMPRESSOR	Semi-Hermetic Twin Rotary Screw								
Quantity	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Full Load Capacity Split Ckt A / Ckt B (Note 5)	50/50	50/50	50/50	60/40	60/40	60/40	50/50	50/50	50/50
Minimum Capacity (%) (Note 6)	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15
EVAPORATOR									
Net Fluid Volume (L)	103	116	116	128	135	135	135	180	180
Maximum Refrigerant Pressure (kPa)	1517	1517	1517	1517	1517	1517	1517	1517	1517
Maximum Water-Side Pressure (kPa)	2068	2068	2068	2068	2068	2068	2068	2068	2068
WATER CONNECTIONS (Note 7)									
Drain (NPT, in.)	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8
Standard (2-pass), Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	8	8
1 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
3 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	8	8
CONDENSER FANS (Note 8)	Shrouded Axial Type, Vertical Discharge								
Maximum Fan Speed (r/s)	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
No. Fans (Ckt A/ Ckt B)	5/5	6/6	7/7	6/4	7/5	8/6	6/6	7/7	8/8
CONDENSER COILS									
No. Coils (Ckt A/ Ckt B)	5/5	6/6	7/7	6/4	7/5	8/6	6/6	7/7	8/8

LEGEND

Cu — Copper
Al — Aluminum
EXV — Electronic Expansion Valve
MCHX — Microchannel Heat Exchanger
RTPF — Round Tube/Plate Fin

NOTES:

1. Overall length, width, and height of the 30XV chiller may be obtained on the first page of the Dimensions section of this publication (see page 39).
2. More precise dimensions are available in the Chiller Submittal Drawing Manager.
3. Unit operating weight includes the base unit plus coil trim panels, but no other options or accessories are included. Selected options and accessories will slightly alter the unit weight. See pages 16-25 for the mounting weight detail. The weight shown is consistent with units employing the standard (2-pass) evaporator.
4. Unit shipping weight includes the base unit plus coil trim panels, but no other options or accessories are included. The shipping weight is equal to the operating weight (indicated above) minus the weight of the water in the evaporator. The weight shown is consistent with units employing the standard (2-pass) evaporator.
5. The capacity split is indicative of both compressors operating at a full load condition. The actual capacity split at most operating conditions will not match these values.
6. The minimum capacity is less than 15% for units sized at full capacity. Please use the chiller selection program to determine actual minimum capacity values.
7. Water connection sizes reflect the standard design, not evaporator for brine application or evaporator for process brine application. For those sizes, see the certified prints.
8. Standard-tier models without the variable speed condenser fan option have a maximum speed of 14 r/s.

Physical data (cont)

30XV 275T-325T FLOODED EVAPORATOR — SI

UNIT 30XV WITH FLOODED EVAPORATOR	275			300			325		
TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	S	M	H	S	M	H	S	M	H
OPERATING WEIGHT (kg) (Note 3)									
Al-Cu Condenser Coil	7557	7975	8437	7975	8473	8922	8473	8962	9449
Cu-Cu Condenser Coil	8322	8868	9457	8868	9493	10 070	9493	10 109	10 725
MCHX Condenser Coil	7196	7541	7934	7541	7965	8346	7965	8381	8803
SHIPPING WEIGHT (kg) (Note 4)									
Al-Cu Condenser Coil	7377	7786	8248	7786	8272	8722	8272	8749	9236
Cu-Cu Condenser Coil	8142	8678	9268	8678	9292	9870	9292	9896	10 511
MCHX Condenser Coil	7016	7351	7745	7351	7765	8146	7765	8168	8590
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Standard Evaporator)	R-134a EXV Controlled System								
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	113/117	123/128	131/136	123/128	134/138	142/146	134/138	144/149	152/155
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	77/82	82/86	84/89	82/86	86/91	89/93	86/91	91/95	93/95
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Brine Evaporator)	R-134a EXV Controlled System								
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	117/122	128/132	136/140	132/137	143/147	151/155	143/147	153/158	161/164
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	82/86	86/91	89/93	91/95	95/100	98/102	95/100	100/105	102/105
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Process Brine Evaporator)									
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	—	—	—	—	170/174	—	—	—	—
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	—	—	—	—	115/120	—	—	—	—
COMPRESSOR	Semi-Hermetic Twin Rotary Screw								
Quantity	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Full Load Capacity Split Ckt A / Ckt B (Note 5)	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
Minimum Capacity (%) (Note 6)	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15
EVAPORATOR									
Net Fluid Volume (L)	180	189	189	189	201	201	201	213	213
Maximum Refrigerant Pressure (kPa)	1517	1517	1517	1517	1517	1517	1517	1517	1517
Maximum Water-Side Pressure (kPa)	2068	2068	2068	2068	2068	2068	2068	2068	2068
WATER CONNECTIONS (Note 7)									
Drain (NPT, in.)	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8
Standard (2-pass), Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
1 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
3 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	8	8	8	6	6	6	6	8	8
CONDENSER FANS (Note 8)	Shrouded Axial Type, Vertical Discharge								
Maximum Fan Speed (r/s)	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
No. Fans (Ckt A/ Ckt B)	6/6	7/7	8/8	7/7	8/8	9/9	8/8	9/9	10/10
CONDENSER COILS									
No. Coils (Ckt A/ Ckt B)	6/6	7/7	8/8	7/7	8/8	9/9	8/8	9/9	10/10

LEGEND

Cu — Copper
Al — Aluminum
EXV — Electronic Expansion Valve
MCHX — Microchannel Heat Exchanger
RTPF — Round Tube/Plate Fin

NOTES:

1. Overall length, width, and height of the 30XV chiller may be obtained on the first page of the Dimensions section of this publication (see page 39).
2. More precise dimensions are available in the Chiller Submittal Drawing Manager.
3. Unit operating weight includes the base unit plus coil trim panels, but no other options or accessories are included. Selected options and accessories will slightly alter the unit weight. See pages 16-25 for the mounting weight detail. The weight shown is consistent with units employing the standard (2-pass) evaporator.
4. Unit shipping weight includes the base unit plus coil trim panels, but no other options or accessories are included. The shipping weight is equal to the operating weight (indicated above) minus the weight of the water in the evaporator. The weight shown is consistent with units employing the standard (2-pass) evaporator.
5. The capacity split is indicative of both compressors operating at a full load condition. The actual capacity split at most operating conditions will not match these values.
6. The minimum capacity is less than 15% for units sized at full capacity. Please use the chiller selection program to determine actual minimum capacity values.
7. Water connection sizes reflect the standard design, not evaporator for brine application or evaporator for process brine application. For those sizes, see the certified prints.
8. Standard-tier models without the variable speed condenser fan option have a maximum speed of 14 r/s.

30XV 350T-500T FLOODED EVAPORATOR — SI

UNIT 30XV WITH FLOODED EVAPORATOR	350			400			450			500	
TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	S	M	H	S	M	H	S	M	H	S	M
OPERATING WEIGHT (kg) (Note 3)											
Al-Cu Condenser Coil	9864	10 696	11 117	11 344	11 857	12 278	11 857	12 672	13 159	12 672	13 266
Cu-Cu Condenser Coil	10 884	11 844	12 393	12 492	13 132	13 681	13 132	14 075	—	14 075	—
MCHX Condenser Coil	9377	10 127	10 480	10 777	11 217	11 570	11 217	11 955	12 347	11 955	12 400
SHIPPING WEIGHT (kg) (Note 4)											
Al-Cu Condenser Coil	9631	10 448	10 869	11 096	11 597	12 019	11 597	12 357	12 844	12 357	12 932
Cu-Cu Condenser Coil	10 651	11 596	12 145	12 244	12 872	13 421	12 872	13 759	—	13 759	—
MCHX Condenser Coil	9144	9879	10 232	10 529	10 957	11 310	10 957	11 639	12 032	11 639	12 066
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Standard Evaporator)	R-134a EXV Controlled System										
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	167/130	184/150	192/158	174174	184/184	192/192	184/184	199/199	207/207	199/199	219/219
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	114/89	125/102	127/105	120/120	125/125	127/127	125/125	134/134	136/136	134/134	148/148
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Brine Evaporator)	R-134a EXV Controlled System										
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	176/148	184/156	192/165	178/178	186/186	195/195	193/193	201/201	210/210	208/208	216/216
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	123/107	125/109	127/111	125/125	127/127	130/130	134/134	136/136	139/139	143/143	145/145
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Process Brine Evaporator)											
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	—	—	—	—	206/235	—	—	—	—	—	237/269
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	—	—	—	—	138/167	—	—	—	—	—	156/188
COMPRESSOR	Semi-Hermetic Twin Rotary Screw										
Quantity	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Full Load Capacity Split Ckt A / Ckt B (Note 5)	60/40	60/40	60/40	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
Minimum Capacity (%) (Note 6)	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15	<15
EVAPORATOR											
Net Fluid Volume (L)	233	248	248	248	260	260	260	316	316	316	334
Maximum Refrigerant Pressure (kPa)	1517	1517	1517	1517	1517	1517	1517	1517	1517	1517	1517
Maximum Water-Side Pressure (kPa)	2068	2068	2068	2068	2068	2068	2068	2068	2068	2068	2068
WATER CONNECTIONS (Note 7)											
Drain (NPT, in.)	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8
Standard (2-pass), Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
1 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
3 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	8	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
CONDENSER FANS (Note 8)	Shrouded Axial Type, Vertical Discharge										
Maximum Fan Speed (r/s)	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
No. Fans (Ckt A/ Ckt B)	9/7	10/8	11/9	9/9	10/10	11/11	10/10	11/11	12/12	11/11	12/12
CONDENSER COILS											
No. Coils (Ckt A/ Ckt B)	9/7	10/8	11/9	9/9	10/10	11/11	10/10	11/11	12/12	11/11	12/12

LEGEND

Cu — Copper
Al — Aluminum
EXV — Electronic Expansion Valve
MCHX — Microchannel Heat Exchanger
RTPF — Round Tube/Plate Fin

NOTES:

1. Overall length, width, and height of the 30XV chiller may be obtained on the first page of the Dimensions section of this publication (see page 39).
2. More precise dimensions are available in the Chiller Submittal Drawing Manager.
3. Unit operating weight includes the base unit plus coil trim panels, but no other options or accessories are included. Selected options and accessories will slightly alter the unit weight. See pages 16-25 for the mounting weight detail. The weight shown is consistent with units employing the standard (2-pass) evaporator.
4. Unit shipping weight includes the base unit plus coil trim panels, but no other options or accessories are included. The shipping weight is equal to the operating weight (indicated above) minus the weight of the water in the evaporator. The weight shown is consistent with units employing the standard (2-pass) evaporator.
5. The capacity split is indicative of both compressors operating at a full load condition. The actual capacity split at most operating conditions will not match these values.
6. The minimum capacity is less than 15% for units sized at full capacity. Please use the chiller selection program to determine actual minimum capacity values.
7. Water connection sizes reflect the standard design, not evaporator for brine application or evaporator for process brine application. For those sizes, see the certified prints.
8. Standard-tier models without the variable speed condenser fan option have a maximum speed of 14 r/s.

Physical data (cont)

30XV 2-PIECE SHIPMENT MODULES*, STANDARD EVAPORATOR — ENGLISH

UNIT 30XV MODEL SIZE	40A		45A				50A			
MODULE	A	B	A		B		A		B	
TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	H	H	M	H	M	H	S	M	S	M
UNIT SIZE INDICATED ON MODULE NAMEPLATE	40A	40B	45A	45A	45B	45B	50A	50A	50B	50B
SHIPPING WEIGHT (lb) (See Note)										
Al-Cu Condenser Coil	24,433	2,064	25,178	25,266	2,064	3,049	25,178	25,461	2,064	3,049
Cu-Cu Condenser Coil	27,185	2,404	27,930	28,270	2,404	3,559	27,930	28,465	2,404	3,559
MCHX Condenser Coil	23132	1,803	23,857	23,897	1,803	2,628	23,857	23,972	1,803	2,628
REFRIGERANT CHARGE)	,									
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	423/343	—/80	438/358	456/336	—/80	—/120	438/358	481/361	—/80	—/120
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	280/267	—/13	295/382	300/280	—/13	—/20	295/282	325/305	—/13	—/20

30XV 2-PIECE SHIPMENT MODULES*, BRINE EVAPORATOR — ENGLISH

UNIT 30XV MODEL SIZE	40A		45A				50A			
MODULE	A	B	A		B		A		B	
TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	H	H	M	H	M	H	S	M	S	M
UNIT SIZE INDICATED ON MODULE NAMEPLATE	40A	40B	45A	45A	45B	45B	50A	50A	50B	50B
SHIPPING WEIGHT (lb) (See Note)										
Al-Cu Condenser Coil	24,433	2,064	25,178	25,266	2,064	3,049	2,5178	25,461	2,064	3,049
Cu-Cu Condenser Coil	27,185	2,404	27,930	28,270	2,404	3,559	2,7930	28,465	2,404	3,559
MCHX Condenser Coil	23,132	1,803	23,857	23,897	1,803	2,628	2,3857	23,972	1,803	2,628
REFRIGERANT CHARGE)										
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	428/348	—/80	443/363	461/341	—/80	—/120	458/378	476/356	—/80	—/120
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	285/272	—/13	300/287	305/285	—/13	—/20	315/302	320/300	—/13	—/20

30XV 2-PIECE SHIPMENT MODULES*, PROCESS BRINE EVAPORATOR - ENGLISH

UNIT 30XV MODEL SIZE	50A	
MODULE	A	B
TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	M	M
UNIT SIZE INDICATED ON MODULE NAMEPLATE	50A	50B
SHIPPING WEIGHT (lb) (See Note)		
Al-Cu Condenser Coil	25,461	3,049
Cu-Cu Condenser Coil	28,465	3,559
MCHX Condenser Coil	23,972	2,628
REFRIGERANT CHARGE)		
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	524/475	—/120
Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	344/395	—/20

LEGEND

Cu — Copper
Al — Aluminum
MCHX — Microchannel Heat Exchanger
RTPF — Round Tube/Plate Fin

*Two-piece shipment modules are combined at the job site. The resulting unit is roughly equivalent to standard size units. That is, 40A units combine the A and B modules to become a 30XV-400 unit. 45A units combine the two modules to become a 30XV-450 unit, and 50A units combine the two modules to become a 30XV-500 unit. Consult the appropriate Physical Data tables for remaining physical data for the combined units.

NOTE: Unit shipping weight includes the base unit plus coil trim panels, but no other options or accessories are included.

30XV 2-PIECE SHIPMENT MODULES*, STANDARD EVAPORATOR — SI

UNIT 30XV MODEL SIZE	40A		45A				50A			
MODULE	A	B	A		B		A		B	
TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	H	H	M	H	M	H	S	M	S	M
UNIT SIZE INDICATED ON MODULE NAMEPLATE	40A	40B	45A	45A	45B	45B	50A	50A	50B	50B
SHIPPING WEIGHT (kg) (See Note)										
Al-Cu Condenser Coil	11083	936	11421	11461	936	1383	11421	11549	936	1383
Cu-Cu Condenser Coil	12331	1090	12669	12823	1090	1614	12669	12912	1090	1614
MCHX Condenser Coil	10493	818	10821	10840	818	1192	10821	10874	818	1192
REFRIGERANT CHARGE)										
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	192/156	—/36	199/163	207/153	—/36	—/55	199/163	219/164	—/36	—/55
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	127/121	—/6	134/128	136/127	—/6	—/9	134/128	148/139	—/6	—/9

30XV 2-PIECE SHIPMENT MODULES*, BRINE EVAPORATOR — SI

UNIT 30XV MODEL SIZE	40A		45A				50A			
MODULE	A	B	A		B		A		B	
TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	H	H	M	H	M	H	S	M	S	M
UNIT SIZE INDICATED ON MODULE NAMEPLATE	40A	40B	45A	45A	45B	45B	50A	50A	50B	50B
SHIPPING WEIGHT (kg) (See Note)										
Al-Cu Condenser Coil	11083	936	11421	11461	936	1383	11421	11549	936	1383
Cu-Cu Condenser Coil	12331	1090	12669	12823	1090	1614	12669	12912	1090	1614
MCHX Condenser Coil	10493	818	10821	10840	818	1192	10821	10874	818	1192
REFRIGERANT CHARGE)										
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	195/158	—/36	201/165	210/155	—/36	—/55	208/172	216/162	—/36	—/55
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	130/124	—/6	136/130	139/130	—/6	—/9	143/137	145/136	—/6	—/9

30XV 2-PIECE SHIPMENT MODULES*, PROCESS BRINE EVAPORATOR - SI

UNIT 30XV MODEL SIZE	50A	
MODULE	A	B
TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	M	M
UNIT SIZE INDICATED ON MODULE NAMEPLATE	50A	50B
SHIPPING WEIGHT (kg) (See Note)		
Al-Cu Condenser Coil	11,573	1,386
Cu-Cu Condenser Coil	12,939	1,618
MCHX Condenser Coil	10,896	1,195
REFRIGERANT CHARGE)		
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (RTPF)	238/216	—/55
Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/ Ckt B (MCHX)	156/180	—/9

LEGEND

Cu — Copper
Al — Aluminum
MCHX — Microchannel Heat Exchanger
RTPF — Round Tube/Plate Fin

*Two-piece shipment modules are combined at the job site. The resulting unit is roughly equivalent to standard size units. That is, 40A units combine the A and B modules to become a 30XV-400 unit. 45A units combine the two modules to become a 30XV-450 unit, and 50A units combine the two modules to become a 30XV-500 unit. Consult the appropriate Physical Data tables for remaining physical data for the combined units.

NOTE: Unit shipping weight includes the base unit plus coil trim panels, but no other options or accessories are included.

Physical data (cont)

UNIT MOUNTING WEIGHTS

UNITS WITH MCHX CONDENSER COILS — ENGLISH

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (lb) MCHX CONDENSER COILS										
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	Total
140	S	1610	1130	2945	2871	1128	1425	—	—	—	—	11,110
	M	1610	1130	2961	2887	1144	1442	—	—	—	—	11,175
	H	1610	1130	2961	2887	1354	1651	232	232	—	—	12,058
160	S	1610	1130	2961	2887	1144	1442	—	—	—	—	11,175
	M	1610	1130	3008	2934	1400	1698	232	232	—	—	12,245
	H	1610	1130	3008	2934	1191	1488	416	416	459	459	13,112
180	S	1610	1130	3008	2934	1191	1488	—	—	—	—	11,362
	M	1610	1130	3026	2952	1418	1716	232	232	—	—	12,317
	H	1610	1130	3026	2952	1209	1506	416	416	459	459	13,184
200	S	1610	1130	3026	2952	1418	1716	232	232	—	—	12,317
	M	1610	1130	3083	3010	1266	1564	416	416	459	459	13,413
	H	1610	1130	3083	3010	1266	1564	613	613	657	657	14,202

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (lb) MCHX CONDENSER COILS												
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	Total
225	S	1316	1007	707	541	3014	2767	1996	1835	—	—	—	—	13,185
	M	1316	1007	707	541	3024	2777	2216	2055	232	232	—	—	14,108
	H	1316	1007	707	541	3024	2777	2006	1845	416	416	459	459	14,975

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (lb) MCHX CONDENSER COILS																
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Total
250	S	1356	1039	752	576	2739	2750	2843	2811	296	254	—	—	—	—	—	—	15,415
	M	1356	1039	752	576	2806	2817	2910	2878	505	463	232	232	—	—	—	—	16,566
	H	1356	1039	752	576	2851	2862	2955	2923	296	254	416	416	459	459	—	—	17,614
275	S	1356	1039	752	576	2851	2862	2955	2923	296	254	—	—	—	—	—	—	15,864
	M	1356	1039	752	576	2820	2831	2925	2893	505	463	232	232	—	—	—	—	16,624
	H	1356	1039	752	576	2820	2831	2925	2893	296	254	416	416	459	459	—	—	17,492
300	S	1356	1039	752	576	2820	2831	2925	2893	505	463	232	232	—	—	—	—	16,624
	M	1356	1039	752	576	2838	2848	2942	2910	296	254	416	416	459	459	—	—	17,560
	H	1356	1039	752	576	2838	2848	2942	2910	296	254	626	626	670	670	—	—	18,401
325	S	1356	1039	752	576	2838	2848	2942	2910	296	254	416	416	459	459	—	—	17,560
	M	1356	1039	752	576	2857	2868	2961	2929	296	254	626	626	670	670	—	—	18,478
	H	1356	1039	752	576	2857	2868	2961	2929	296	254	572	572	572	572	615	615	19,407

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (lb) MCHX CONDENSER COILS																
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Total
350	S	3959	2356	2273	1353	719	596	2442	2827	1616	2128	186	217	—	—	—	—	20,672
	M	3959	2356	2273	1353	773	651	2704	3089	1679	2191	398	429	235	235	—	—	22,326
	H	3959	2356	2273	1353	773	651	2704	3089	1679	2191	186	217	397	397	440	440	23,104

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (lb) MCHX CONDENSER COILS																		
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	Total
400	S	3934	2357	2222	1331	892	772	2724	3500	1318	2041	786	784	550	549	—	—	—	—	23,760
	M	3934	2357	2222	1331	896	775	2747	3524	1328	2051	786	784	763	761	235	235	—	—	24,729
	H	3934	2357	2222	1331	896	775	2747	3524	1328	2051	786	784	550	549	397	397	440	440	25,507
450	S	3934	2357	2222	1331	896	775	2747	3524	1328	2051	786	784	763	761	235	235	—	—	24,729
	M	3934	2357	2222	1331	950	830	3032	3808	1413	2136	786	784	550	549	397	397	440	440	26,356
	H	3934	2357	2222	1331	950	830	3032	3808	1413	2136	786	784	550	549	613	613	657	657	27,221
500	S	3934	2357	2222	1331	950	830	3032	3808	1413	2136	786	784	550	549	397	397	440	440	26,356
	M	3934	2357	2222	1331	956	835	3068	3845	1429	2152	786	784	550	549	613	613	657	657	27,337

LEGEND

MCHX — Microchannel Heat Exchanger

NOTE: See pages 22-25 for mounting weight reference points.

UNIT MOUNTING WEIGHTS (cont)

UNITS WITH MCHX CONDENSER COILS — SI

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (kg) MCHX CONDENSER COILS										
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	Total
140	S	730	513	1336	1302	512	647	—	—	—	—	5039
	M	730	513	1343	1310	519	654	—	—	—	—	5069
	H	730	513	1343	1310	614	749	105	105	—	—	5469
160	S	730	513	1343	1310	519	654	—	—	—	—	5069
	M	730	513	1364	1331	635	770	105	105	—	—	5554
	H	730	513	1364	1331	540	675	189	189	208	208	5948
180	S	730	513	1364	1331	540	675	—	—	—	—	5154
	M	730	513	1372	1339	643	778	105	105	—	—	5587
	H	730	513	1372	1339	548	683	189	189	208	208	5980
200	S	730	513	1372	1339	643	778	105	105	—	—	5587
	M	730	513	1398	1365	574	709	189	189	208	208	6084
	H	730	513	1398	1365	574	709	278	278	298	298	6442

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (kg) MCHX CONDENSER COILS												
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	Total
225	S	597	457	321	245	1367	1255	906	832	—	—	—	—	5981
	M	597	457	321	245	1372	1260	1005	932	105	105	—	—	6399
	H	597	457	321	245	1372	1260	910	837	189	189	208	208	6793

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (kg) MCHX CONDENSER COILS																
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Total
250	S	615	471	341	261	1242	1247	1290	1275	134	115	—	—	—	—	—	—	6992
	M	615	471	341	261	1273	1278	1320	1306	229	210	105	105	—	—	—	—	7514
	H	615	471	341	261	1293	1298	1340	1326	134	115	189	189	208	208	—	—	7989
275	S	615	471	341	261	1293	1298	1340	1326	134	115	—	—	—	—	—	—	7196
	M	615	471	341	261	1279	1284	1327	1312	229	210	105	105	—	—	—	—	7541
	H	615	471	341	261	1279	1284	1327	1312	134	115	189	189	208	208	—	—	7934
300	S	615	471	341	261	1279	1284	1327	1312	229	210	105	105	—	—	—	—	7541
	M	615	471	341	261	1287	1292	1334	1320	134	115	189	189	208	208	—	—	7965
	H	615	471	341	261	1287	1292	1334	1320	134	115	284	284	304	304	—	—	8346
325	S	615	471	341	261	1287	1292	1334	1320	134	115	189	189	208	208	—	—	7965
	M	615	471	341	261	1296	1301	1343	1329	134	115	284	284	304	304	—	—	8381
	H	615	471	341	261	1296	1301	1343	1329	134	115	260	260	260	260	279	279	8803

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (kg) MCHX CONDENSER COILS																
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Total
350	S	1796	1069	1031	614	326	271	1108	1282	733	965	84	98	—	—	—	—	9 377
	M	1796	1069	1031	614	351	295	1227	1401	761	994	181	195	107	107	—	—	10 127
	H	1796	1069	1031	614	351	295	1227	1401	761	994	84	98	180	180	200	200	10 480

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (kg) MCHX CONDENSER COILS																		
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	Total
400	S	1785	1069	1008	604	405	350	1236	1588	598	926	357	356	250	249	—	—	—	—	10 777
	M	1785	1069	1008	604	406	352	1246	1598	602	930	357	356	346	345	107	107	—	—	11 217
	H	1785	1069	1008	604	406	352	1246	1598	602	930	357	356	250	249	180	180	200	200	11 570
450	S	1785	1069	1008	604	406	352	1246	1598	602	930	357	356	346	345	107	107	—	—	11 217
	M	1785	1069	1008	604	431	376	1375	1727	641	969	357	356	250	249	180	180	200	200	11 955
	H	1785	1069	1008	604	431	376	1375	1727	641	969	357	356	250	249	278	278	298	298	12 347
500	S	1785	1069	1008	604	431	376	1375	1727	641	969	357	356	250	249	180	180	200	200	11 955
	M	1785	1069	1008	604	434	379	1392	1744	648	976	357	356	250	249	278	278	298	298	12 400

LEGEND

MCHX — Microchannel Heat Exchanger

NOTE: See pages 22-25 for mounting weight reference points.

Physical data (cont)

UNIT MOUNTING WEIGHTS (cont)

UNITS WITH Al/Cu CONDENSER COILS — ENGLISH

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (lb) Al/Cu CONDENSER COILS										
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	Total
140	S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	M	1694	1215	3045	2972	1228	1526	—	—	—	—	11,680
	H	1697	1218	3048	2975	1470	1767	271	271	—	—	12,718
160	S	1697	1217	3048	2974	1231	1528	—	—	—	—	11,694
	M	1701	1221	3098	3025	1520	1817	275	275	—	—	12,930
	H	1701	1222	3099	3026	1282	1580	488	488	531	531	13,949
180	S	1699	1219	3097	3023	1280	1577	—	—	—	—	11,896
	M	1702	1222	3117	3044	1539	1836	261	261	—	—	12,982
	H	1702	1223	3118	3045	1301	1599	504	504	547	547	14,090
200	S	1702	1222	3117	3044	1539	1836	276	276	—	—	13,012
	M	1702	1223	3175	3102	1359	1656	489	489	532	532	14,260
	H	1706	1226	3179	3105	1362	1660	718	718	762	762	15,200

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (lb) Al/Cu CONDENSER COILS												
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	Total
225	S	1392	1083	783	617	3119	2872	2102	1940	—	—	—	—	13,910
	M	1393	1084	784	618	3130	2883	2322	2189	280	280	—	—	14,965
	H	1393	1084	784	618	3130	2883	2112	1951	493	493	536	536	16,013

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (lb) Al/Cu CONDENSER COILS																
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Total
250	S	1422	1105	818	642	2834	2845	2967	2935	333	291	—	—	—	—	—	—	16,191
	M	1425	1108	821	646	2904	2915	3037	3005	574	532	273	273	—	—	—	—	17,514
	H	1426	1109	822	647	2950	2961	3083	3051	337	295	486	486	530	530	—	—	18,712
275	S	1424	1107	820	644	2948	2959	3081	3049	335	293	—	—	—	—	—	—	16,660
	M	1426	1109	822	646	2919	2930	3052	3020	575	533	274	274	—	—	—	—	17,582
	H	1427	1110	823	647	2920	2931	3053	3021	338	296	487	487	530	530	—	—	18,600
300	S	1426	1109	822	646	2919	2930	3052	3020	575	533	274	274	—	—	—	—	17,582
	M	1427	1111	824	648	2938	2949	3071	3039	339	297	487	487	531	531	—	—	18,679
	H	1430	1113	826	651	2941	2951	3074	3042	341	299	729	729	773	773	—	—	19,670
325	S	1427	1111	824	648	2938	2949	3071	3039	339	297	487	487	531	531	—	—	18,679
	M	1431	1114	827	651	2960	2971	3094	3062	342	300	729	729	774	774	—	—	19,757
	H	1431	1114	827	651	2960	2971	3093	3061	342	300	666	666	666	666	709	709	20,832

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (lb) Al/Cu CONDENSER COILS																
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Total
350	S	4058	2455	2372	1452	808	686	2532	2916	1734	2246	227	258	—	—	—	—	21,746
	M	4061	2458	2375	1455	866	743	2797	3181	1800	2312	471	502	280	280	—	—	23,580
	H	4061	2459	2376	1455	866	743	2797	3181	1800	2312	230	261	470	470	514	514	24,510

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (lb) Al/Cu CONDENSER COILS																		
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	Total
400	S	4036	2458	2324	1433	965	844	2854	3631	1390	2114	859	857	623	621	—	—	—	—	25,010
	M	4037	2459	2325	1434	989	868	2840	3617	1421	2144	860	858	865	864	280	280	—	—	26,140
	H	4037	2459	2325	1434	989	868	2840	3617	1421	2144	860	858	624	623	471	471	514	514	27,069
450	S	4037	2459	2325	1434	989	868	2840	3617	1421	2144	860	858	865	864	280	280	—	—	26,140
	M	4038	2461	2326	1435	1045	924	3126	3902	1507	2231	861	859	625	624	472	472	515	515	27,938
	H	4040	2463	2328	1437	1047	926	3128	3904	1509	2233	863	861	656	655	718	718	763	763	29,012
500	S	4038	2461	2326	1435	1045	924	3126	3902	1507	2231	861	859	625	624	472	472	515	515	27,938
	M	4047	2469	2334	1444	1059	938	3171	3948	1532	2255	870	868	663	661	725	725	769	769	29,247

LEGEND

Al/Cu — Aluminum/Copper

NOTE: See pages 22-25 for mounting weight reference points.

UNIT MOUNTING WEIGHTS (cont)

UNITS WITH Al/Cu CONDENSER COILS — SI

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (kg) Al/Cu CONDENSER COILS										
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	Total
140	S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	M	769	551	1381	1348	557	692	—	—	—	—	5298
	H	770	552	1383	1349	667	802	123	123	—	—	5769
160	S	770	552	1382	1349	558	693	—	—	—	—	5304
	M	771	554	1405	1372	689	824	125	125	—	—	5865
	H	772	554	1406	1372	582	717	221	221	241	241	6327
180	S	771	553	1405	1371	581	716	—	—	—	—	5396
	M	772	554	1414	1381	698	833	118	118	—	—	5889
	H	772	555	1414	1381	590	725	229	229	248	248	6391
200	S	772	554	1414	1381	698	833	125	125	—	—	5902
	M	772	555	1440	1407	616	751	222	222	241	241	6468
	H	774	556	1442	1409	618	753	326	326	346	346	6894

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (kg) Al/Cu CONDENSER COILS												
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	Total
225	S	632	491	355	280	1415	1303	953	880	—	—	—	—	6310
	M	632	492	356	280	1420	1308	1053	993	127	127	—	—	6788
	H	632	492	356	280	1420	1308	958	885	223	223	243	243	7263

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (kg) Al/Cu CONDENSER COILS																
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Total
250	S	645	501	371	291	1285	1290	1346	1331	151	132	—	—	—	—	—	—	7344
	M	646	503	373	293	1317	1322	1378	1363	261	242	124	124	—	—	—	—	7944
	H	647	503	373	293	1338	1343	1398	1384	153	134	220	220	240	240	—	—	8488
275	S	646	502	372	292	1337	1342	1397	1383	152	133	—	—	—	—	—	—	7557
	M	647	503	373	293	1324	1329	1385	1370	261	242	124	124	—	—	—	—	7975
	H	647	503	373	294	1325	1329	1385	1370	153	134	221	221	241	241	—	—	8437
300	S	647	503	373	293	1324	1329	1385	1370	261	242	124	124	—	—	—	—	7975
	M	647	504	374	294	1333	1338	1393	1378	154	135	221	221	241	241	—	—	8473
	H	649	505	375	295	1334	1339	1394	1380	155	136	330	330	351	351	—	—	8922
325	S	647	504	374	294	1333	1338	1393	1378	154	135	221	221	241	241	—	—	8473
	M	649	505	375	295	1343	1348	1403	1389	155	136	331	331	351	351	—	—	8962
	H	649	505	375	295	1343	1348	1403	1389	155	136	302	302	302	302	322	322	9449

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (kg) Al/Cu CONDENSER COILS																
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Total
350	S	1841	1114	1076	659	367	311	1148	1323	787	1019	103	117	—	—	—	—	9 864
	M	1842	1115	1077	660	393	337	1269	1443	816	1049	214	228	127	127	—	—	10 696
	H	1842	1115	1078	660	393	337	1269	1443	816	1049	105	119	213	213	233	233	11 117

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (kg) Al/Cu CONDENSER COILS																		
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	Total
400	S	1831	1115	1054	650	438	383	1295	1647	631	959	390	389	283	282	—	—	—	—	11 344
	M	1831	1116	1054	650	449	394	1288	1640	644	973	390	389	393	392	127	127	—	—	11 857
	H	1831	1116	1054	650	449	394	1288	1641	644	973	390	389	283	282	213	213	233	233	12 278
450	S	1831	1116	1054	650	449	394	1288	1640	644	973	390	389	393	392	127	127	—	—	11 857
	M	1832	1116	1055	651	474	419	1418	1770	684	1012	391	390	284	283	214	214	234	234	12 672
	H	1833	1117	1056	652	475	420	1419	1771	685	1013	392	390	298	297	326	326	346	346	13 159
500	S	1832	1116	1055	651	474	419	1418	1770	684	1012	391	390	284	283	214	214	234	234	12 672
	M	1836	1120	1059	655	480	426	1438	1791	695	1023	395	394	301	300	329	329	349	349	13 266

LEGEND

Al/Cu — Aluminum/Copper

NOTE: See pages 22-25 for mounting weight reference points.

Physical data (cont)

UNIT MOUNTING WEIGHTS (cont)

UNITS WITH Cu/Cu CONDENSER COILS — ENGLISH

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (lb) Cu/Cu CONDENSER COILS										
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	Total
140	S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	M	1882	1402	3233	3159	1416	1713	—	—	—	—	12,805
	H	1885	1405	3236	3162	1727	2025	342	342	—	—	14,124
160	S	1884	1404	3235	3161	1418	1716	—	—	—	—	12,819
	M	1888	1408	3286	3212	1777	2075	345	345	—	—	14,336
	H	1889	1409	3287	3213	1470	1767	628	628	672	672	15,636
180	S	1887	1407	3284	3211	1468	1765	—	—	—	—	13,021
	M	1889	1410	3305	3231	1797	2094	346	346	—	—	14,418
	H	1890	1410	3306	3232	1489	1786	629	629	673	673	15,717
200	S	1889	1410	3305	3231	1797	2094	362	346	—	—	14,433
	M	1890	1410	3363	3289	1546	1843	629	629	673	673	15,947
	H	1893	1414	3366	3293	1550	1847	929	929	973	973	17,167

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (lb) Cu/Cu CONDENSER COILS												
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	Total
225	S	1533	1224	924	758	3330	3083	2312	2151	—	—	—	—	15,316
	M	1534	1225	925	759	3341	3094	2632	2470	351	351	—	—	16,681
	H	1533	1225	925	759	3341	3094	2422	2261	633	633	677	677	18,179

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (lb) Cu/Cu CONDENSER COILS															
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Total
250	S	1562	1246	959	783	3045	3055	3248	3216	403	361	—	—	—	—	—	—	17,878
	M	1566	1249	962	786	3115	3126	3318	3286	715	673	343	343	—	—	—	—	19,482
	H	1567	1250	963	787	3161	3172	3364	3332	408	365	627	627	670	670	—	—	20,961
275	S	1564	1248	961	785	3159	3170	3362	3330	405	363	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,347
	M	1567	1250	963	787	3130	3141	3334	3302	716	674	344	344	—	—	—	—	19,550
	H	1567	1250	964	788	3131	3142	3334	3302	408	366	627	627	671	671	—	—	20,849
300	S	1567	1250	963	787	3130	3141	3334	3302	716	674	344	344	—	—	—	—	19,550
	M	1568	1251	964	789	3149	3160	3352	3320	409	367	628	628	672	672	—	—	20,928
	H	1571	1254	967	791	3151	3162	3355	3323	412	369	939	939	984	984	—	—	22,201
325	S	1568	1251	964	789	3149	3160	3352	3320	409	367	628	628	672	672	—	—	20,928
	M	1571	1254	968	792	3171	3182	3375	3343	412	370	940	940	984	984	—	—	22,288
	H	1571	1254	967	792	3171	3182	3374	3342	412	370	854	854	854	854	896	896	23,644

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (lb) Cu/Cu CONDENSER COILS																
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Total
350	S	4269	2666	2583	1663	996	873	2719	3103	1992	2504	298	328	—	—	—	—	23,995
	M	4271	2669	2586	1666	1053	931	2984	3368	2057	2569	612	643	350	350	—	—	26,111
	H	4272	2670	2586	1666	1053	931	2985	3369	2058	2570	301	332	611	611	654	654	27,321

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (lb) Cu/Cu CONDENSER COILS																		
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	Total
400	S	4247	2669	2534	1643	1106	985	3135	3912	1531	2254	1000	997	764	762	—	—	—	—	27,540
	M	4248	2670	2535	1644	1176	1056	3028	3804	1608	2332	1001	998	1076	1075	351	351	—	—	28,951
	H	4248	2670	2536	1645	1177	1056	3028	3804	1608	2332	1001	998	765	763	611	611	655	655	30,162
450	S	4248	2670	2535	1644	1176	1056	3028	3804	1608	2332	1001	998	1076	1075	351	351	—	—	28,951
	M	4249	2671	2537	1646	1232	1111	3313	4090	1695	2418	1002	999	766	764	612	612	656	656	31,030
	H	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
500	S	4249	2671	2537	1646	1232	1111	3313	4090	1695	2418	1002	999	766	764	612	612	656	656	31,030
	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

LEGEND

Cu — Copper

NOTE: See pages 22-25 for mounting weight reference points.

UNIT MOUNTING WEIGHTS (cont)

UNITS WITH Cu/Cu CONDENSER COILS — SI

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (kg) Cu/Cu CONDENSER COILS										
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	Total
140	S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	M	854	636	1466	1433	642	777	—	—	—	—	5808
	H	855	637	1468	1434	784	918	155	155	—	—	6406
160	S	855	637	1467	1434	643	778	—	—	—	—	5814
	M	856	639	1490	1457	806	941	156	156	—	—	6503
	H	857	639	1491	1457	667	802	285	285	305	305	7092
180	S	856	638	1490	1456	666	801	—	—	—	—	5906
	M	857	639	1499	1466	815	950	157	157	—	—	6540
	H	857	640	1499	1466	675	810	286	286	305	305	7129
200	S	857	639	1499	1466	815	950	164	157	—	—	6547
	M	857	640	1525	1492	701	836	286	286	305	305	7233
	H	859	641	1527	1494	703	838	421	421	441	441	7787

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (kg) Cu/Cu CONDENSER COILS												
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	Total
225	S	695	555	419	344	1511	1399	1049	976	—	—	—	—	6947
	M	696	556	419	344	1516	1403	1194	1121	159	159	—	—	7566
	H	696	555	419	344	1515	1403	1099	1026	287	287	307	307	8246

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (kg) Cu/Cu CONDENSER COILS																
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Total
250	S	709	565	435	355	1381	1386	1473	1459	183	164	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 109
	M	710	566	436	357	1413	1418	1505	1491	324	305	156	156	—	—	—	—	8 837
	H	711	567	437	357	1434	1439	1526	1511	185	166	284	284	304	304	—	—	9 508
275	S	710	566	436	356	1433	1438	1525	1510	184	165	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 322
	M	711	567	437	357	1420	1425	1512	1498	325	306	156	156	—	—	—	—	8 868
	H	711	567	437	357	1420	1425	1512	1498	185	166	285	285	304	304	—	—	9 457
300	S	711	567	437	357	1420	1425	1512	1498	325	306	156	156	—	—	—	—	8 868
	M	711	568	437	358	1428	1433	1521	1506	186	166	285	285	305	305	—	—	9 493
	H	712	569	439	359	1429	1434	1522	1507	187	168	426	426	446	446	—	—	10 070
325	S	711	568	437	358	1428	1433	1521	1506	186	166	285	285	305	305	—	—	9 493
	M	713	569	439	359	1438	1443	1531	1516	187	168	426	426	447	447	—	—	10 109
	H	713	569	439	359	1438	1443	1531	1516	187	168	387	387	387	387	407	407	10 725

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (kg) Cu/Cu CONDENSER COILS																
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Total
350	S	1936	1209	1172	754	452	396	1233	1408	903	1136	135	149	—	—	—	—	10 884
	M	1937	1211	1173	756	478	422	1354	1528	933	1165	278	292	159	159	—	—	11 844
	H	1938	1211	1173	756	478	422	1354	1528	933	1166	136	150	277	277	297	297	12 393

30XV UNIT SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	MOUNTING WEIGHT (kg) Cu/Cu CONDENSER COILS																		
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	Total
400	S	1926	1211	1150	745	502	447	1422	1774	694	1023	453	452	346	346	—	—	—	—	12 492
	M	1927	1211	1150	746	534	479	1373	1725	729	1058	454	453	488	487	159	159	—	—	13 132
	H	1927	1211	1150	746	534	479	1373	1726	730	1058	454	453	347	346	277	277	297	297	13 681
450	S	1927	1211	1150	746	534	479	1373	1725	729	1058	454	453	488	487	159	159	—	—	13 132
	M	1927	1212	1151	746	559	504	1503	1855	769	1097	454	453	347	347	278	278	297	297	14 075
	H	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
500	S	1927	1212	1151	746	559	504	1503	1855	769	1097	454	453	347	347	278	278	297	297	14 075
	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

LEGEND

Cu — Copper

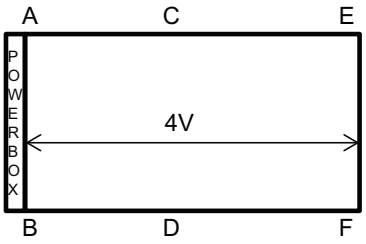
NOTE: See pages 22-25 for mounting weight reference points.

Physical data (cont)

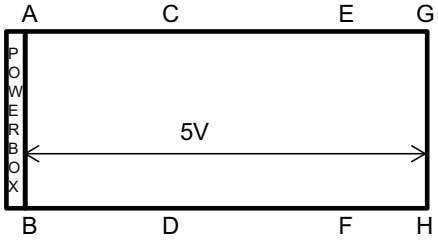
UNIT MOUNTING WEIGHT REFERENCE POINTS

30XV140-200

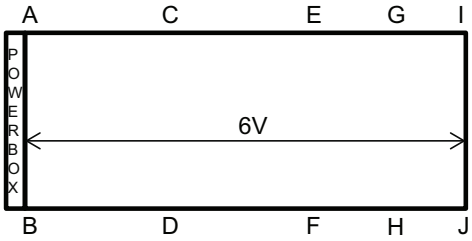
UNIT 30XV SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)		
	S	M	H
140	X	X	
160	X		
180	X		



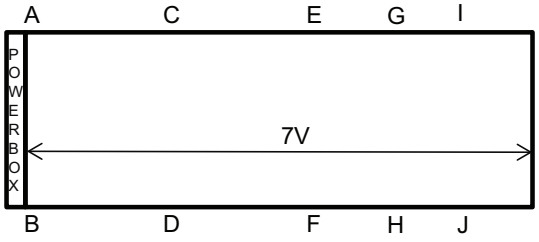
UNIT 30XV SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)		
	S	M	H
140			X
160		X	
180		X	
200	X		



UNIT 30XV SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)		
	S	M	H
160			X
180			X
200		X	



UNIT 30XV SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)		
	S	M	H
200			X



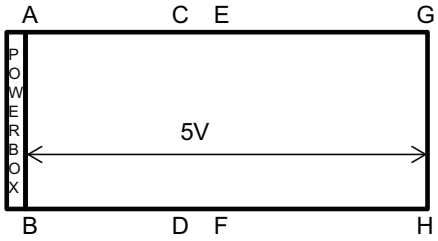
Letters indicate the general location of the mounting weight locations on the base of the unit.

NOTE: See pages 16-21 for mounting weight at reference points.

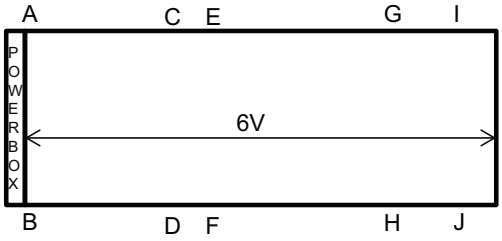
UNIT MOUNTING WEIGHT REFERENCE POINTS (cont)

30XV225

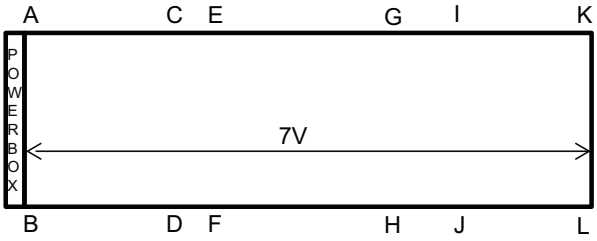
UNIT 30XV SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)		
	S	M	H
225	X		



UNIT 30XV SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)		
	S	M	H
225		X	



UNIT 30XV SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)		
	S	M	H
225			X



Letters indicate the general location of the mounting weight locations on the base of the unit.

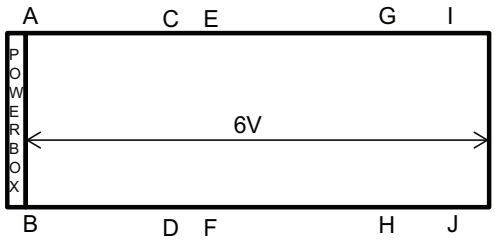
NOTE: See pages 16-21 for mounting weight at reference points.

Physical data (cont)

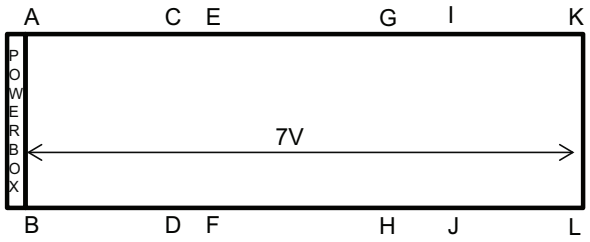
UNIT MOUNTING WEIGHT REFERENCE POINTS (cont)

30XV250-325

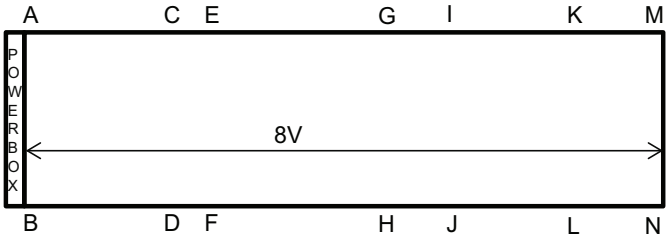
UNIT 30XV SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)		
	S	M	H
250	X		
275	X		



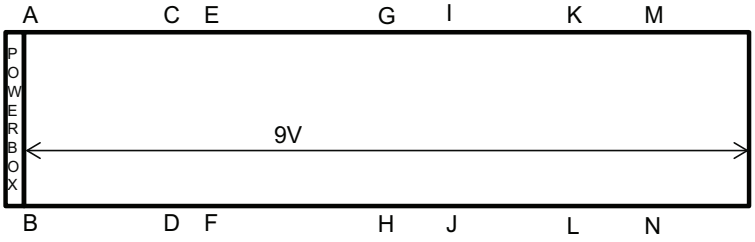
UNIT 30XV SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)		
	S	M	H
250		X	
275		X	
300	X		



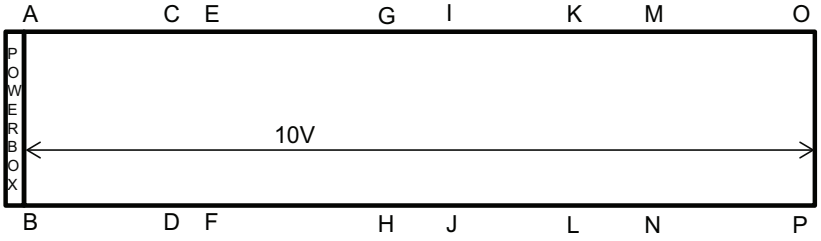
UNIT 30XV SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)		
	S	M	H
250			X
275			X
300		X	
325	X		



UNIT 30XV SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)		
	S	M	H
300			X
325		X	



UNIT 30XV SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)		
	S	M	H
325			X



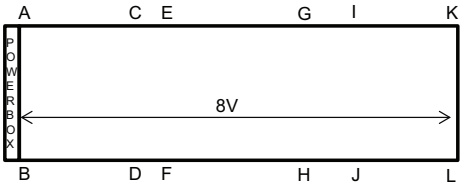
Letters indicate the general location of the mounting weight locations on the base of the unit.

NOTE: See pages 16-21 for mounting weight at reference points.

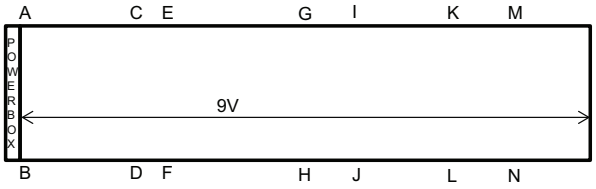
UNIT MOUNTING WEIGHT REFERENCE POINTS (cont)

30XV350-500

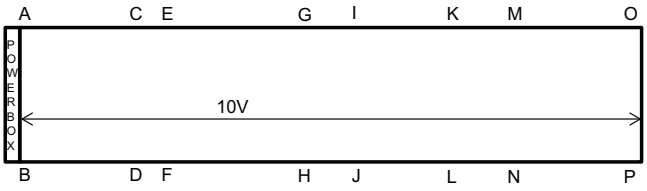
UNIT 30XV SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)		
	S	M	H
350	X		



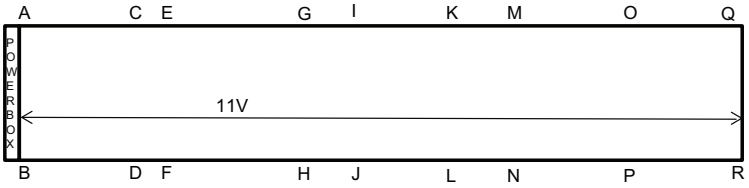
UNIT 30XV SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)		
	S	M	H
350		X	
400	X		



UNIT 30XV SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)		
	S	M	H
350			X
400		X	
450	X		



UNIT 30XV SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)		
	S	M	H
400, 40A			X
450, 45A		X	
500, 50A	X		



UNIT 30XV SIZE	TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)		
	S	M	H
450, 45A			X
500, 50A		X	

Letters indicate the general location of the mounting weight locations on the base of the unit.

NOTE: See pages 16-21 for mounting weight at reference points.

Physical data (cont)

09FC FREE COOLING DESIGN* — ENGLISH

UNIT 09FC (FREE COOLING)	020	030	040	050	060	070	080
CHASSIS DIMENSIONS (in.) (Note 1)							
Length	100	147	194	241	288	335	382
Width	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
Height	99	99	99	99	99	99	99
OPERATING WEIGHT (lb) (Note 2)	4288	6162	8098	10251	12126	14043	15917
SHIPPING WEIGHT (lb) (Note 3)	3471	4946	6482	8219	9694	11209	12683
FREE COOLING ARRANGEMENT							
No. Coils (Al/Cu or Al/Cu E-Coat)	4	6	8	10	12	14	16
Chilled Fluid Volume (gal.)	98	146	194	243	291	339	387
Maximum Fluid-Side Pressure (psig)	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
FREE COOLING FANS	Shrouded Axial Type, Vertical Discharge						
Maximum Fan Speed (rpm)	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140
No. Fans	4	6	8	10	12	14	16
WATER CONNECTIONS†							
Customer Inlet Connection Size (parallel free cooling configuration), Victaulic (in.)	6	6	6	8	8	8	8
Customer Inlet Connection Size (series free cooling configuration), Victaulic (in.)	N/A	N/A	N/A	6	6	6	6
Drain (NPT, in.)	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4

* These data are only applicabe to 30XV chillers which employ free cooling. When the 30XV is integreted with the 09FC free cooling design, the Physical Data for the complete assembly is altered by the information shown here. See the examples at the end of this section.

† The outlet connection (supply chilled fluid) for the application will be the 30XV evaporator leaving water connection size as shown in the 30XV Physical Data page.

NOTES:
1. More accurate dimensions are available in the Dimensions section of this publication (see page 39).
2. Free cooling section operating weight includes the base 09FC unit plus coil trim panels. The addition of other options or accessories will slightly increase the weight of the free cooling section of the chiller.
3. Free cooling section shipping weight includes the base 09FC unit plus coil trim panels. The shipping weight is equal to the operating weight minus the weight of the fluid in the 09FC coils.
4. Depending upon the operating conditions, a given size of 30XV has the ability to be integrated with different sizes of the 09FC (free cooling section).

PHYSICAL DATA (09FC FREE COOLING DESIGN)* — SI

UNIT 09FC (FREE COOLING)	020	030	040	050	060	070	080
CHASSIS DIMENSIONS (mm) (Note 1)							
Length	2535	3729	4923	6117	7311	8505	9699
Width	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236
Height	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513
OPERATING WEIGHT (kg) (Note 2)	1949	2801	3681	4660	5512	6383	7235
SHIPPING WEIGHT (kg) (Note 3)	1578	2248	2946	3736	4406	5095	5765
FREE COOLING ARRANGEMENT							
No. Coils (Al/Cu or Al/Cu E-Coat)	4	6	8	10	12	14	16
Chilled Fluid Volume (L)	371	553	734	886	1060	1283	1465
Maximum Fluid-Side Pressure (kPa)	1724	1724	1724	1724	1724	1724	1724
FREE COOLING FANS	Shrouded Axial Type, Vertical Discharge						
Maximum Fan Speed (r/s)	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
No. Fans	4	6	8	10	12	14	16
WATER CONNECTIONS†							
Customer Inlet Connection Size (parallel free cooling configuration), Victaulic (in.)	6	6	6	8	8	8	8
Customer Inlet Connection Size (series free cooling configuration), Victaulic (in.)	N/A	N/A	N/A	6	6	6	6
Drain (NPT, in.)	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4

* These data are only applicabe to 30XV chillers which employ free cooling. When the 30XV is integreted with the 09FC free cooling design, the Physical Data for the complete assembly is altered by the information shown here. See the examples at the end of this section.

† The outlet connection (supply chilled fluid) for the application will be the 30XV evaporator leaving water connection size as shown in the 30XV Physical Data page.

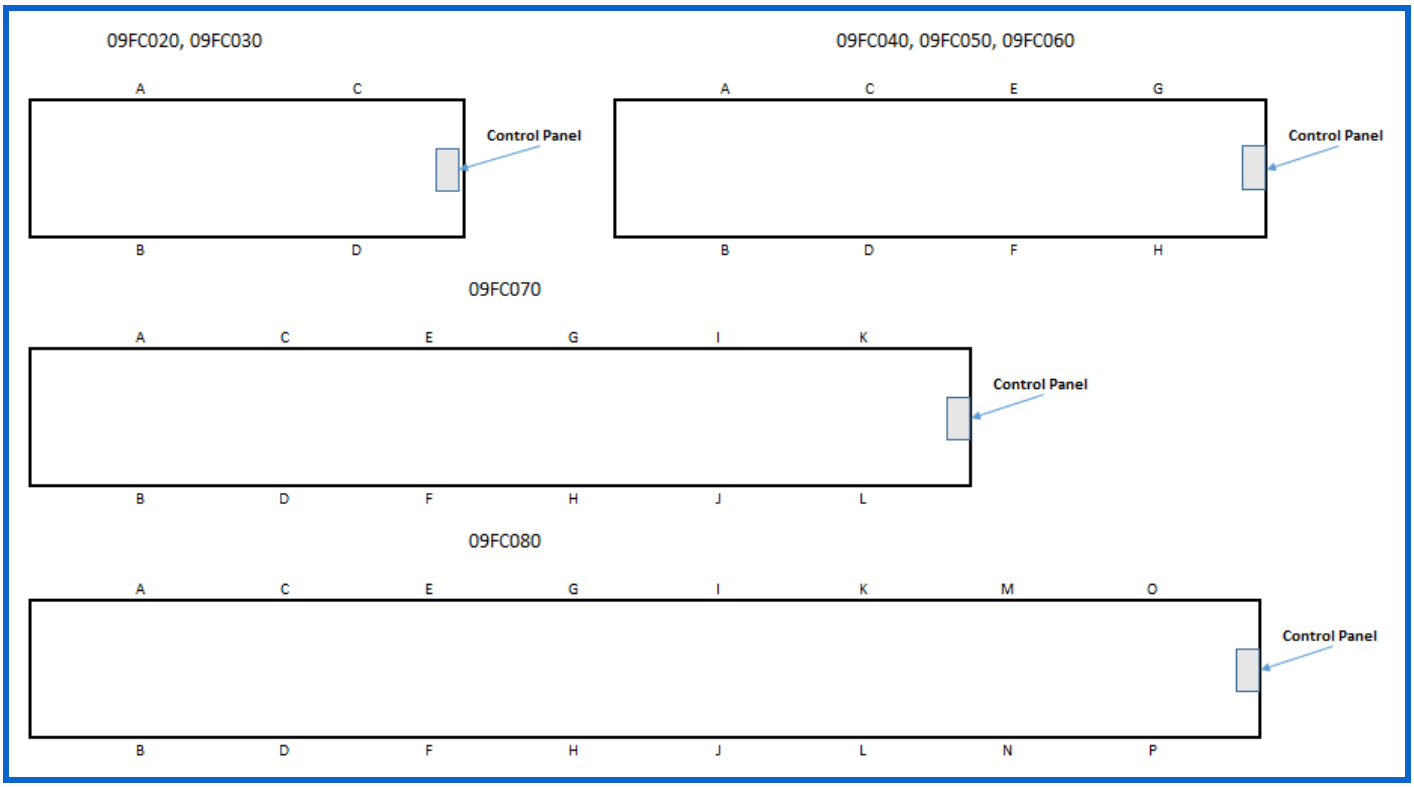
NOTES:
1. More accurate dimensions are available in the Dimensions section of this publication (see page 39).
2. Free cooling section operating weight includes the base 09FC unit plus coil trim panels. The addition of other options or accessories will slightly increase the weight of the free cooling section of the chiller.
3. Free cooling section shipping weight includes the base 09FC unit plus coil trim panels. The shipping weight is equal to the operating weight minus the weight of the fluid in the 09FC coils.
4. Depending upon the operating conditions, a given size of 30XV has the ability to be integrated with different sizes of the 09FC (free cooling section).

09FC WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION — ENGLISH

09FC UNIT SIZE	CONTACT POINT LOCATION WEIGHT (lb)															
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P
020	991	1137	1006	1154	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
030	1410	1663	1417	1672	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
040	955	1105	920	1065	847	862	1162	1182	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
050	971	1118	965	1111	1340	1429	1605	1711	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
060	1390	1645	1376	1629	1340	1429	1605	1711	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
070	1396	1643	1380	1623	912	1084	892	1060	902	1087	936	1128	—	—	—	—
080	941	1088	935	1082	864	1050	891	1084	922	1069	916	1063	884	1069	932	1127

09FC WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION — SI

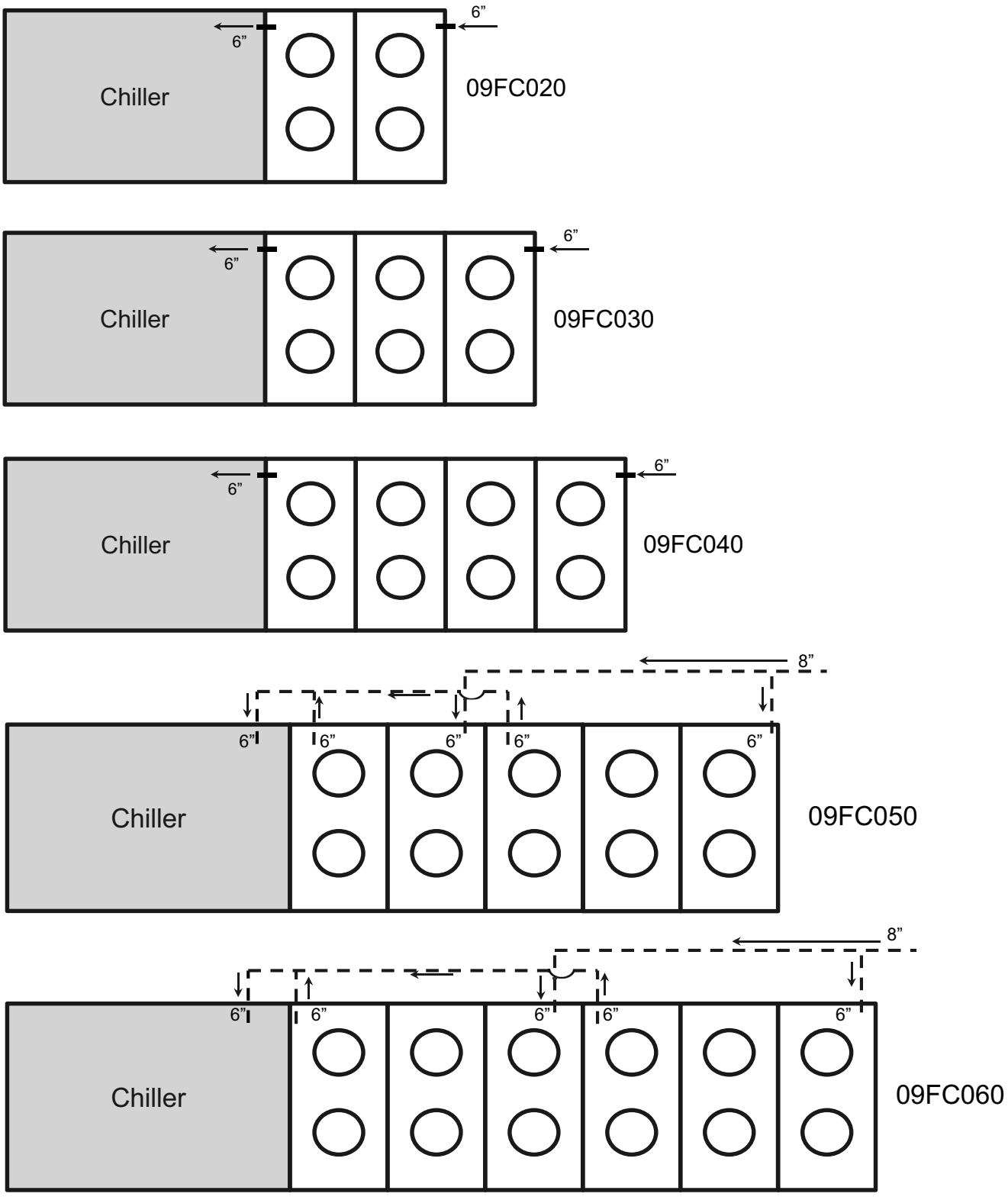
09FC UNIT SIZE	CONTACT POINT LOCATION WEIGHT (kg)															
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P
020	450	517	457	525	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
030	641	756	644	760	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
040	434	502	418	484	385	392	528	537	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
050	441	508	439	505	609	650	730	778	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
060	632	748	626	740	609	650	730	778	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
070	635	747	627	738	415	493	405	482	410	494	425	513	—	—	—	—
080	428	495	425	492	393	477	405	493	419	486	416	483	402	486	424	512



Physical data (cont)

FREE COOLING (09FC) SCHEMATIC PIPING CONFIGURATIONS

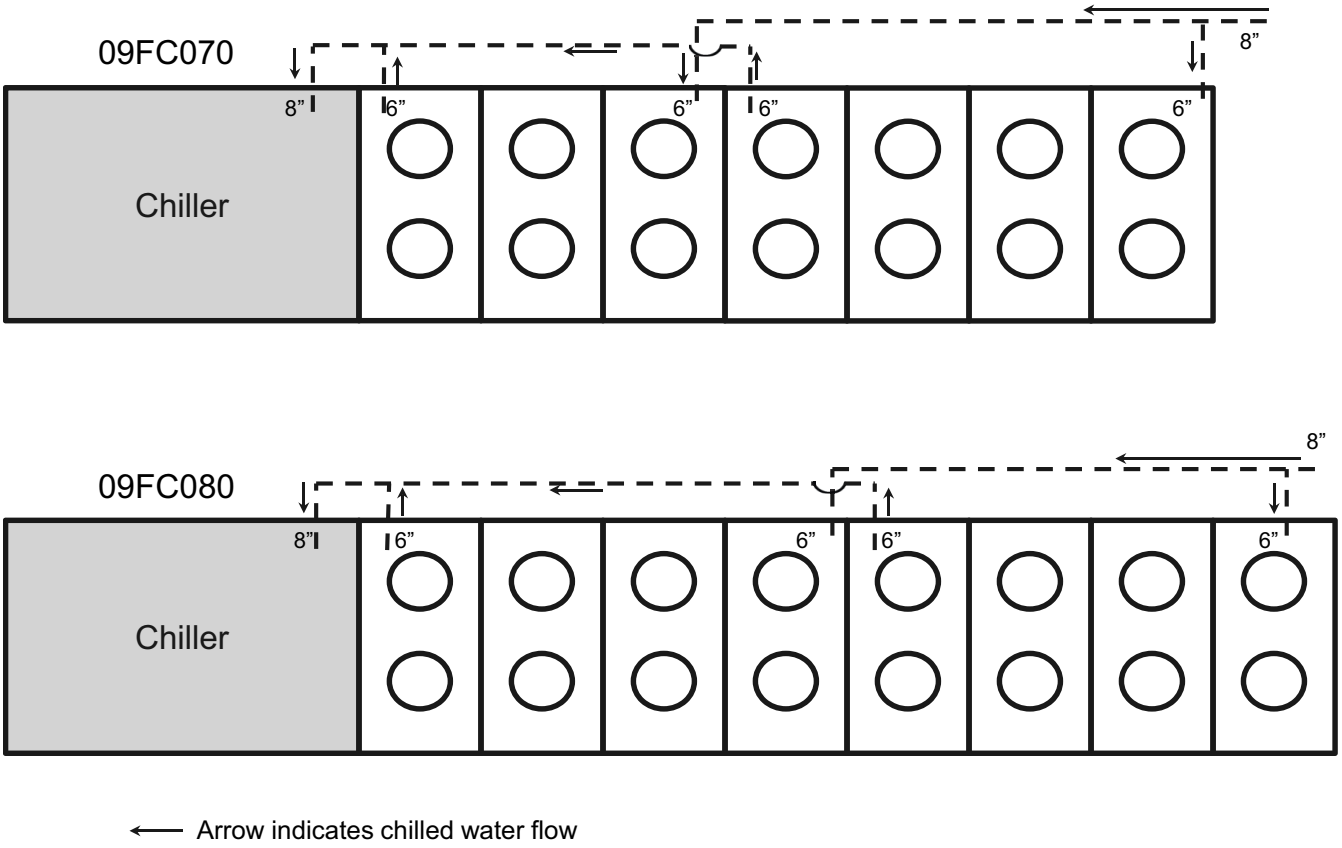
PARALLEL CONFIGURATIONS



← Arrow indicates chilled water flow

FREE COOLING (09FC) SCHEMATIC PIPING CONFIGURATIONS

PARALLEL CONFIGURATIONS (cont)



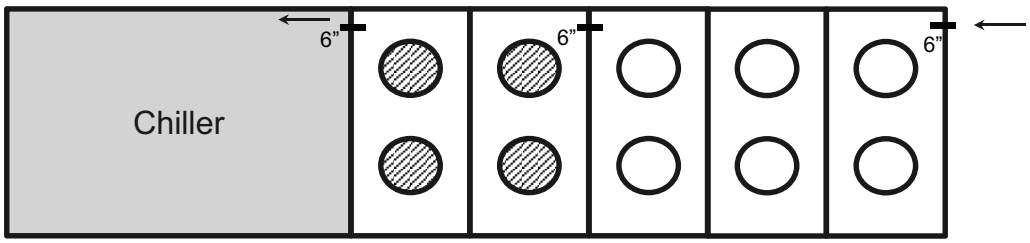
← Arrow indicates chilled water flow

Physical data (cont)

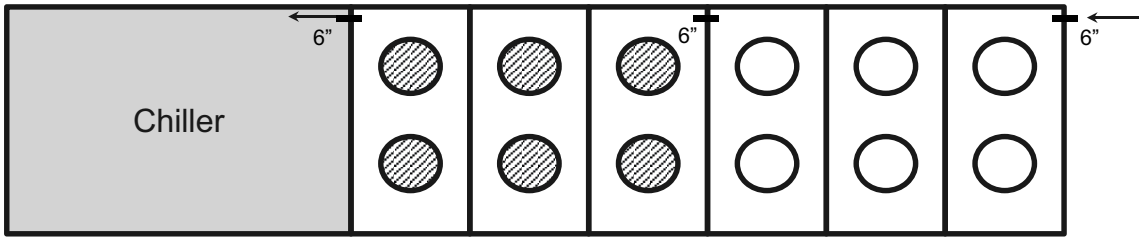
FREE COOLING (09FC) SCHEMATIC PIPING CONFIGURATIONS

SERIES CONFIGURATIONS

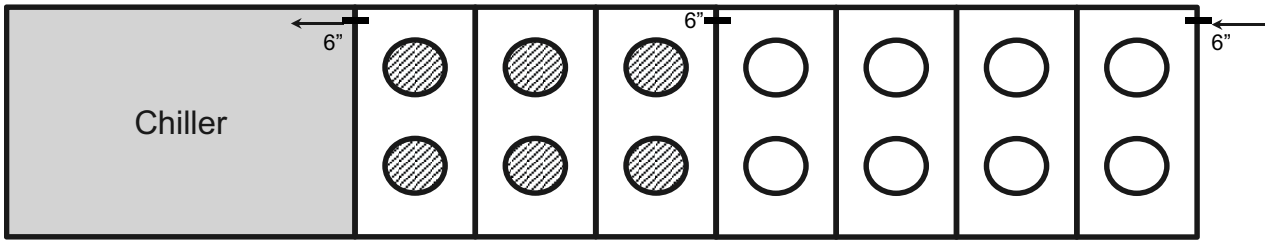
09FC050



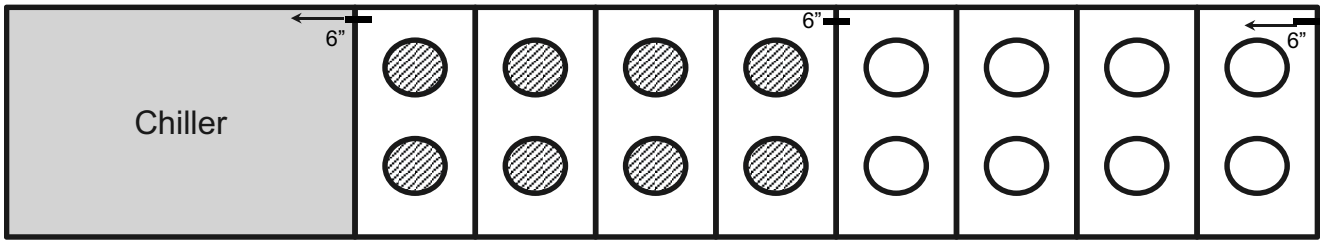
09FC060



09FC070



09FC080



← Arrow indicates chilled water flow

Free Cooling Piping Discussion

Free cooling sizes 09FC020, 09FC030 and 09FC040 are composed of one free cooling section, while free cooling sizes 09FC050-09FC080 are composed of 2 sections.

Parallel configurations are available in all free cooling unit sizes. The term "parallel," as used here, indicates that system return fluid (at the system return fluid temperature) will enter each coil. In each individual free cooling section, the outlet of each coil will be into a common 6 in. header. When the free cooling design is composed of just one section (09FC020-040), the 6 in. outlet header is routed directly to the 30XV evaporator inlet. When the free cooling design is composed of 2 sections (09FC050-080), the parallel piping design routes both 6 in. outlet headers into a common, customer-supplied header which is routed to the 30XV evaporator inlet. The pipe diameter of the 30XV evaporator inlet will be as indicated in the examples in this section of this manual.

Series configurations are available for free cooling unit sizes 09FC050-080, which are the sizes comprised of 2 free cooling sections. "Series," as used here, indicates that the 6 in. outlet header of the first free cooling section is routed to become the inlet of the second free cooling section. This results in the second free cooling section having a lower entering fluid temperature than the system return fluid temperature because the system fluid has already passed through the first free cooling section. No customer-supplied header is required with a series piping configuration. The 6 in. pipe leaving the second free cooling section must be connected to the evaporator inlet, and the pipe diameter of the 30XV evaporator inlet will be as indicated in the examples in this section of this manual.

Regardless of the free cooling piping arrangement, cooling will often be required when ambient temperatures do not allow use of the free cooling section. In those cases, the system return fluid still enters the free cooling section or customer-supplied header, but the fluid bypasses the coils and is directly routed into the evaporator inlet.

The schematics presented here which have been used to represent the customer-supplied header for the parallel piping arrangement present just one possible example of the many ways this piping may be accomplished, and the representation shown here is mainly intended to aid in understanding the overall concept involved. Much more specific piping detail is presented in the 30XV Installation Instructions.

When a free cooling section is integrated with a 30XV chiller, the resulting physical data for the combined unit is different than either the free cooling section or the 30XV alone. Examples of such combined units are presented here. Appropriate portions of the 30XV Physical Data and the 09FC Physical Data are used in determining the combined unit values. The examples shown here are with the 30XV employing MCHX coils, but it must be noted that the main chiller portion (the 30XV chiller) can be offered with any available coil material, while the free cooling portion of the unit will always be either Al/Cu or Al/Cu e-coat. Please note that unit performance data, including the fluid-side pressure drop associated with the addition of a free cooling section, is presented in the chiller selection program.

Physical data (cont)

Free Cooling Integrated with 30XV - EXAMPLE 1 (English)

30XV180S+ (MCHX AND STANDARD, 2-PASS EVAPORATOR) INCLUDING 09FC020

Note that this free cooling module (size 020) is composed of just one section, and the free cooling module being composed of just one section is always the case for free cooling sizes 020-040.

	MECHANICAL COOLING SECTION	FREE COOLING SECTION	COMPLETE UNIT
CHASSIS DIMENSIONS (in.)			
Length	206	100	306 (plus piping allowance)*
Width	88	88	88
Height	99	99	99
OPERATING WEIGHT (lb)	11362	4288	15650
SHIPPING WEIGHT (lb)	11152	3471	14623
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Standard Evaporator)	R-134a	N/A	R-134a
Refrigerant Charge (lb) CKT A/ CKT B (MCHX)	120/130	N/A	120/130
COMPRESSOR (Semi-Hermetic Twin Rotary Screw)			
Quantity	2	N/A	2
Full Load Capacity Split CKT A/CKTB	50/50	N/A	50/50
Minimum Capacity (%)†	<15	N/A	<15
EVAPORATOR & FREE COOLING (Fluid Volume and Pressure)			
Net Fluid Volume (gal.)	25	98	123
Maximum Refrigerant Pressure (psig)	220	N/A	220
Maximum Fluid-Side Pressure (psig)	300	250	250**
COIL QUANTITY (Mechanical Cooling and Free Cooling Sections)			
No. Coils	4/4 ††	4	12
FANS	Shrouded Axial Type, Vertical Discharge		
Maximum Fan Speed (rpm)	1140	1140	1140
No. Fans (Ckt A/ CKT B, or total for Free Cooling Section)	4/4	4	12
WATER CONNECTIONS			
Drain (NPT, in.)	3/8	1/4	See Columns To The Left
Evaporator Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	5	N/A	5
Free Cooling Arrangement Inlet, (in.)	N/A	6	6

* The complete unit length will include a piping allowance (space) between the chiller and the free cooling section. In some cases, including the cases shown here, the recommended space is 24 inches. See the 30XV installation instructions for more information.

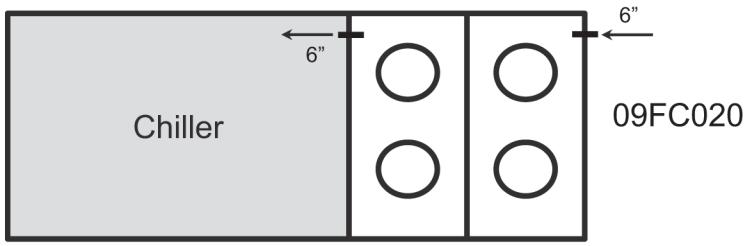
† Using only the mechanical cooling portion of the chiller.

** The maximum unit fluid-side pressure is the smaller value of the fluid containing vessels, which is the free cooling section.

†† This is indicating the number of coils in Ckt A/Ckt B.

NOTE: The above example employed a free cooling module that was composed of just one section. For free cooling sizes larger than 040, which are composed of 2 sections (sizes 050, 060, 070 and 080), units can be arranged in either a series or a parallel piping arrangement. An example of each arrangement follows.

APPLICABLE PIPING SCHEMATIC FOR EXAMPLE SHOWN ABOVE



Free Cooling Integrated with 30XV - EXAMPLE 1 (SI)

30XV180S+ (MCHX AND STANDARD, 2-PASS EVAPORATOR) INCLUDING 09FC020

Note that this free cooling module (size 020) is composed of just one section, and the free cooling module being composed of just one section is always the case for free cooling sizes 020-040.

	MECHANICAL COOLING SECTION	FREE COOLING SECTION	COMPLETE UNIT
CHASSIS DIMENSIONS (mm)			
Length	5226	2535	7761(plus piping allowance)*
Width	2236	2236	2236
Height	2513	2513	2513
OPERATING WEIGHT (kg)	5154	1949	7103
SHIPPING WEIGHT (kg)	5058	1578	6636
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Standard Evaporator)	R-134a	N/A	R-134a
Refrigerant Charge (kg) CKT A/ CKT B (MCHX)	55/59	N/A	55/59
COMPRESSOR (Semi-Hermetic Twin Rotary Screw)			
Quantity	2	N/A	2
Full Load Capacity Split CKT A/CKTB	50/50	N/A	50/50
Minimum Capacity (%)†	<15	N/A	<15
EVAPORATOR & FREE COOLING (Fluid Volume and Pressure)			
Net Fluid Volume (L)	95	371	466
Maximum Refrigerant Pressure (kPa)	1517	N/A	1517
Maximum Fluid-Side Pressure (kPa)	2068	1724	1724**
COIL QUANTITY (Mechanical Cooling and Free Cooling Sections)			
No. Coils	4/4 ††	4	12
FANS	Shrouded Axial Type, Vertical Discharge		
Maximum Fan Speed (r/s)	19	19	19
No. Fans (Ckt A/ CKT B, or total for Free Cooling Section)	4/4	4	12
WATER CONNECTIONS			
Drain (NPT, in.)	3/8	1/4	See Columns To The Left
Evaporator Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	5	N/A	5
Free Cooling Arrangement Inlet, (in.)	N/A	6	6

* The complete unit length will include a piping allowance (space) between the chiller and the free cooling section. In some cases, including the cases shown here, the recommended space is 610 mm. See the 30XV installation instructions for more information.

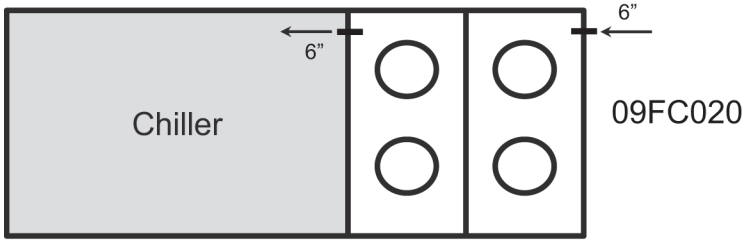
† Using only the mechanical cooling portion of the chiller.

** The maximum unit fluid-side pressure is the smaller value of the fluid containing vessels, which is the free cooling section.

†† This is indicating the number of coils in Ckt A/Ckt B.

NOTE: The above example employed a free cooling module that was composed of just one section. For free cooling sizes larger than 040, which are composed of 2 sections (sizes 050, 060, 070 and 080), units can be arranged in either a series or a parallel piping arrangement. An example of each arrangement follows.

APPLICABLE PIPING SCHEMATIC FOR EXAMPLE SHOWN ABOVE



Physical data (cont)

Free Cooling Integrated with 30XV - EXAMPLE 2 (English)

30XV300S+ (MCHX AND STANDARD, 2-PASS EVAPORATOR) INCLUDING 09FC050

Note that this free cooling module (size 050) is composed of two sections, and this is specifically a 3V followed by a 2V section. When the free cooling module is composed of 2 sections, the chilled fluid piping may be arranged in either a series or a parallel arrangement. **Both arrangements are discussed here.**

	MECHANICAL COOLING SECTION	FREE COOLING SECTION	COMPLETE UNIT
CHASSIS DIMENSIONS (in.)			
Length	347	241	588 (plus piping allowance)*
Width	88	88	88
Height	99	99	99
OPERATING WEIGHT (lb)	16624	10251	26875
SHIPPING WEIGHT (lb)	16207	8219	24426
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Standard Evaporator)	R-134a	N/A	R-134a
Refrigerant Charge (lb) CKT A/ CKT B (MCHX)	180/190	N/A	180/190
COMPRESSOR (Semi-Hermetic Twin Rotary Screw)			
Quantity	2	N/A	2
Full Load Capacity Split CKT A/CKTB	50/50	N/A	50/50
Minimum Capacity (%)†	<15	N/A	<15
EVAPORATOR & FREE COOLING (Fluid Volume and Pressure)			
Net Fluid Volume (gal.)	50	243	293
Maximum Refrigerant Pressure (psig)	220	N/A	220
Maximum Fluid-Side Pressure (psig)	300	250	250**
COIL QUANTITY (Mechanical Cooling and Free Cooling Sections)			
No. Coils	7/7 ††	10	24
FANS	Shrouded Axial Type, Vertical Discharge		
Maximum Fan Speed (rpm)	1140	1140	1140
No. Fans (Ckt A/ CKT B, or total for Free Cooling Section)	7/7	10	24
WATER CONNECTIONS			
Drain (NPT, in.)	3/8	1/4	See Columns To The Left
Evaporator Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	8	N/A	8
Free Cooling Arrangement Inlet, (in.)	N/A	8/6***	8/6***

* The complete unit length will include a piping allowance (space) between the chiller and the free cooling section. In some cases, including the cases shown here, the space may be less than 2 inches. See the 30XV installation instructions for more information.

† Using only the mechanical cooling portion of the chiller.

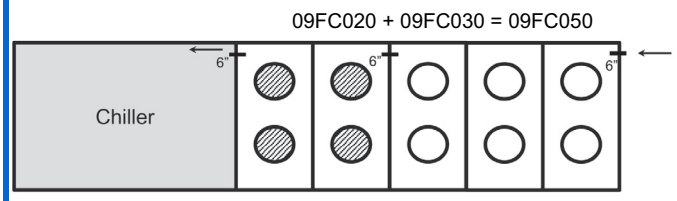
** The maximum unit fluid-side pressure is the smaller value of the fluid containing vessels, which is the free cooling section.

†† This is indicating the number of coils in Ckt A/Ckt B.

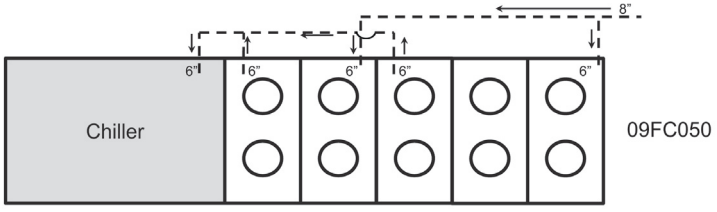
*** This is the size of the parallel arrangement system return piping / series arrangement system return piping.

APPLICABLE PIPING SCHEMATIC

SERIES ARRANGEMENT



PARALLEL ARRANGEMENT



NOTE: For sizes 050-080, the parallel external piping arrangement shown is simply an example of how the external piping may be accomplished. See the 30XV Installation Instructions for more specific piping detail.

Free Cooling Integrated with 30XV - EXAMPLE 2 (SI)

30XV300S+ (MCHX AND STANDARD, 2-PASS EVAPORATOR) INCLUDING 09FC050

Note that this free cooling module (size 050) is composed of two sections, and this is specifically a 3V followed by a 2V section. When the free cooling module is composed of 2 sections, the chilled fluid piping may be arranged in either a series or a parallel arrangement. **Both arrangements are discussed here.**

	MECHANICAL COOLING SECTION	FREE COOLING SECTION	COMPLETE UNIT
CHASSIS DIMENSIONS (mm)			
Length	8808	6117	14925 (plus piping allowance)*
Width	2236	2236	2236
Height	2513	2513	2513
OPERATING WEIGHT (kg)	7541	4660	12201
SHIPPING WEIGHT (kg)	7351	3736	11087
REFRIGERANT TYPE (Standard Evaporator)	R-134a	N/A	R-134a
Refrigerant Charge (kg) CKT A/ CKT B (MCHX)	82/86	N/A	82/86
COMPRESSOR (Semi-Hermetic Twin Rotary Screw)			
Quantity	2	N/A	2
Full Load Capacity Split CKT A/CKTB	50/50	N/A	50/50
Minimum Capacity (%)†	<15	N/A	<15
EVAPORATOR & FREE COOLING (Fluid Volume and Pressure)			
Net Fluid Volume (L)	189	886	1075
Maximum Refrigerant Pressure (kPa)	1517	N/A	1517
Maximum Fluid-Side Pressure (kPa)	2068	1724	1724**
COIL QUANTITY (Mechanical Cooling and Free Cooling Sections)			
No. Coils	7/7 ††	10	24
FANS	Shrouded Axial Type, Vertical Discharge		
Maximum Fan Speed (r/s)	19	19	19
No. Fans (Ckt A/ CKT B, or total for Free Cooling Section)	7/7	10	24
WATER CONNECTIONS			
Drain (NPT, in.)	3/8	1/4	See Columns To The Left
Evaporator Outlet, Victaulic (in.)	8	N/A	8
Free Cooling Arrangement Inlet, (in.)	N/A	8/6***	8/6***

* The complete unit length will include a piping allowance (space) between the chiller and the free cooling section. In some cases, including the cases shown here, the space may be less than 51 mm. See the 30XV installation instructions for more information.

† Using only the mechanical cooling portion of the chiller.

** The maximum unit fluid-side pressure is the smaller value of the fluid containing vessels, which is the free cooling section.

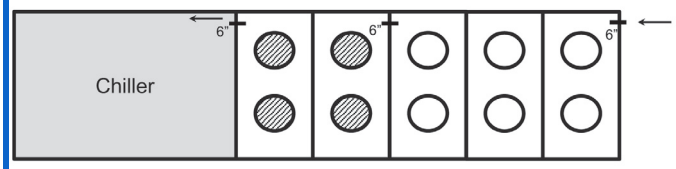
†† This is indicating the number of coils in Ckt A/Ckt B.

*** This is the size of the parallel arrangement system return piping / series arrangement system return piping.

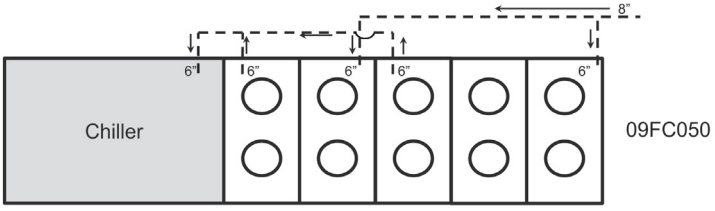
APPLICABLE PIPING SCHEMATIC

SERIES ARRANGEMENT

09FC020 + 09FC030 = 09FC050



PARALLEL ARRANGEMENT



NOTE: For sizes 050-080, the parallel external piping arrangement shown is simply an example of how the external piping may be accomplished. See the 30XV Installation Instructions for more specific piping detail.

Options and accessories

ITEM	FACTORY-INSTALLED OPTION	FIELD-INSTALLED ACCESSORY
Condenser Coil and Fan Options		
MCHX, E-Coat	X	
Aluminum Fins/Copper Tube	X	
Aluminum Fins/Copper Tube, Pre-Coated	X	
Aluminum Fins/Copper Tube, E-Coat	X	
Copper Fins/Copper Tube, E-Coat	X	
Copper Fins/Copper Tube Condenser Coils	X	
Low Sound Kit	X	
Sound Optimization	X	
Controls/Communication Options		
BACnet/Modbus Translator Control	X	X
Energy Management Module (includes GFI)	X	X
LonWorks Translator	X	X
Dual Chiller Accessory Kit		X
Variable Speed Condenser Fans (standard tier only)	X	
High-Static Fans (units with variable speed condenser fans only)	X	
Evaporator Options		
One-Pass Evaporator (flooded type)	X	
Three-Pass Evaporator	X	
Evaporator for Brine Application (flooded type, 2-pass only)	X	
Evaporator for Process Brine Application (1-pass only)	X	
Remote Evaporator	X	
Remote Evaporator Assembly Kit		X
Electrical Options		
Unit-Mounted Main Disconnect, Non-Fused	X	
Control Transformer (automatically included for 50 Hz)	X	
Convenience Outlet (not available at 380 v)		X
High SCCR (Short Circuit Current Rating) (limited availability on 208/230 V units - see option description)	X	
Refrigeration Circuit Options		
Isolation Valve	X	
Suction Line Insulation	X	
Security/Packaging Option		
Two-Piece Shipment (unit sizes 400H, 450M, 450H, 500S and 500M only)	X	
Security Grilles	X	X
Security Grilles (Sides) and Hail Guard (Ends)	X	
Full Hail Guard	X	X
Condenser Coil Trim Panels	X	X

Factory-installed options

Condenser coil options are available to match coil construction to the site conditions for the best durability. Refer to the Condenser Coil Corrosion Protection Options table on page 38 or the appropriate selection guide for more information.

One-pass evaporator provides a lower pressure drop through the evaporator for applications with low delta T (temperature) or high flow or where the evaporators are piped in a series arrangement.

Three-pass evaporator provides the ability for the chiller to operate at lower evaporator water flow values than evaporators with other pass options. This is particularly beneficial in variable-flow applications.

Evaporator for brine application provides the preferred evaporator for applications employing ethylene glycol or propylene glycol in the chilled-fluid loop which have leaving-fluid temperatures down to 20°F (–6.7°C).

Evaporator for process brine application provides the preferred evaporator for applications employing ethylene glycol or propylene glycol in the chilled-fluid loop which have leaving-fluid temperatures down to 10°F (–12.2°C).

Remote evaporator provides an evaporator for applications in which the evaporator will not be an integral part of the chiller package. When this option is chosen, the chiller will be shipped from the factory minus the evaporator and without refrigerant, but with a remote evaporator assembly kit. The evaporator itself will be shipped separately with a nitrogen charge. The refrigerant will need to be acquired and charged locally. The piping from the chiller to the evaporator is not part of the factory supply and is the responsibility of the installing contractor. All coil types are available when a remote evaporator is employed, but see the remote evaporator assembly kit for more detail as well as general installation guidelines.

Energy management module provides energy management capabilities to minimize chiller energy consumption. Several features are provided with this module including leaving fluid temperature reset, cooling set point or demand limit control from a 4 to 20 mA signal, space temperature reset (requires field-installed space temperature sensor), 2-step demand limit control (from 0 to 100%) activated by a remote contact closure, and discrete input for "Ice Done" indication for ice storage system interface. When this option is selected, a GFI convenience outlet is also included.

High SCCR (short circuit current rating) devices allow the chiller to tolerate a 65 kA (all voltages except 575-v) or a 35 kA (575-v units) short circuit current for a brief period of time while protecting downstream components. The high SCCR provides a higher level of protection than standard chiller components. At 208/230-v, this option is only available with the combination of dual point power and unit sizes 140-200. The standard SCCR rating is dependent on both voltage and unit size as shown in the SCCR Voltage Table.

SCCR VOLTAGE TABLE

DESCRIPTION	30XV140-325		30XV350-500	
VOLTAGE	208-460V*	575V	380-460V	575V
STANDARD SCCR				
SINGLE POINT POWER	25 kAIC	10 kAIC	35 kAIC	18 kAIC
SINGLE POINT POWER WITH DISCONNECT	25 kAIC	18 kAIC	35 kAIC	18 kAIC
DUAL POINT POWER	25 kAIC	18 kAIC	25 kAIC	10 kAIC
DUAL POINT POWER WITH DISCONNECT	25 kAIC	18 kAIC	—	—
HIGH SCCR				
SINGLE POINT POWER	65 kAIC	35 kAIC	65 kAIC	35 kAIC
SINGLE POINT POWER WITH DISCONNECT	65 kAIC	35 kAIC	65 kAIC	35 kAIC
DUAL POINT POWER	65 kAIC	35 kAIC	65 kAIC	35 kAIC
DUAL POINT POWER WITH DISCONNECT	65 kAIC	35 kAIC	—	—

LEGEND

kAIC — Kilo-Amperes Interrupting Capacity

*208/230V Single Point Power with Disconnect is not available.

Isolation valve provides a means of isolating the compressors from the evaporator vessel, which is beneficial in servicing the chiller. The isolation option comes in various configurations depending on the installation region (Middle Eastern or elsewhere). On all units which are not installed in the Middle East region, liquid line service valves and motorized discharge service valves are always provided per refrigerant circuit. For Middle Eastern regions only, in addition to the liquid line service valves, manual discharge valves are standard and motorized discharge service valves are optional. The selection of the isolation valve option results in chillers which are equipped with a liquid line service valve, a discharge service valve (motorized or manual type), and a series of valves on or near the evaporator. The net effect is to provide isolation capability in the condenser area, the evaporator area, and the compressor area.

Unit-mounted non-fused disconnect option provides non-fused disconnect for unit power located at the unit. This option is not available with dual point power in sizes 350-500.

Suction line insulation is tubular closed-cell insulation. This option is recommended for areas of high dewpoints where condensation may be a concern.

BACnet/Modbus translator control provides an interface between the chiller and a BACnet Local Area Network (LAN, i.e., MS/TP EIA-485). The BACnet/Modbus translator control is also available as a field-installed accessory. Field programming is required.

LonWorks Translator provides an interface between the chiller and a Local Operating Network (LON, i.e., LonWorks[1] FT-10A ANSI/EIA-709.1). The LON translator control is also available as a field-installed accessory. Field programming is required.

Condenser coil trim panels provide an aesthetic, finished appearance for the condenser coil ends of the compressor side of the unit. Condenser coil trim panels are also available as a field-installed accessory.

Control transformer is sized to supply the needs of the control circuit from the main power supply. This feature is automatically provided on 50 Hz chillers.

Variable speed condenser fans control the speed of all fans for improvement in part load efficiency and sound levels. Additionally, variable speed condenser fans maintain head pressure control down to –20°F (–29°C) ambient temperature with the use of glycol and wind baffles. Varying the speed of all fans on a circuit to a prescribed speed provides accurate head pressure control to the most efficient point while achieving optimum usage of the coils to accomplish excellent part-load efficiency. Variable speed condenser fans also allow the chiller to operate at ambient temperatures as high as 125.6°F (52°C). This option is only available on standard-tier units because both the medium-tier and high-tier units incorporate this as a standard feature. Variable speed condenser fans are not available for unit sizes 225-500 at 208/230 v or for unit size 140 standard tier at any voltage.

High-static fans are condenser fans which provide up to 100 Pa ESP (external static pressure), as opposed to the standard fans which provide up to 50 Pa ESP. The high-static fan option is only available on applications employing variable speed condenser fans.

Two-piece shipment is a factory-installed option which provides 2-section shipment of the largest 30XV models such that both resulting sections can fit within 40-foot containers. This option is only available on unit sizes 400H, 450M, 450H, 500S and 500M.

Security grilles are coated grilles that protect the condenser, evaporator, and compressors. These are also available as an accessory.

Security grilles (sides) and hail guard (ends) consist of louvered panels on the ends of the machine and security grilles on the sides of the machine. These coverings firmly fasten to the machine frame and provide complete coverage from the top to the bottom of the unit. A hail guard accessory is also available, but it is a full hail guard and therefore it is a different design than this factory option.

Options and accessories (cont)

Full hail guard consists of louvered panels on the sides and ends of the machine. These hail guards firmly fasten to the machine, and they provide coverage from the top to the bottom of the unit. Coil trim panels are not available with the full hail guard because this hail guard covers all coil tubing. This factory option is also available as an accessory.

Low sound kit provides the compressors with sheet metal enclosures with sound absorbing panels and also provides an external muffler between each compressor and its associated oil separator. (Note: The muffler for 350 circuit A and 400-500 ton units is internal to the oil separator and is provided regardless of sound option.)

Sound optimization provides a chiller which has been selected with customized software to best meet customer sound and capacity requirements.

Field-installed accessories

Energy management module provides energy management capabilities to minimize chiller energy consumption. Several features are provided with this module including leaving fluid temperature reset, cooling set point, space temperature reset (requires field-installed space temperature sensor) or demand limit control from a 4 to 20 mA signal, 2-step demand limit control (from 0 to 100%) activated by a remote contact closure (one-step demand limit does not require the energy management module), and discrete input for "Ice Done" indication for ice storage system interface.

Remote evaporator assembly kit provides the installation guidelines for applications in which the evaporator is not an integral part of the chiller. For such applications, the refrigerant will need to be acquired and charged locally. The piping from the chiller to the evaporator is the responsibility of the installing contractor. This assembly kit, which includes some hardware as well as assembly instructions, is automatically included when the remote evaporator option is selected.

Convenience outlet includes 4-amp GFI (ground fault interrupt) receptacle. Convenience outlet is 115-v female receptacle. Not available with 380-v units. This item is included when a factory-installed energy management module is selected.

BACnet/Modbus translator control provides an interface between the chiller and a BACnet Local Area Network (LAN, i.e., MS/TP EIA-485). The BACnet/Modbus translator control is also available as a factory-installed option. Field programming is required.

LonWorks translator provides an interface between the chiller and a Local Operating Network (LON, i.e., LonWorks FT-10A ANSI/EIA-709.1). The LON translator control is also available as a factory-installed option. Field programming is required.

Condenser coil trim panels provide an aesthetic, finished appearance for the condenser coil ends of the compressor side of the unit. Condenser coil trim panels are also available as a factory-installed option.

Full hail guard consists of louvered panels on the sides and ends of the machine. These hail guards firmly fasten to the machine, and they provide coverage from the top to the bottom of the unit. Coil trim panels are not required with the full hail guard because this hail guard covers all coil tubing. This field-installed accessory is also available as a factory option.

Security grilles are coated grilles that protect the condenser, evaporator, and compressors. These are also available as a factory-installed option.

Dual chiller accessory kit provides the additional hardware (thermistors, wells, connectors) required for applications with 2 chillers running in parallel.

CONDENSER COIL CORROSION PROTECTION OPTIONS

ENVIRO-SHIELD™ OPTION*	ENVIRONMENT				
	Standard	Mild Coastal	Severe Coastal	Industrial	Combined Industrial/Coastal
Novation® Heat Exchanger (Standard)	See NACO Packaged Chiller Builder*				
Novation Heat Exchanger, E-coat	See NACO Packaged Chiller Builder*				
AL Fins	X				
CU Fins		X			
AL Fins, E-coat			X	X	X
CU Fins, E-coat			X		
AL Fins, Pre-coated		X			

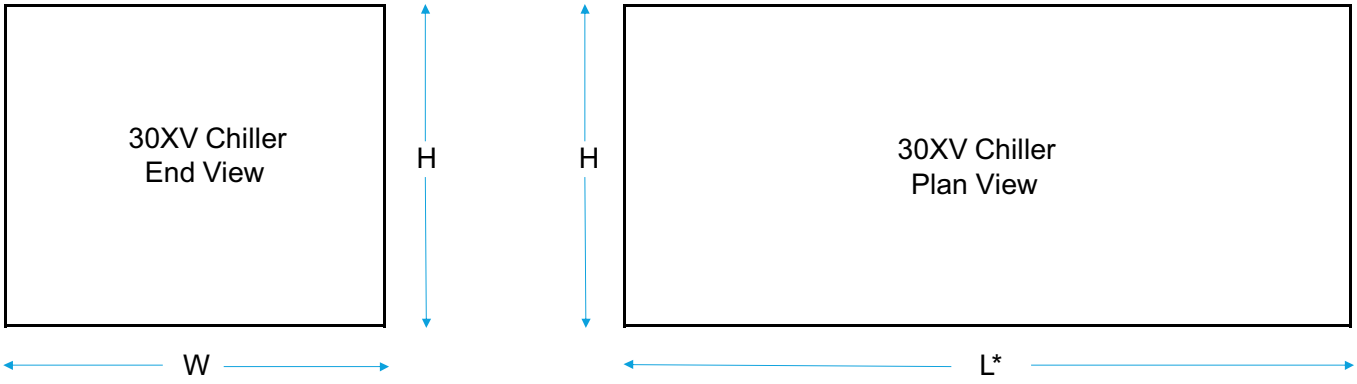
LEGEND

AL — Aluminum
CU — Copper
NACO — North American Commercial Operations

* See NACO Packaged Chiller Builder for details. Additional corrosion protection is available. For Novation or round tube/plate fin (RTPF) heat exchangers, see selection guide "Environmental Corrosion Protection" (Publication 04-581061-01).

Dimensions

CHILLER LAYOUT DIMENSIONS — ENGLISH



30XV CHILLER SIZE	140			160			180			200		
TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	S	M	H	S	M	H	S	M	H	S	M	H
L (Length) (in.)*	206	206	253	206	253	300	206	253	300	253	300	347
W (width) (in.)*	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
H (Height) (in.)*	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99

30XV CHILLER SIZE	225			250			275			300		
TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	S	M	H	S	M	H	S	M	H	S	M	H
L (Length) (in.)*	253	300	347	300	347	394	300	347	394	347	394	441
W (width) (in.)*	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
H (Height) (in.)*	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99

30XV CHILLER SIZE	325			350			400			450		
TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	S	M	H	S	M	H	S	M	H	S	M	H
L (Length) (in.)*	394	441	488	406	453	500	453	500	547	500	547	594
W (width) (in.)*	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
H (Height) (in.)*	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99

30XV CHILLER SIZE	500	
TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	S	M
L (Length) (in.)*	547	594
W (width) (in.)*	88	88
H (Height) (in.)*	99	99

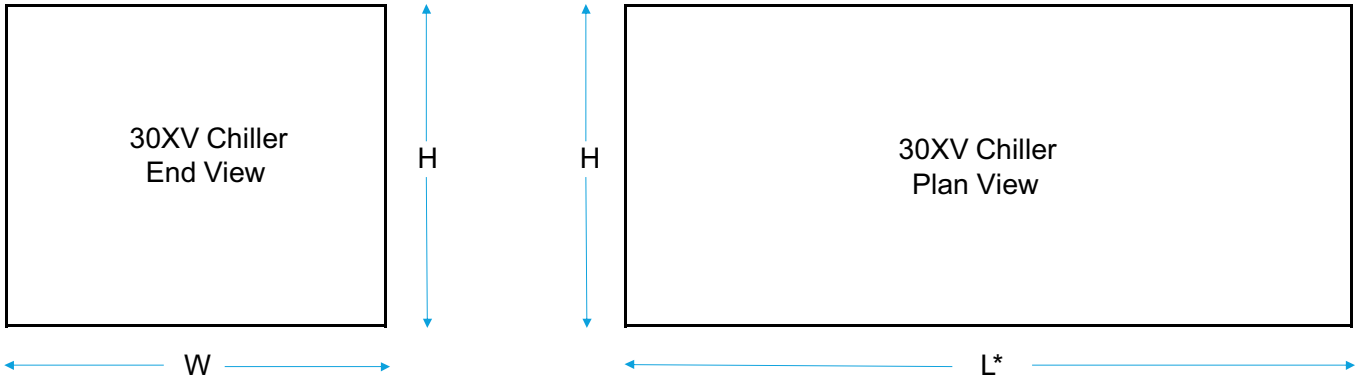
* The chiller length shown in the chart below does not include a free cooling section. When free cooling is employed, the additional length can be evaluated with the information presented in the Physical Data portion of this publication.

NOTES:

1. The dimensions presented here are intended to determine the suitability of a given chiller for a given space. Detailed dimensions, including chilled-water piping locations/details, contact surface locations, electrical connection locations as well as other relevant data are presented in the Chiller Submittal Drawing Manager, or may be obtained by contacting your Carrier sales representative.
2. When determining the suitability of a given chiller for a space, do not forget to consider the availability of adequate airflow to that location. Airflow guidelines and clearances are presented in the Application Section of this publication.
3. 2-Piece Shipment Modules (40A/B, 45A/B and 50A/B) are not shown in the chart because they combine to become the lengths shown in the chart for 30XV400, 30XV450 and 30XV500 respectively. This relationship is described in the Physical Data section of this publication.

Dimensions (cont)

CHILLER LAYOUT DIMENSIONS — SI



30XV CHILLER SIZE	140			160			180			200		
TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	S	M	H	S	M	H	S	M	H	S	M	H
L (Length) (mm)*	5226	5226	6420	5226	6420	7614	5226	6420	7614	6420	7614	8808
W (width) (mm)*	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236
H (Height) (mm)*	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513

30XV CHILLER SIZE	225			250			275			300		
TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	S	M	H	S	M	H	S	M	H	S	M	H
L (Length) (mm)*	6420	7614	8808	7614	8808	10002	7614	8808	10002	8808	10002	11196
W (width) (mm)*	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236
H (Height) (mm)*	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513

30XV CHILLER SIZE	325			350			400			450		
TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	S	M	H	S	M	H	S	M	H	S	M	H
L (Length) (mm)*	10002	11196	12390	10304	11498	12692	11498	12692	13886	12692	13886	15080
W (width) (mm)*	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236	2236
H (Height) (mm)*	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513	2513

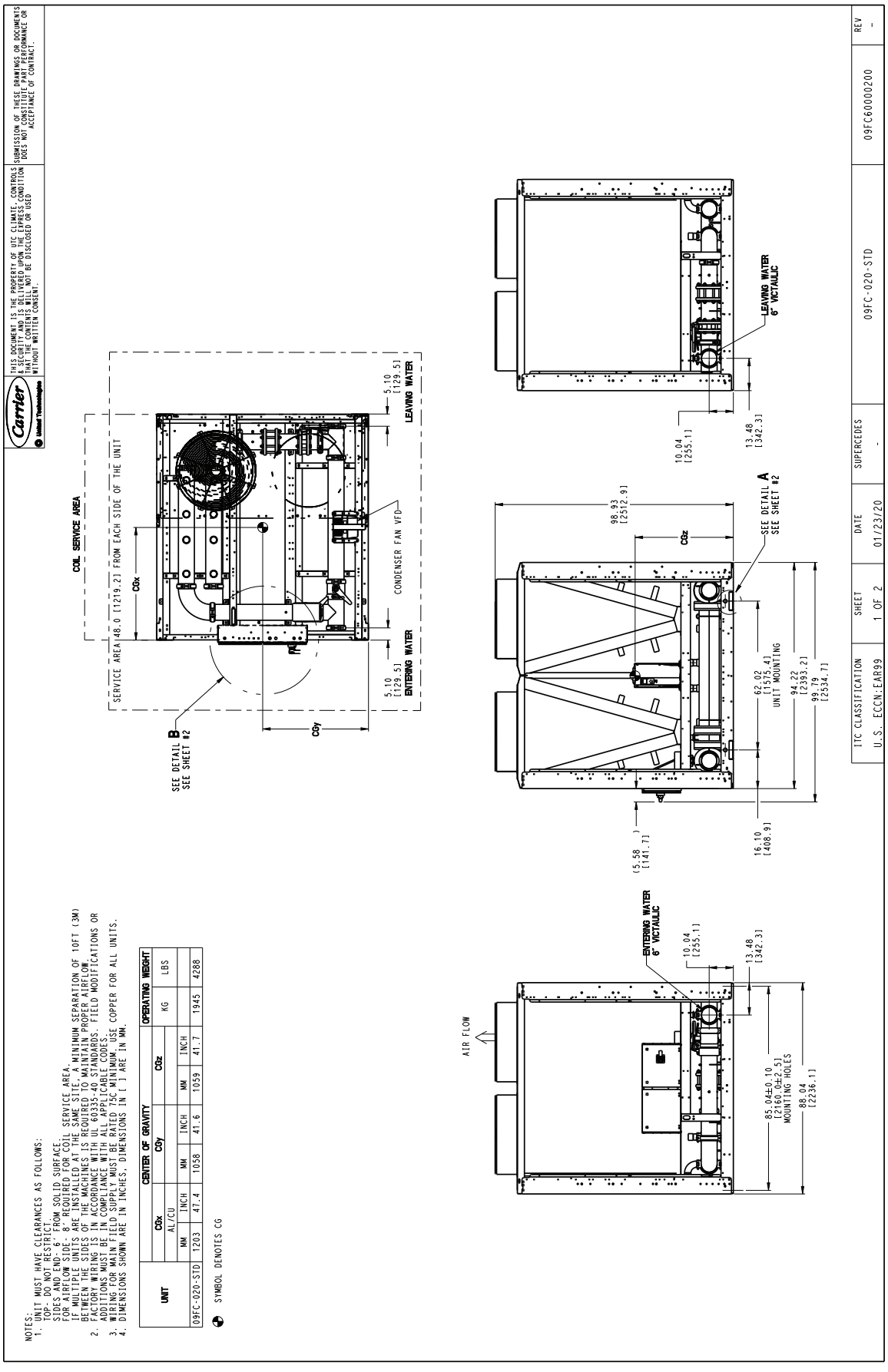
30XV CHILLER SIZE	500	
TIER (MODEL NO. POS. 10)	S	M
L (Length) (mm)*	13886	15080
W (width) (mm)*	2236	2236
H (Height) (mm)*	2513	2513

* The chiller length shown in the chart below does not include a free cooling section. When free cooling is employed, the additional length can be evaluated with the information presented in the Physical Data portion of this publication.

NOTES:
1. The dimensions presented here are intended to determine the suitability of a given chiller for a given space. Detailed dimensions, including chilled-water piping locations/details, contact surface locations, electrical connection locations as well as other relevant data are presented in the Chiller Submittal Drawing Manager, or may be obtained by contacting your Carrier sales representative.
2. When determining the suitability of a given chiller for a space, do not forget to consider the availability of adequate airflow to that location. Airflow guidelines and clearances are presented in the Application Section of this publication.
3. 2-Piece Shipment Modules (40A/B, 45A/B and 50A/B) are not shown in the chart because they combine to become the lengths shown in the chart for 30XV400, 30XV450 and 30XV500 respectively. This relationship is described in the Physical Data Section of this publication.

09FC dimensions

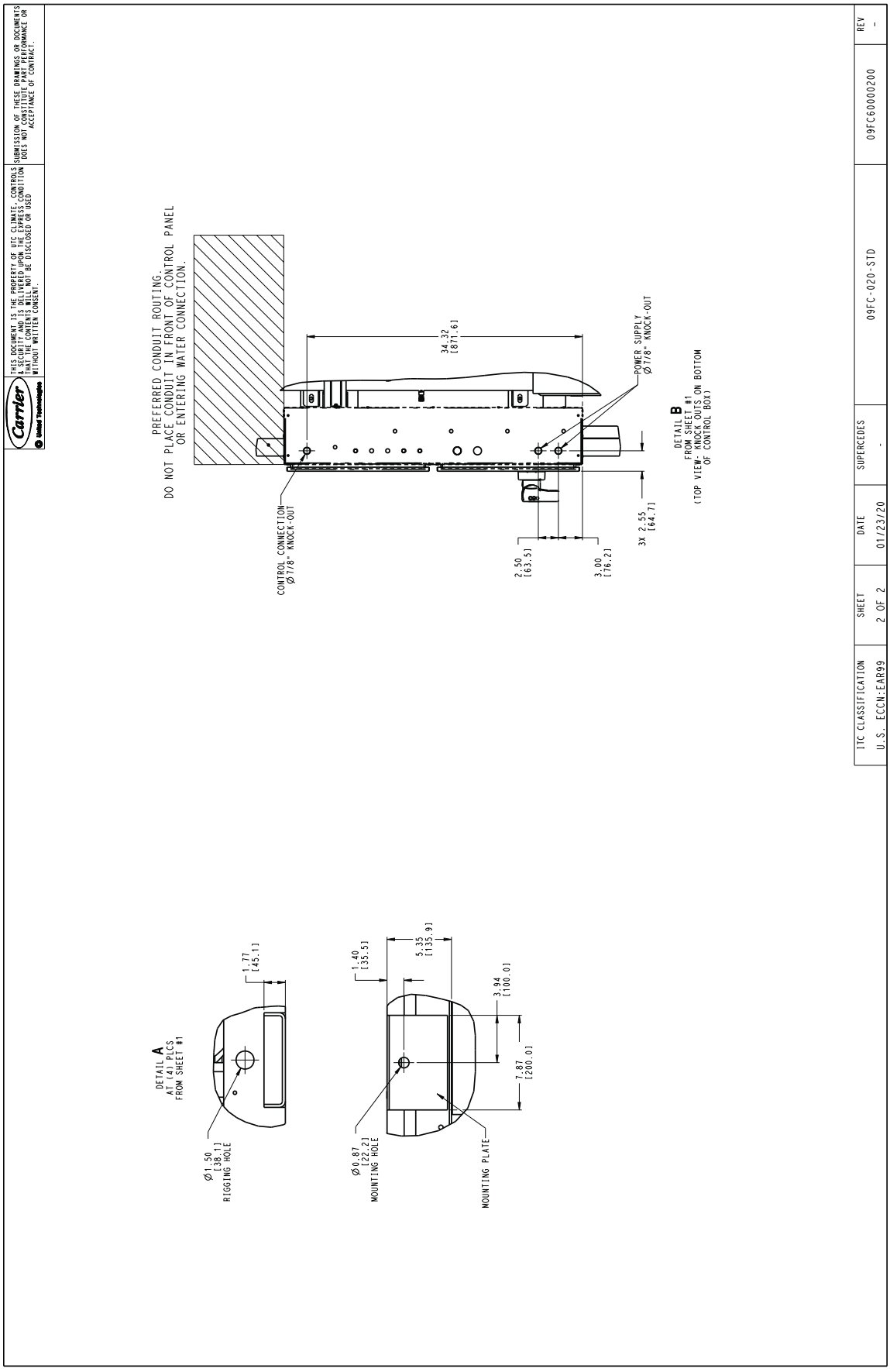
09FC020*



*This information is only applicable when free cooling is used in conjunction with a 30XV chiller.

09FC dimensions (cont)

09FC020* (cont)



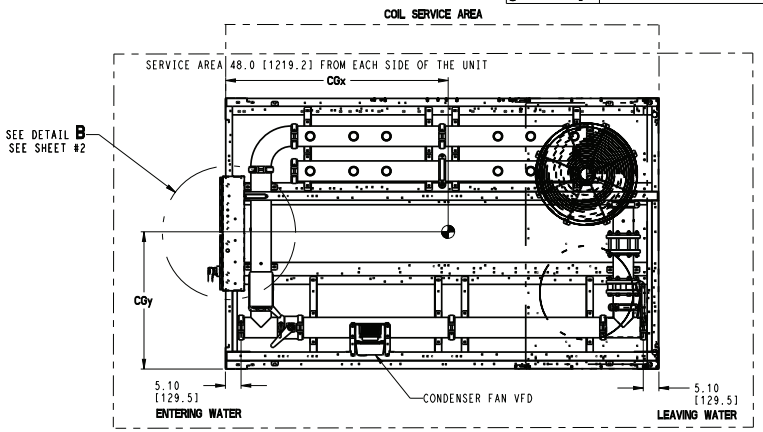
*This information is only applicable when free cooling is used in conjunction with a 30XV chiller.

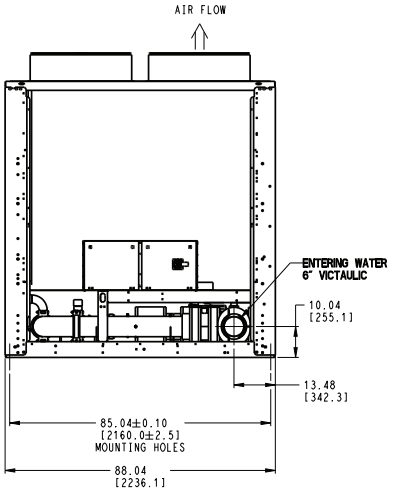
09FC030*

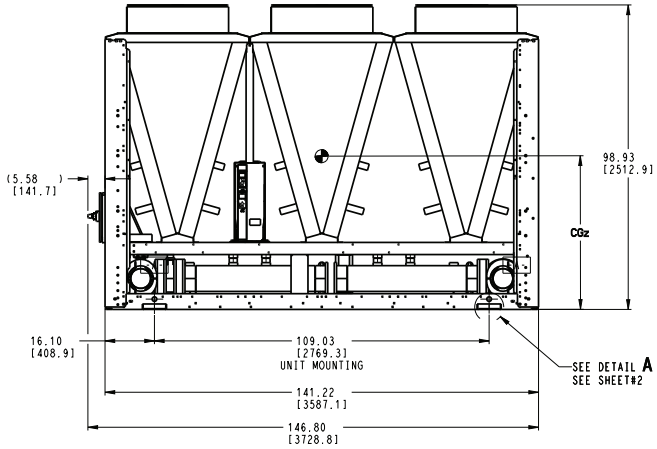
NOTES:
1. UNIT MUST HAVE CLEARANCES AS FOLLOWS:
   TOP- DO NOT RESTRICT.
   SIDES AND END- 6' FROM SOLID SURFACE.
   FOR AIRFLOW SIDE- 8' REQUIRED FOR COIL SERVICE AREA.
   IF MULTIPLE UNITS ARE INSTALLED AT THE SAME SITE, A MINIMUM SEPARATION OF 10FT (3M) BETWEEN THE SIDES OF THE MACHINES IS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN PROPER AIRFLOW.
2. FACTORY WIRING IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 60335-40 STANDARDS. FIELD MODIFICATIONS OR ADDITIONS MUST BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES.
3. WIRING FOR MAIN FIELD SUPPLY MUST BE RATED 75C MINIMUM. USE COPPER FOR ALL UNITS.
4. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE IN INCHES, DIMENSIONS IN [ ] ARE IN MM.

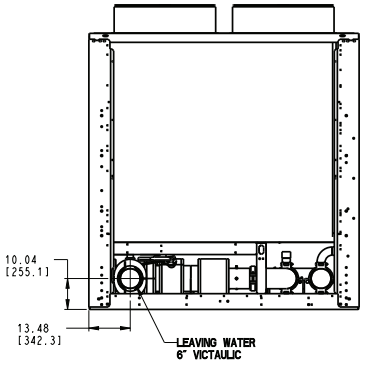
UNIT	CENTER OF GRAVITY						OPERATING WEIGHT	
	CGx		CGy		CGz		KG	LBS
	AL/CU							
	MM	INCH	MM	INCH	MM	INCH		
09FC-030-STD	1795	70.7	1042	41.0	1074	42.3	2795	6162

SYMBOL DENOTES CG







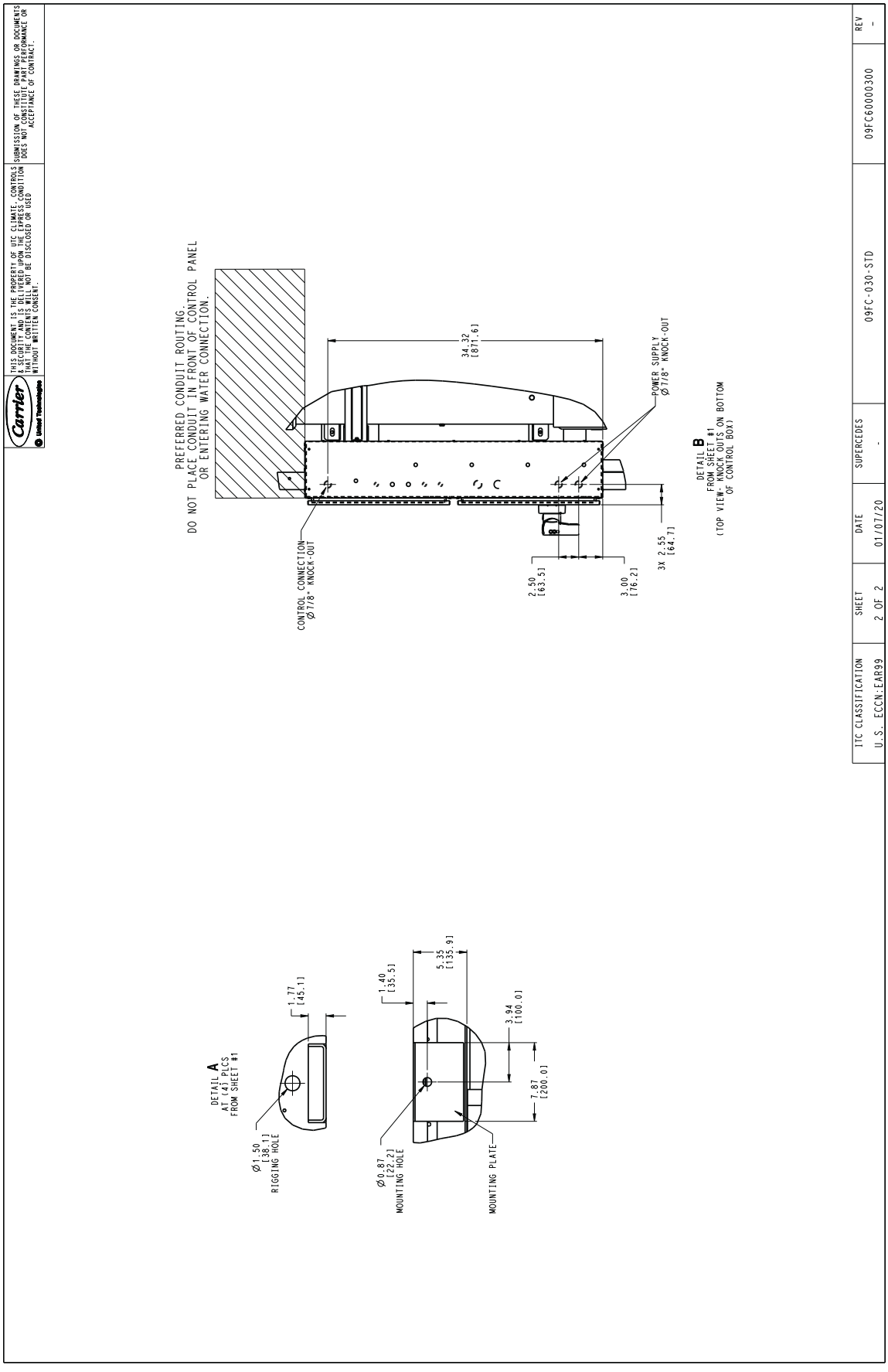


ITC CLASSIFICATION	SHEET	DATE	SUPERCEDES			REV
U.S. ECCN:EAR99	1 OF 2	01/07/20	-	09FC-030-STD	09FC60000300	-

*This information is only applicable when free cooling is used in conjunction with a 30XV chiller.

09FC dimensions (cont)

09FC030* (cont)



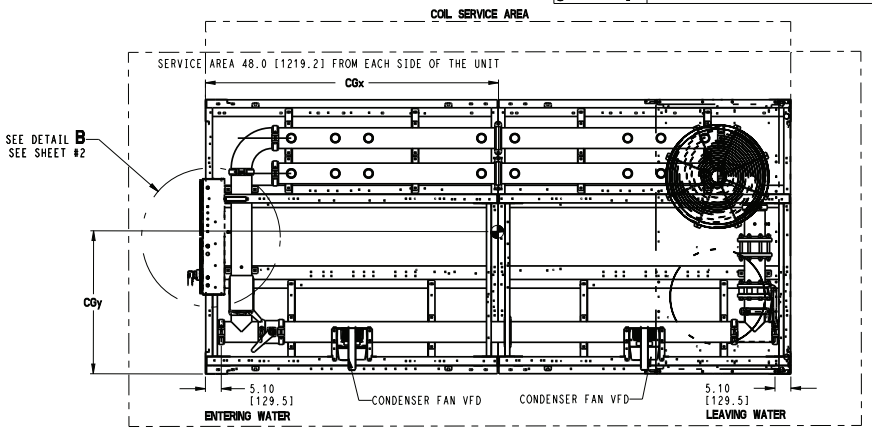
*This information is only applicable when free cooling is used in conjunction with a 30XV chiller.

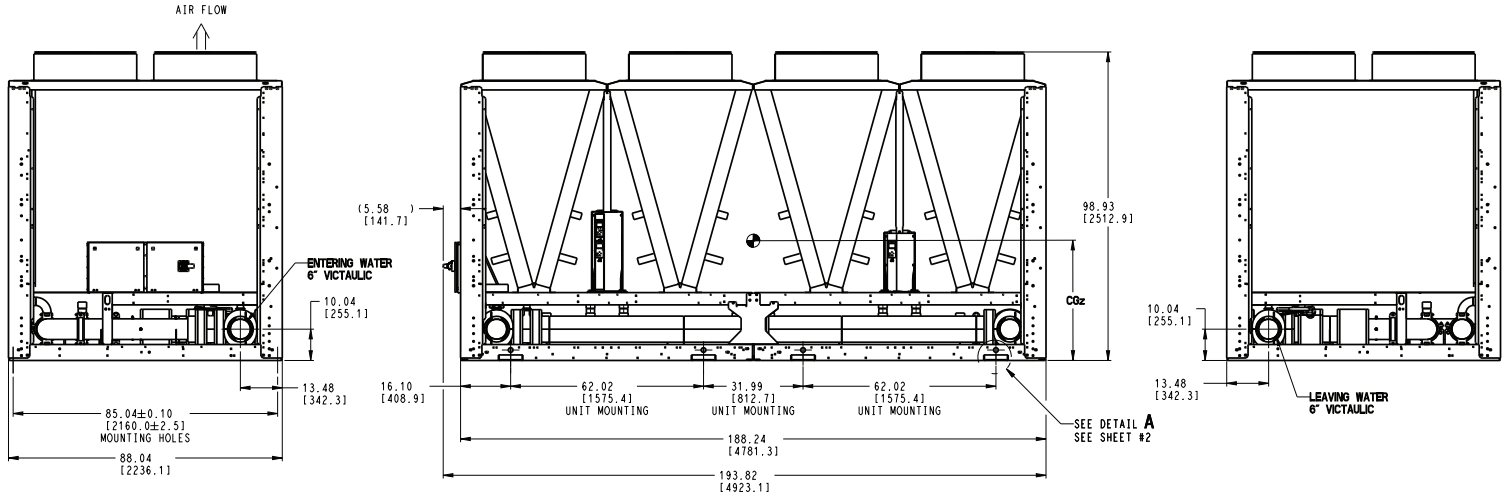
09FC040*

NOTES:
1. UNIT MUST HAVE CLEARANCES AS FOLLOWS:
   TOP- DO NOT RESTRICT.
   SIDES AND END- 6' FROM SOLID SURFACE.
   FOR AIRFLOW SIDE- 8' REQUIRED FOR COIL SERVICE AREA.
   IF MULTIPLE UNITS ARE INSTALLED AT THE SAME SITE, A MINIMUM SEPARATION OF 10FT (3M) BETWEEN THE SIDES OF THE MACHINES IS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN PROPER AIRFLOW.
2. FACTORY WIRING IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 60335-40 STANDARDS. FIELD MODIFICATIONS OR ADDITIONS MUST BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES.
3. WIRING FOR MAIN FIELD SUPPLY MUST BE RATED 75C MINIMUM. USE COPPER FOR ALL UNITS.
4. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE IN INCHES, DIMENSIONS IN [ ] ARE IN MM.

UNIT	CENTER OF GRAVITY						OPERATING WEIGHT	
	CGx		CGy		CGz		KG	LBS
	AL/CU							
	MM	INCH	MM	INCH	MM	INCH		
09FC-040-STD	2393	94.2	1048	41.3	1079	42.4	3673	8098

SYMBOL DENOTES CG



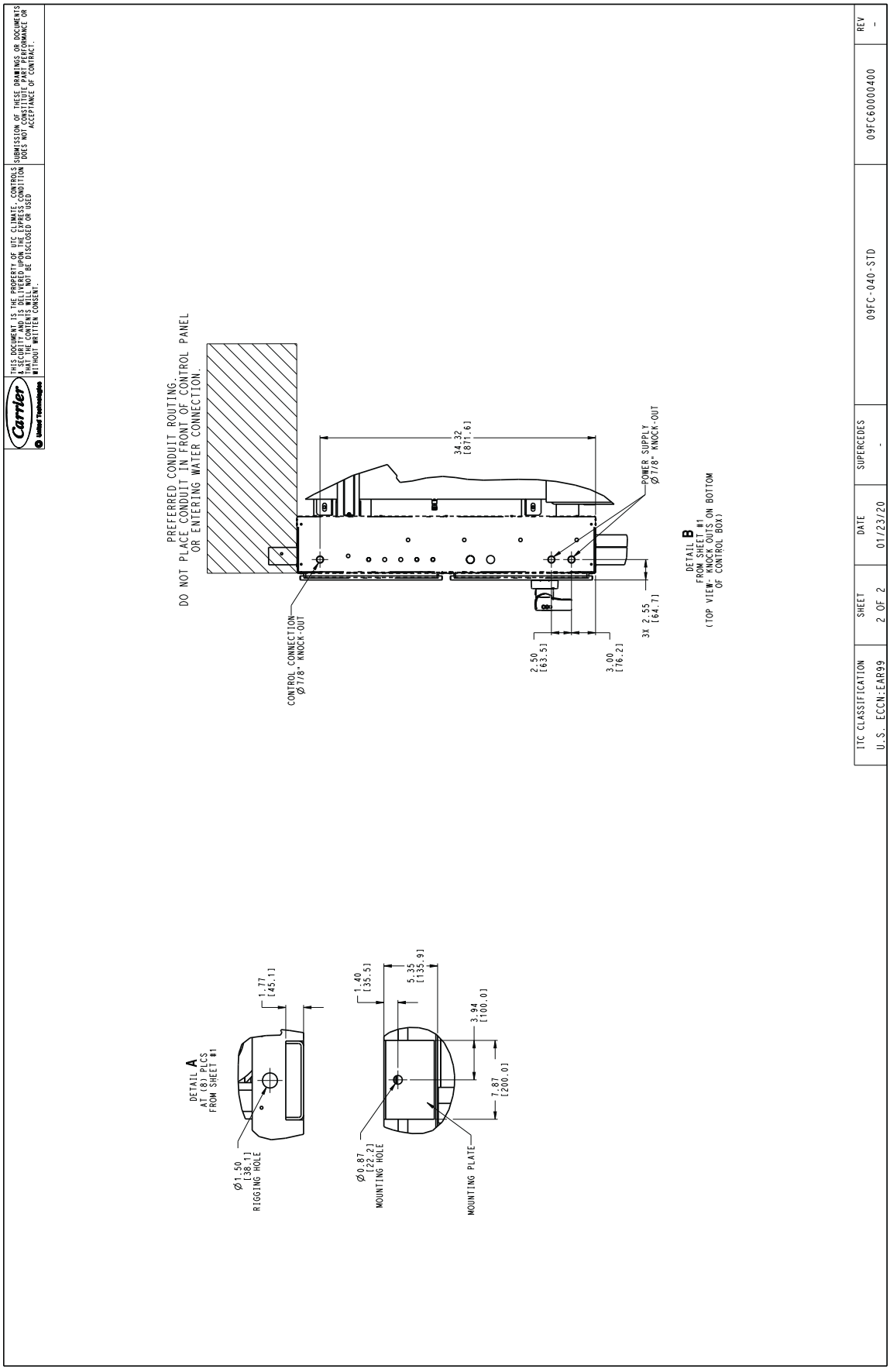


ITC CLASSIFICATION	SHEET	DATE	SUPERCEDES			REV
U.S. ECCN:EAR99	1 OF 2	01/23/20	-	09FC-040-STD	09FC60000400	-

*This information is only applicable when free cooling is used in conjunction with a 30XV chiller.

09FC dimensions (cont)

09FC040* (cont)



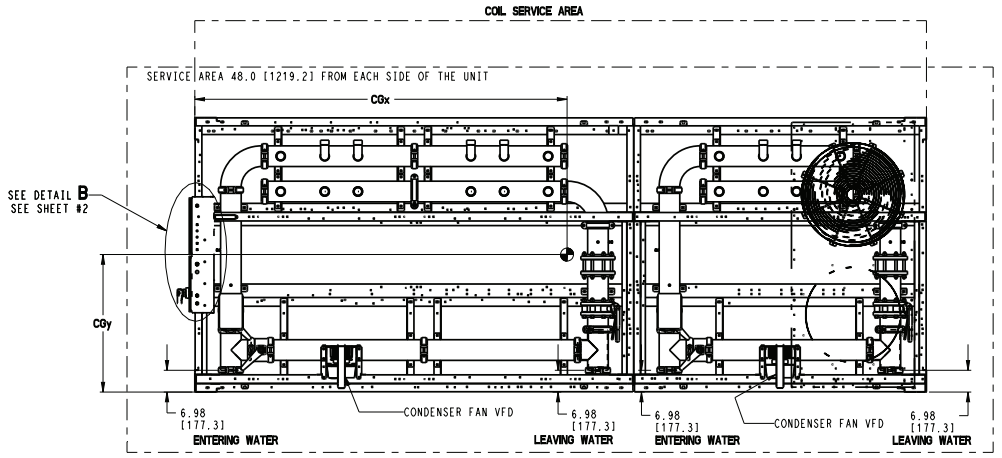
*This information is only applicable when free cooling is used in conjunction with a 30XV chiller.

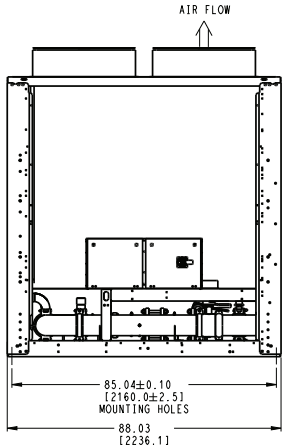
09FC050*

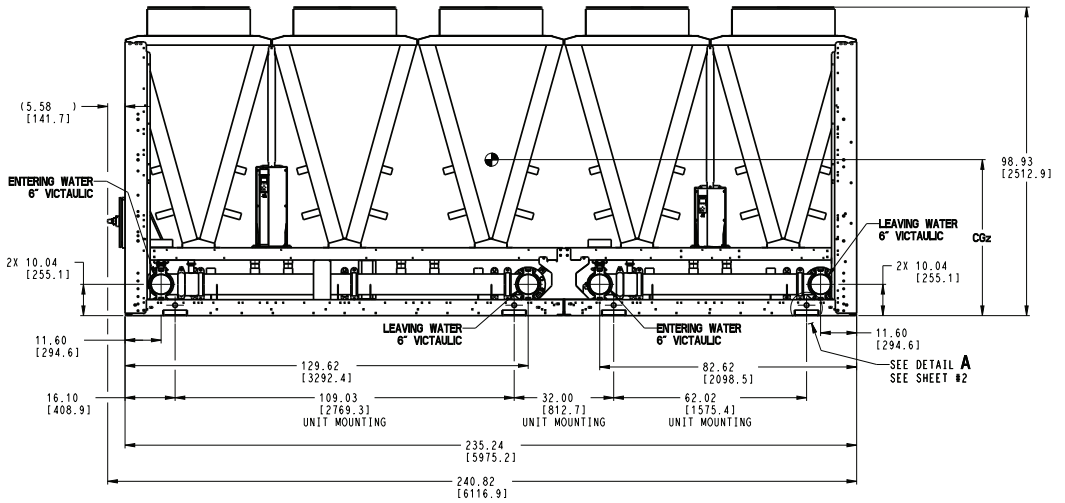
NOTES:
1. UNIT MUST HAVE CLEARANCES AS FOLLOWS:
   TOP- DO NOT RESTRICT.
   SIDES AND END- 6' FROM SOLID SURFACE.
   FOR AIRFLOW SIDE- 8' REQUIRED FOR COIL SERVICE AREA.
   IF MULTIPLE UNITS ARE INSTALLED AT THE SAME SITE, A MINIMUM SEPARATION OF 10FT (3M) BETWEEN THE SIDES OF THE MACHINES IS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN PROPER AIRFLOW.
2. FACTORY WIRING IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 60335-40 STANDARDS. FIELD MODIFICATIONS OR ADDITIONS MUST BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES.
3. WIRING FOR MAIN FIELD SUPPLY MUST BE RATED 75C MINIMUM. USE COPPER FOR ALL UNITS.
4. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE IN INCHES, DIMENSIONS IN [ ] ARE IN MM.

UNIT	CENTER OF GRAVITY						OPERATING WEIGHT	
	CGx		CGy		CGz		KG	LBS
	AL/CU							
	MM	INCH	MM	INCH	MM	INCH		
09FC-050-STD	2978	117.3	1047	41.2	1057	41.6	4650	10251

SYMBOL DENOTES CG





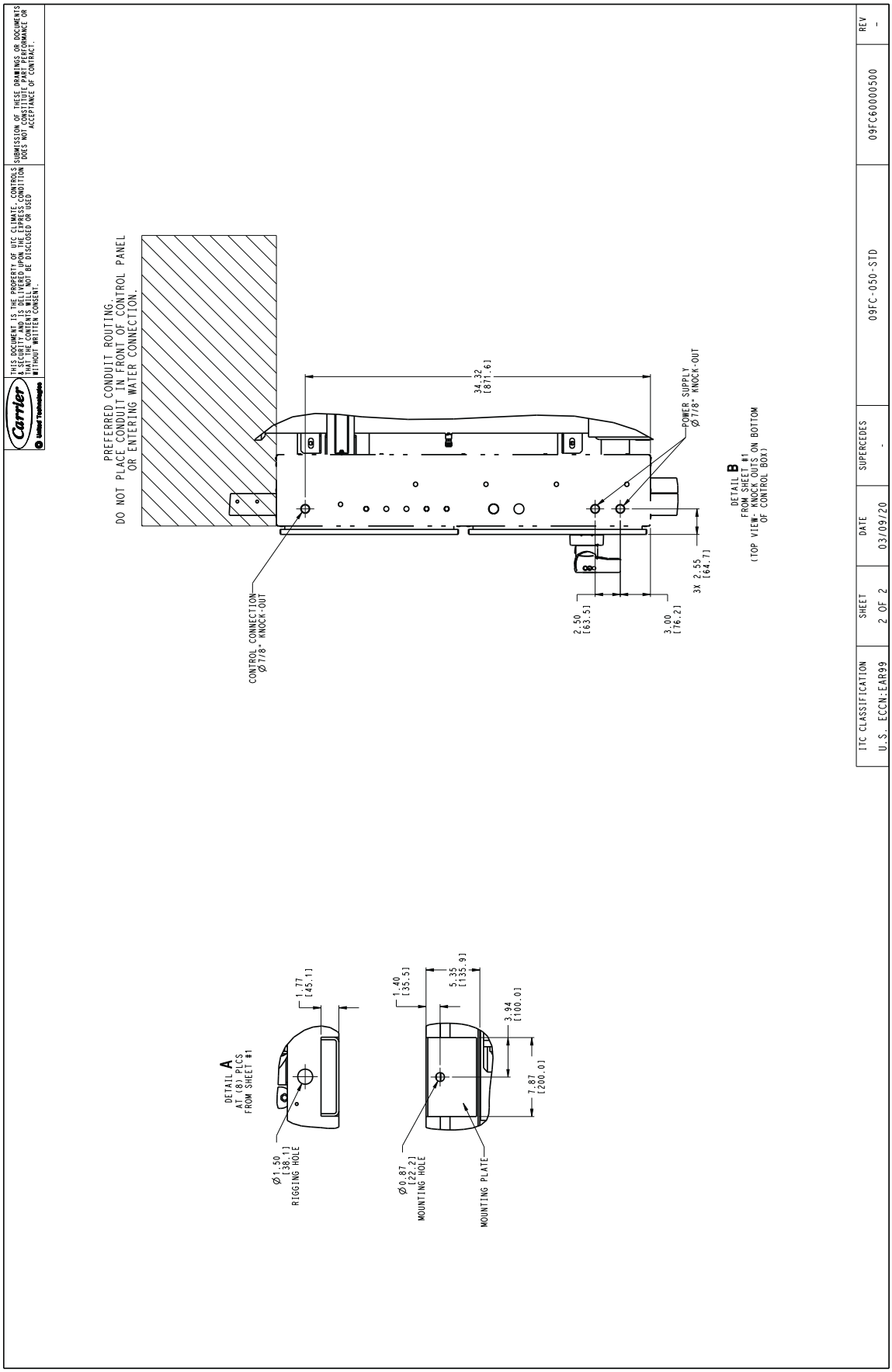


ITC CLASSIFICATION	SHEET	DATE	SUPERCEDES			REV
U.S. ECCN:EAR99	1 OF 2	03/09/20	-	09FC-050-STD	09FC60000500	-

*This information is only applicable when free cooling is used in conjunction with a 30XV chiller.

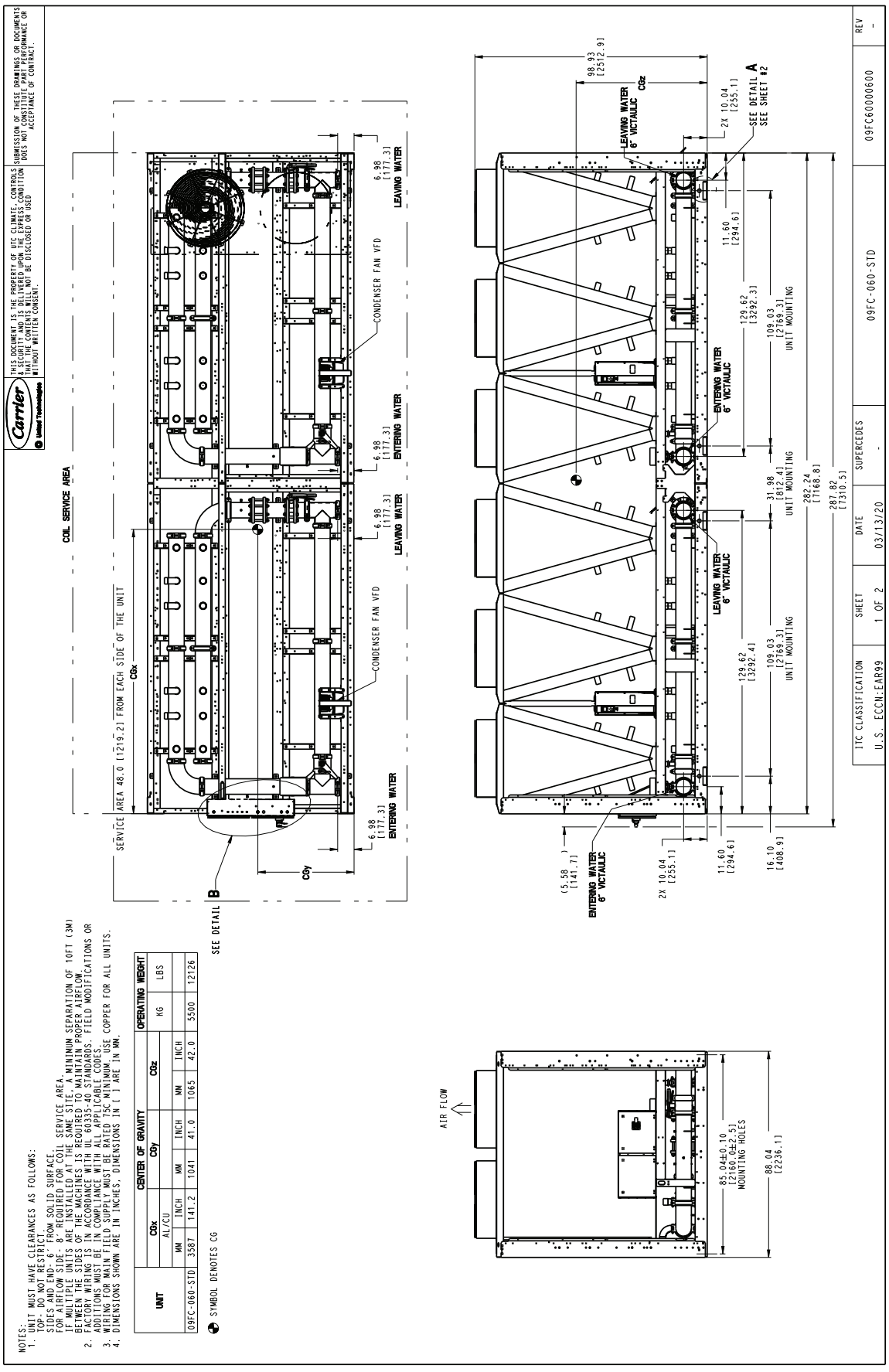
09FC dimensions (cont)

09FC050* (cont)



*This information is only applicable when free cooling is used in conjunction with a 30XV chiller.

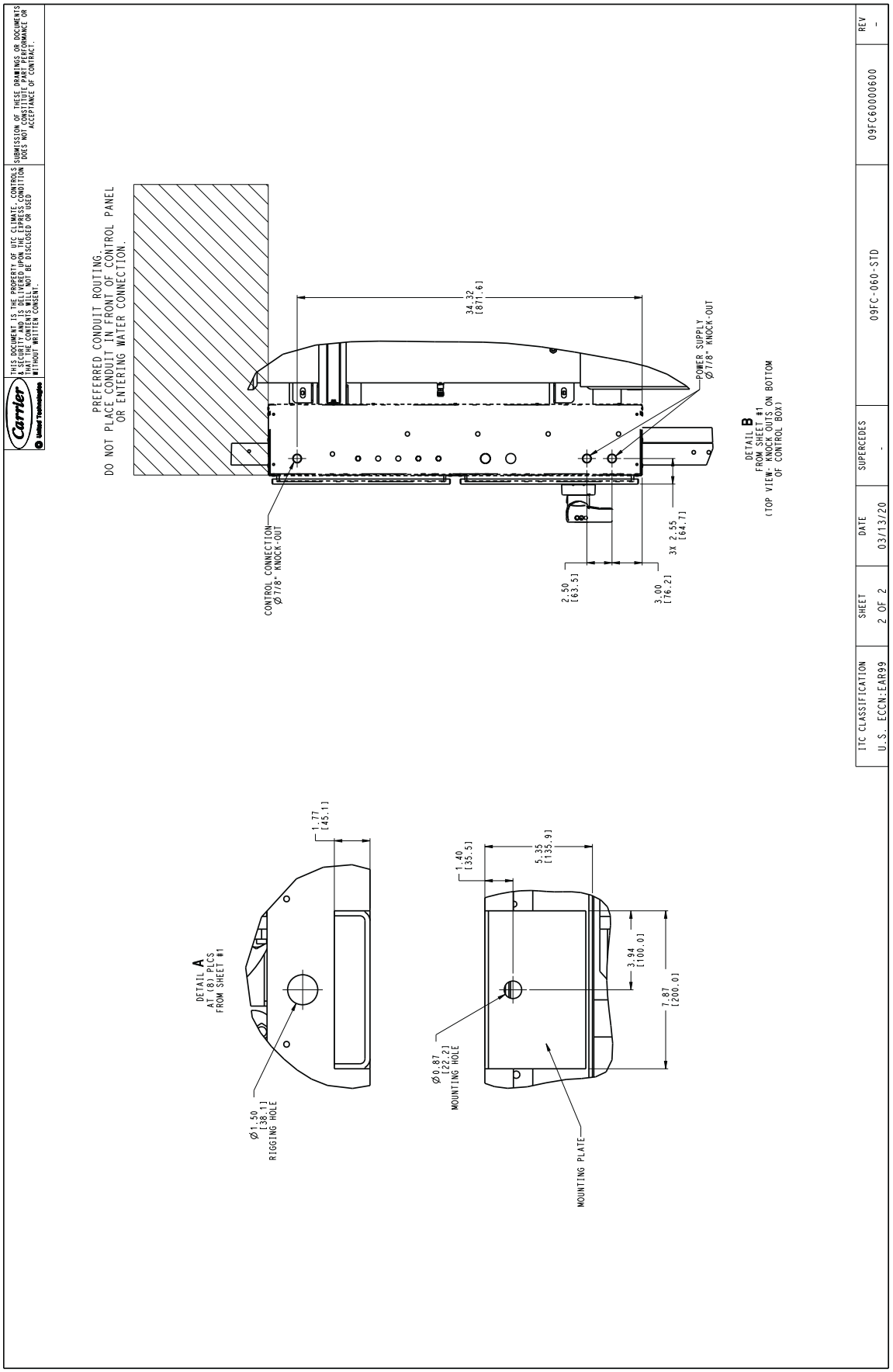
09FC060*



*This information is only applicable when free cooling is used in conjunction with a 30XV chiller.

09FC dimensions (cont)

09FC060* (cont)



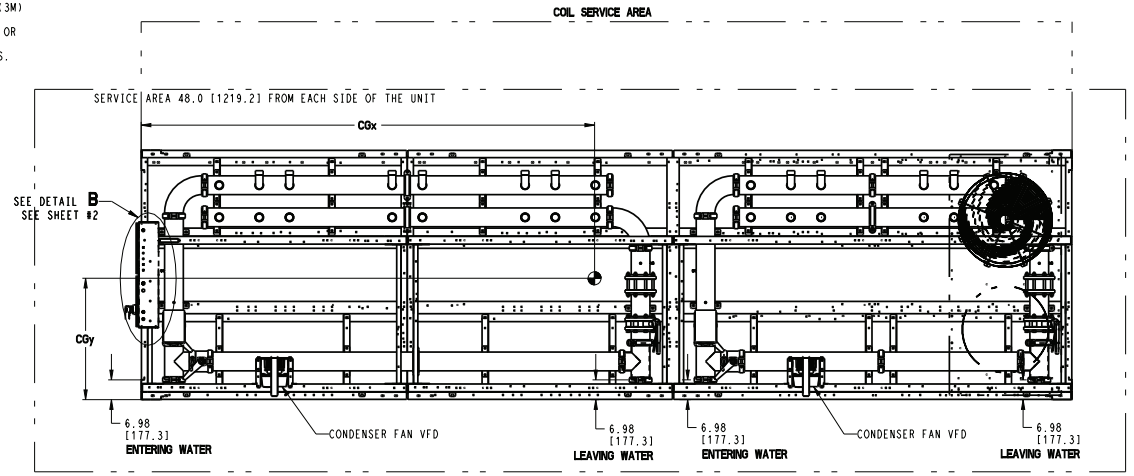
*This information is only applicable when free cooling is used in conjunction with a 30XV chiller.

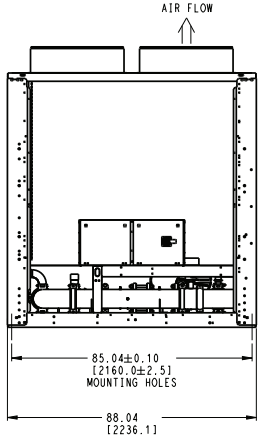
09FC070*

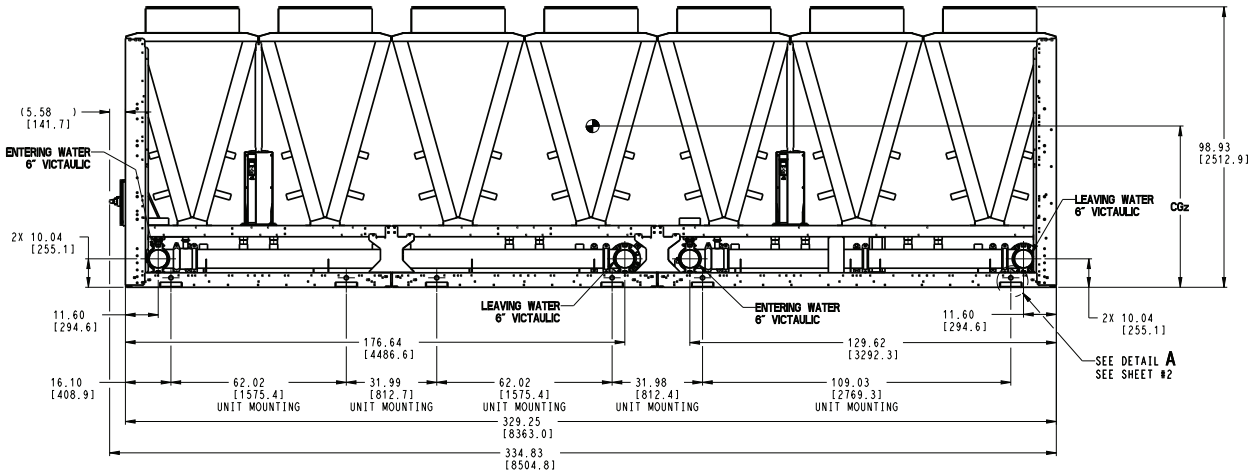
NOTES:
1. UNIT MUST HAVE CLEARANCES AS FOLLOWS:
   TOP- DO NOT RESTRICT.
   SIDES AND END- 6' FROM SOLID SURFACE.
   FOR AIRFLOW SIDE- 8' REQUIRED FOR COIL SERVICE AREA.
   IF MULTIPLE UNITS ARE INSTALLED AT THE SAME SITE, A MINIMUM SEPARATION OF 10FT (3M) BETWEEN THE SIDES OF THE MACHINES IS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN PROPER AIRFLOW.
2. FACTORY WIRING IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 60335-40 STANDARDS. FIELD MODIFICATIONS OR ADDITIONS MUST BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES.
3. WIRING FOR MAIN FIELD SUPPLY MUST BE RATED 75C MINIMUM. USE COPPER FOR ALL UNITS.
4. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE IN INCHES, DIMENSIONS IN [ ] ARE IN MM.

UNIT	CENTER OF GRAVITY						OPERATING WEIGHT	
	CGx		CGy		CGz		KG	LBS
	AL/CU							
	MM	INCH	MM	INCH	MM	INCH		
09FC-070-STD	4148	163.3	1043	41.1	1070	42.1	6369	14041

SYMBOL DENOTES CG





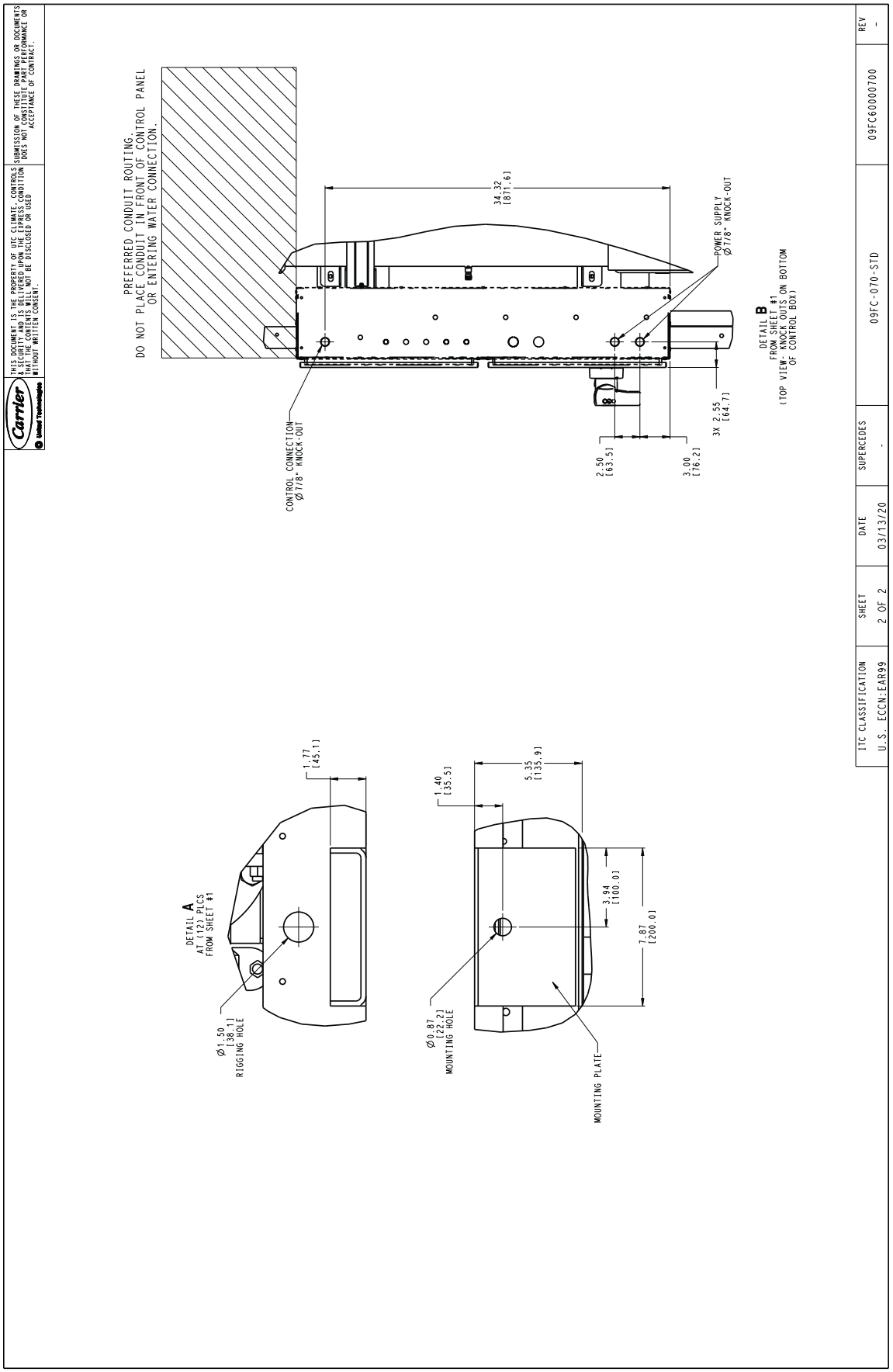


ITC CLASSIFICATION	SHEET	DATE	SUPERCEDES			REV
U.S. ECCN:EAR99	1 OF 2	03/13/20	-	09FC-070-STD	09FC60000700	-

*This information is only applicable when free cooling is used in conjunction with a 30XV chiller.

09FC dimensions (cont)

09FC070* (cont)



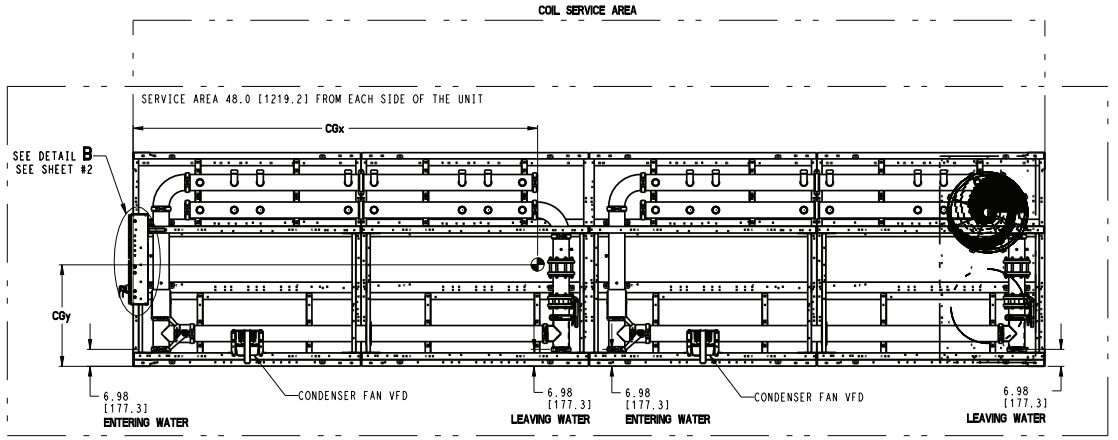
*This information is only applicable when free cooling is used in conjunction with a 30XV chiller.

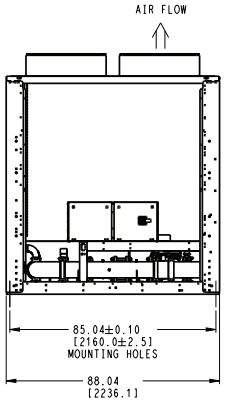
09FC080*

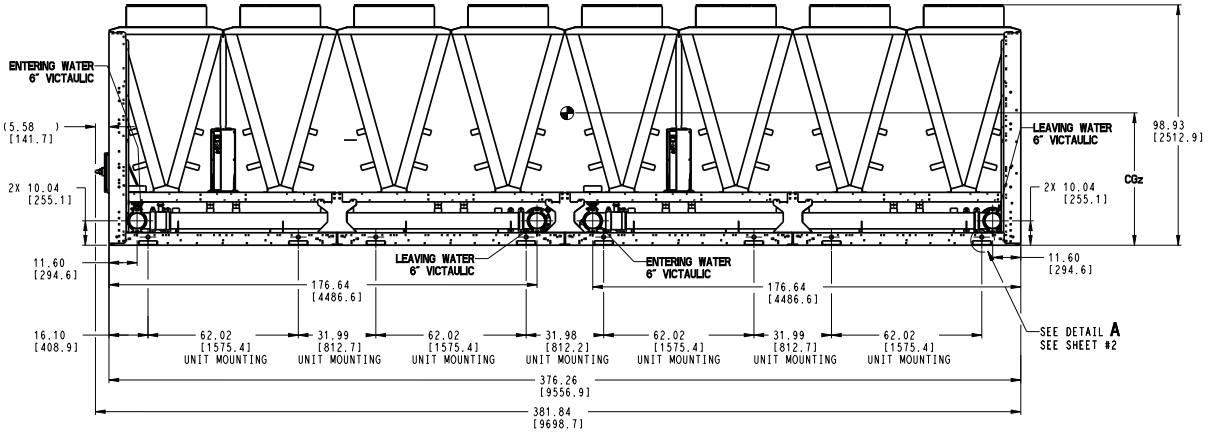
NOTES:
1. UNIT MUST HAVE CLEARANCES AS FOLLOWS:
   TOP- DO NOT RESTRICT.
   SIDES AND END- 6' FROM SOLID SURFACE.
   FOR AIRFLOW SIDE- 8' REQUIRED FOR COIL SERVICE AREA.
   IF MULTIPLE UNITS ARE INSTALLED AT THE SAME SITE, A MINIMUM SEPARATION OF 10FT (3M) BETWEEN THE SIDES OF THE MACHINES IS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN PROPER AIRFLOW.
2. FACTORY WIRING IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 60335-40 STANDARDS. FIELD MODIFICATIONS OR ADDITIONS MUST BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES.
3. WIRING FOR MAIN FIELD SUPPLY MUST BE RATED 75C MINIMUM. USE COPPER FOR ALL UNITS.
4. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE IN INCHES, DIMENSIONS IN [ ] ARE IN MM.

UNIT	CENTER OF GRAVITY						OPERATING WEIGHT	
	CGx		CGy		CGz		KG	LBS
	AL/CU							
	MM	INCH	MM	INCH	MM	INCH		
09FC-080-STD	4774	187.9	1041	41.0	1074	42.3	7219	15915

SYMBOL DENOTES CG





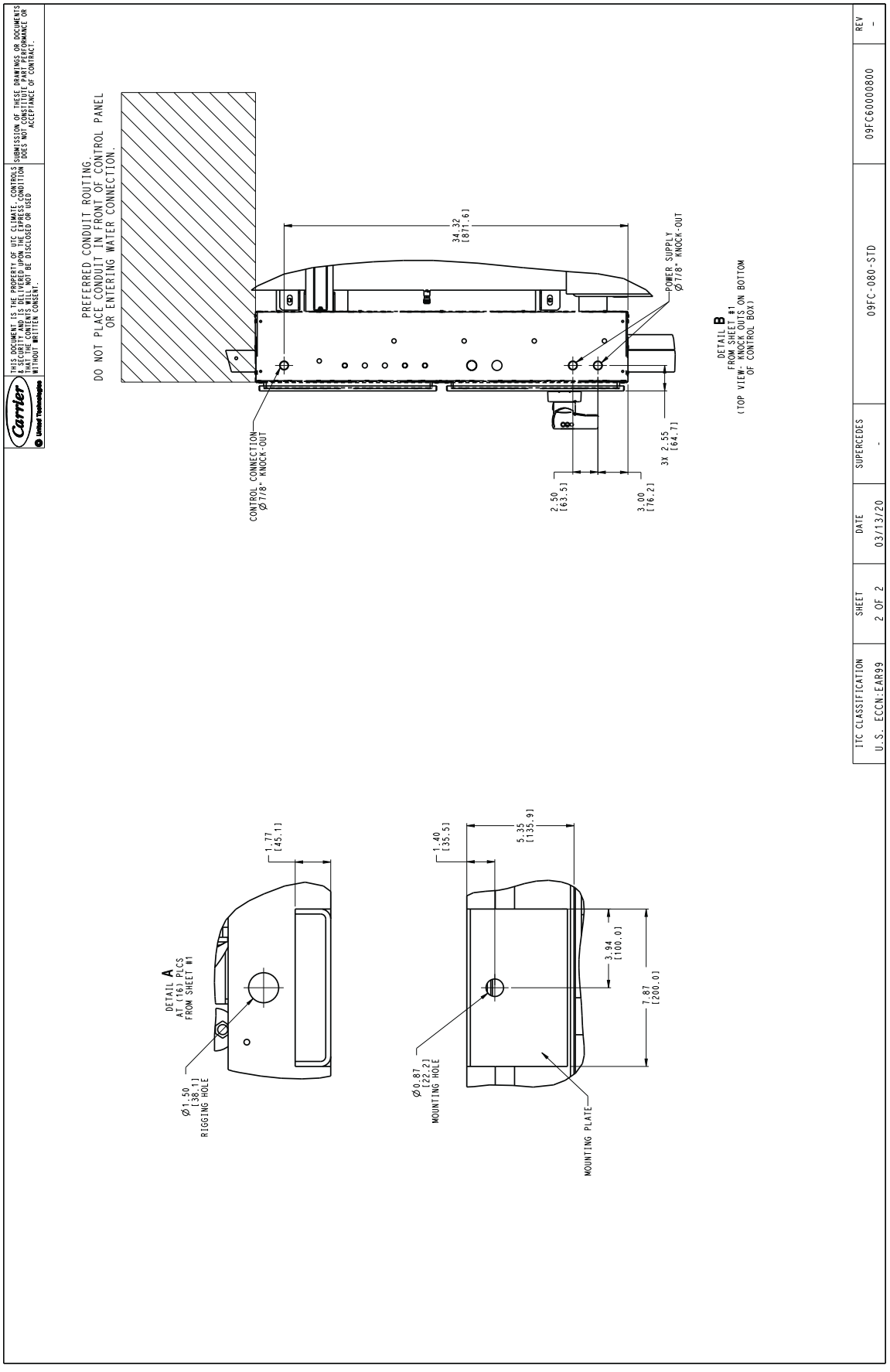


ITC CLASSIFICATION	SHEET	DATE	SUPERCEDES			REV
U.S. ECCN:EAR99	1 OF 2	03/13/20	-	09FC-080-STD	09FC60000800	-

*This information is only applicable when free cooling is used in conjunction with a 30XV chiller.

09FC dimensions (cont)

09FC080* (cont)



*This information is only applicable when free cooling is used in conjunction with a 30XV chiller.

Selection procedure

Carrier's Packaged Chiller Builder Selection Program provides quick, easy selection of Carrier's air-cooled liquid chillers. The program considers specific temperature, fluid and flow requirements among other factors such as fouling and altitude corrections.

Before selecting a chiller, consider the following points:

Leaving water (fluid) temperature (LWT):

- If the LWT is less than 40°F (4.4°C), loop freeze protection to a minimum of 15°F (–9.4°C) below the LWT set point is required.
- If the LWT is less than 40°F (4.4°C), the evaporator for brine application or evaporator for process brine application should be employed.
- If the LWT is greater than 60°F (15.5°C), a mixing loop is required.

Use of glycol in chilled fluid:

- Any time there is a glycol solution in the chilled water loop, the brine evaporator should be considered. This is particularly important in low flow applications.

Entering water (fluid) temperature (EWT):

- If the EWT requirement is greater than 70°F (21.1°C), a mixing loop is required. The EWT should not exceed 70°F (21.1°C) for extended operation. Pulldown can be accomplished from 95°F (35°C).

Evaporator flow rate or evaporator delta-T:

- The evaporator delta-T (EWT – LWT) must fall between 3 and 20°F (1.7 and 11.1°C) while still meeting both the fluid minimum/maximum temperature requirements as well as the fluid minimum/maximum flow requirements.
- For larger or smaller delta-T applications, a mixing loop is required.
- If the evaporator flow is variable, the rate of change of flow should not exceed 10% per minute. A loop volume of greater than 3 gallons per ton (3.2 l/kW) is also recommended.
- For variable primary flow applications, consider the 3-pass evaporator.

Evaporator pressure drop:

- A high evaporator pressure drop can be expected when the evaporator delta-T is low. A mixing loop can help to alleviate this situation.
- Alternatively, consider a reduced pass option when there is a low delta-T.
- A low evaporator pressure drop can be expected when evaporator delta-T is high.

Water quality, fouling factor:

- Poor water quality can increase the required evaporator fouling factor.
- Higher than standard fouling factors lead to lower capacity and higher input kW from a given chiller size compared to running the same application with better quality water (and lower fouling factors).

Operation below 32°F (0°C) ambient temperature:

- Wind baffles are required.
- Consider higher loop volumes, 6 to 10 gallons per nominal ton (6.5 to 10.8 l/kW).
- Loop freeze protection with glycol is strongly recommended to a minimum of 15°F (8.3°C) below lowest anticipated ambient temperature.
- Chilled water pump control is strongly recommended; otherwise override capability is required.
- The evaporator for brine application should be employed.
- Consider using free cooling to reduce mechanical cooling load and increase overall system efficiency.

Chiller idle below 32°F (0°C) ambient temperature:

- Loop freeze protection with glycol is strongly recommended to a minimum of 15°F (8.3°C) below lowest anticipated ambient temperature.
- Chilled water pump control is strongly recommended; otherwise override capability is required.
- Drain the evaporator — This will require a small amount of glycol for residual water. If evaporator heaters are installed, the heaters will need to be disconnected.
- Consider using a remote evaporator. Do not bury refrigerant piping.

Ambient temperature:

- Highest allowable ambient air temperature is 125.6°F (52°C) for all unit sizes employing variable speed condenser fans. Standard tier units, without the addition of variable speed condenser fans, allow a maximum ambient temperature of 105°F (40.6°C).
- Although the selection software does not allow selections above 125.6°F (52°C) ambient, the mid and high tier units are operational up to 131°F (55°C).
- Lowest allowable ambient temperature for the standard unit to start and operate is 32°F (0°). With the inclusion of wind baffles (field fabricated and installed), mid and high tier units are capable of starting as low as 5°F (–15°C) and of operating as low as –20°F (–29°C) ambient temperature. To achieve performance at these low temperatures, standard-tier units require variable speed condenser fans.

Operation in sound-sensitive applications:

- Consider selecting the unit using the sound optimization feature.

Cooling capacity requirement:

- Do not oversize the chillers by more than 15% at design conditions.

Selection procedure (cont)

Coil corrosion requirements:

- Coastal application
- Industrial application
- Coastal/industrial application
- Urban application
- Farming

NOTE: See NACO (North American Commercial Operations) Packaged Chiller Builder and appropriate selection guides for more information.

Chilled water reset:

- Return water (standard)
- Outside air temperature (standard)
- Space temperature (accessory sensor required)
- 4 to 20 mA (requires an energy management module)

Demand limit:

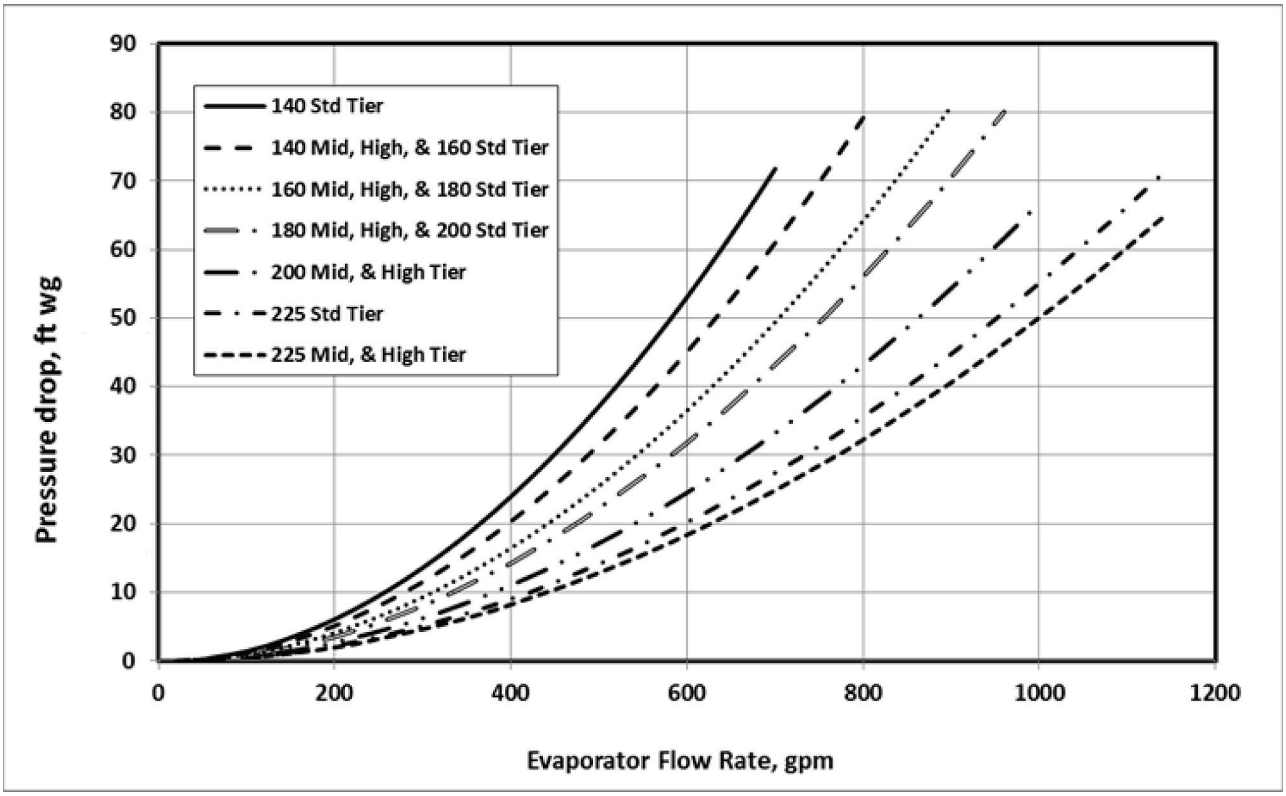
- 2-step (requires an energy management module)
- 4 to 20 mA (requires an energy management module)
- CCN Loadshed

Shipping Considerations:

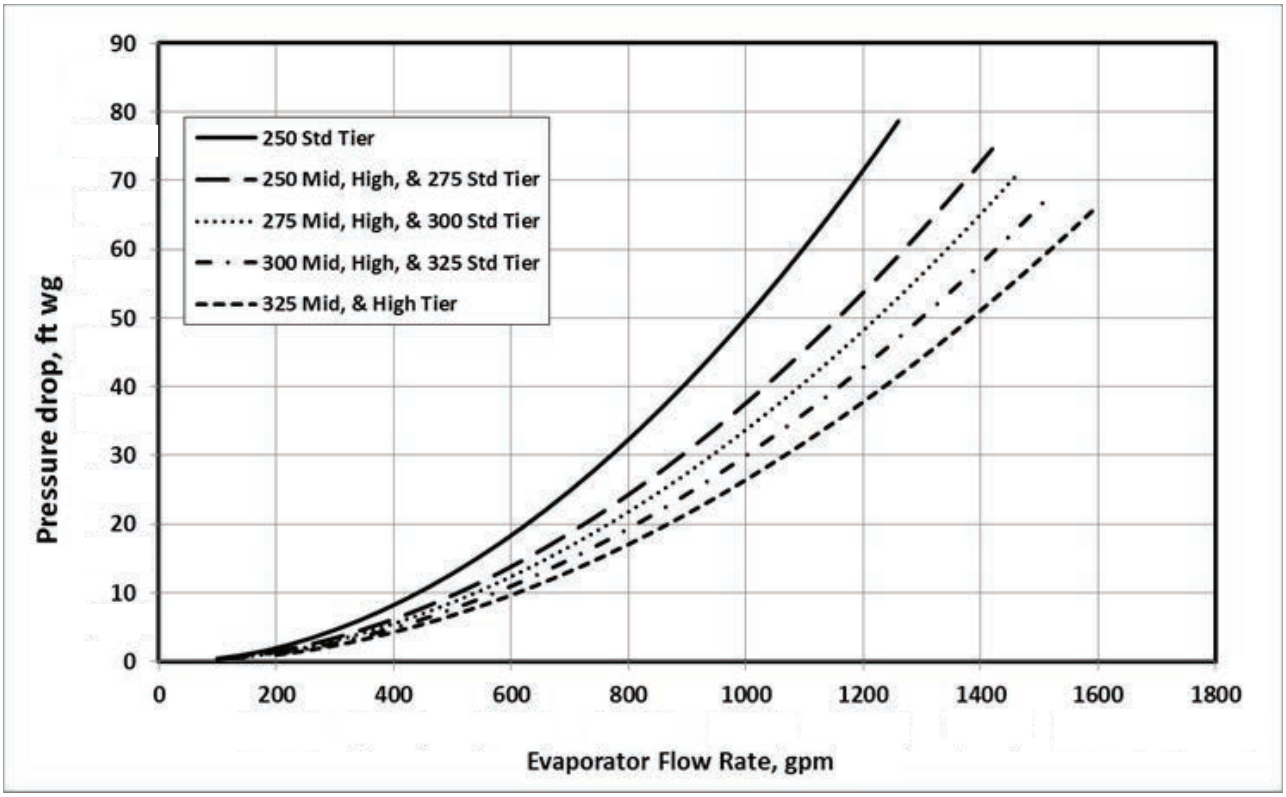
- For high-capacity applications in which it is important that units can be shipped in 45-foot containers, consider the two-piece shipment option for sizes 400H, 450M, 450H, 500S, and 500M. For sizes 325H, 350H, 400M, and 450S, which cannot be shipped in 45-foot containers, consider an alternative selection that can fit in a 45-foot container.

EVAPORATOR PRESSURE DROP CURVES (ENGLISH)
STANDARD (2-PASS) EVAPORATOR

30XV140, 160, 180, 200, 225



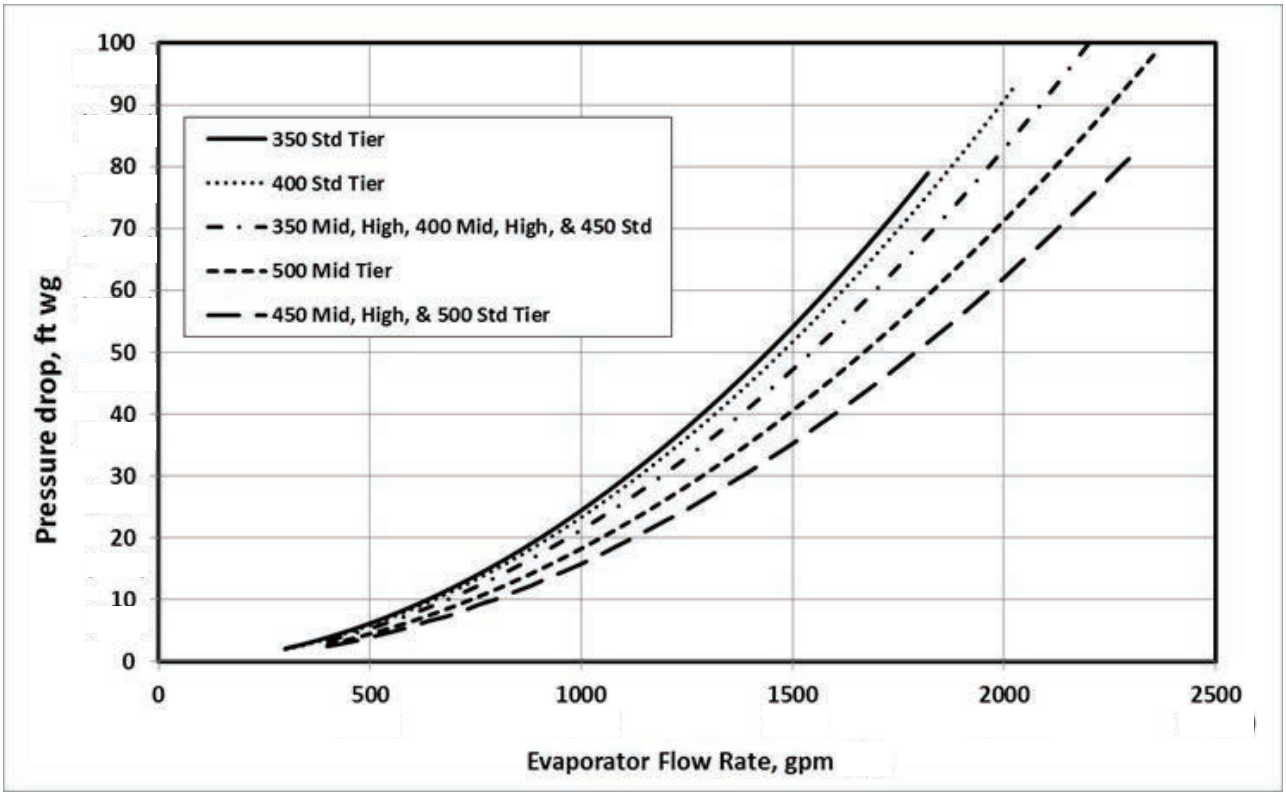
30XV250, 275, 300, 325



Performance data (cont)

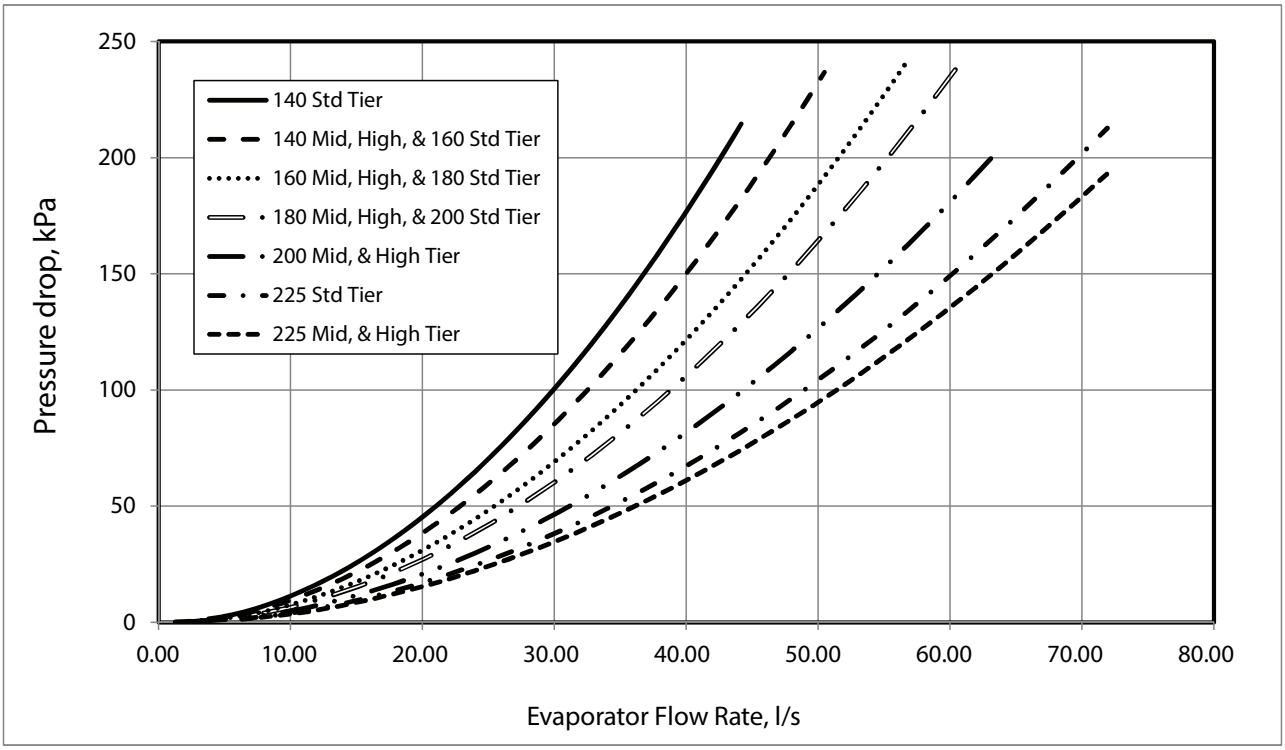
EVAPORATOR PRESSURE DROP CURVES (ENGLISH) (cont)
STANDARD (2-PASS) EVAPORATOR

30XV350, 400, 450, 500

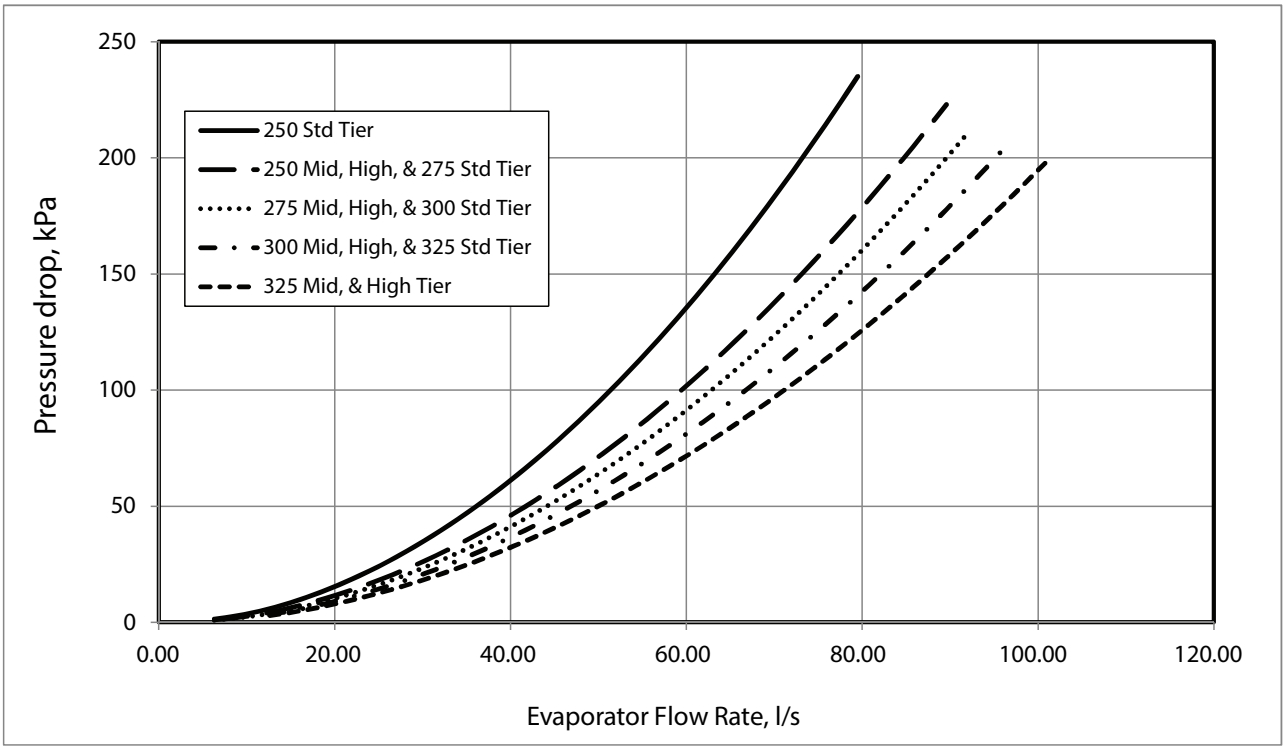


EVAPORATOR PRESSURE DROP CURVES (SI)
STANDARD (2-PASS) EVAPORATOR

30XV140, 160, 180, 200, 225



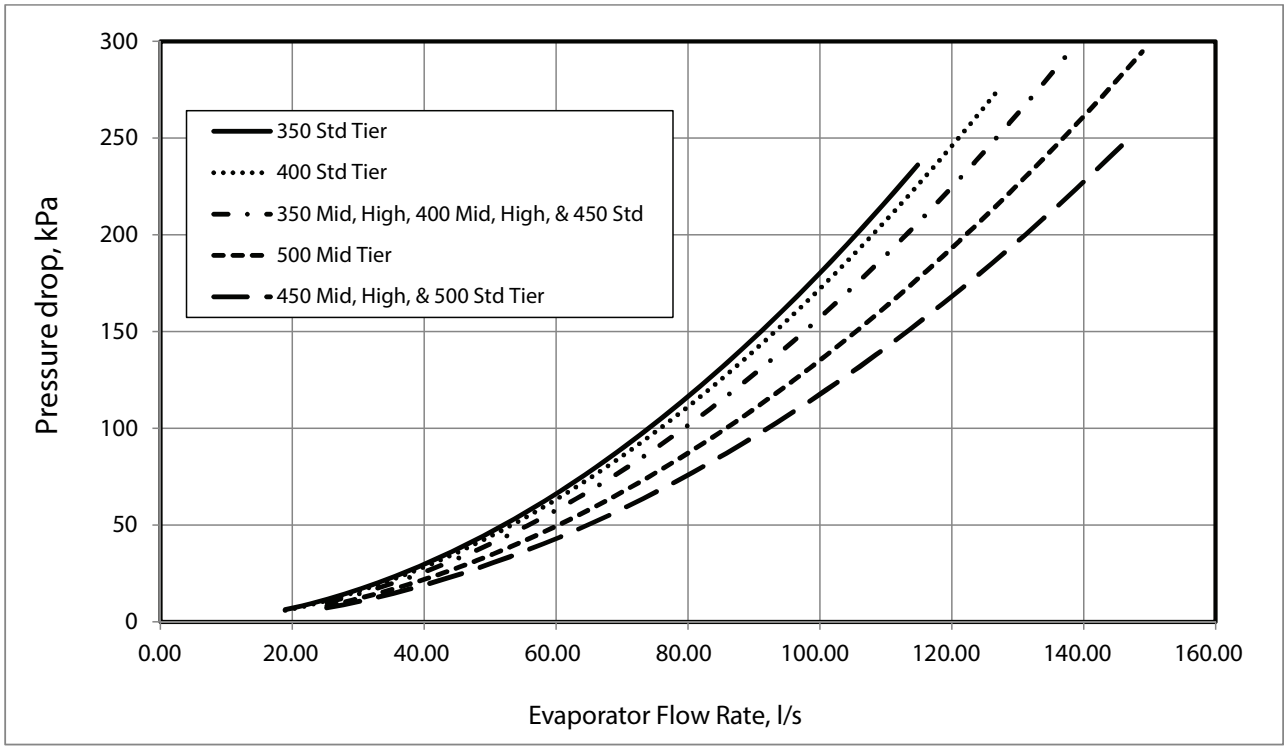
30XV250, 275, 300, 325



Performance data (cont)

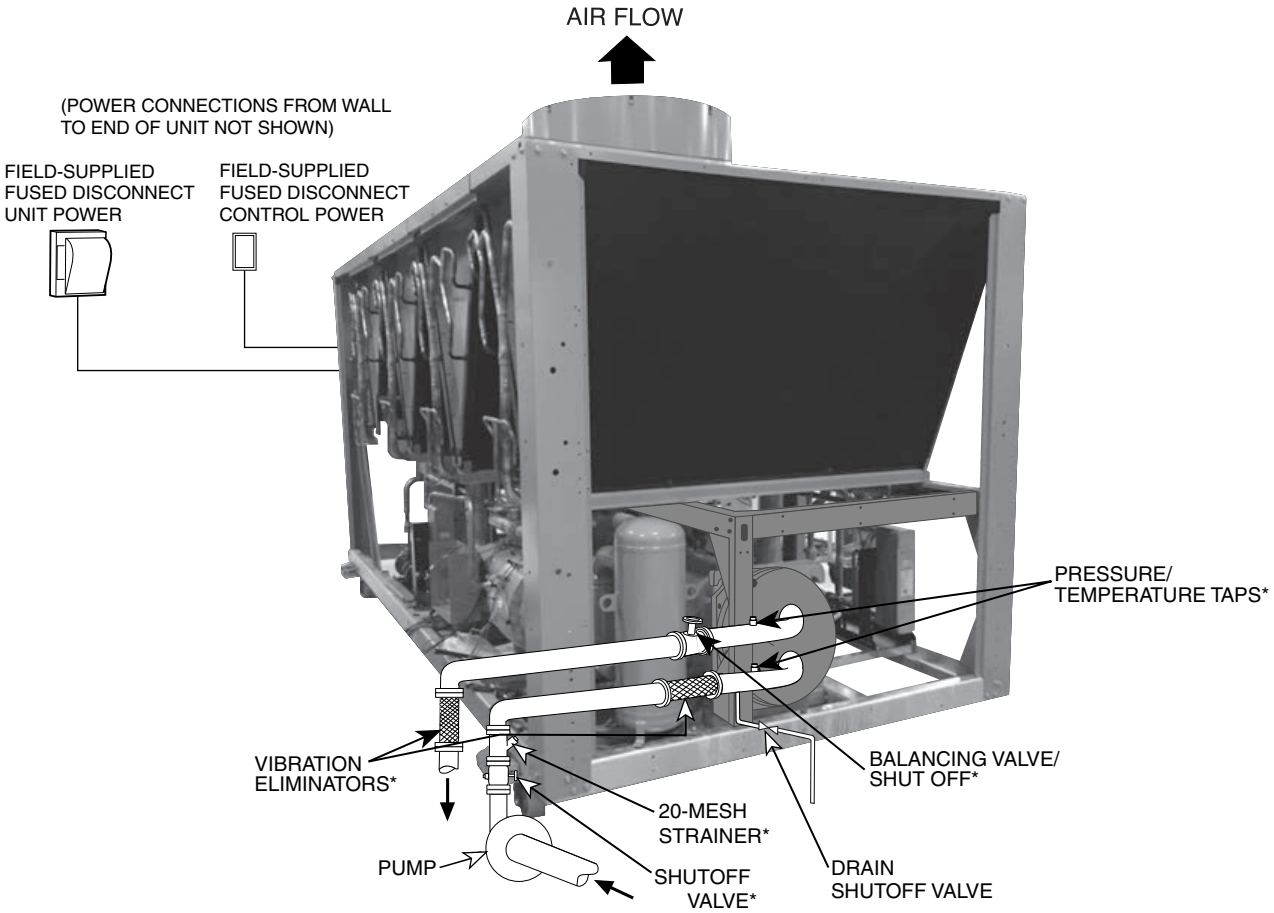
EVAPORATOR PRESSURE DROP CURVES (SI) (cont)
STANDARD (2-PASS) EVAPORATOR

30XV350, 400, 450, 500



Typical piping and wiring schematic

TYPICAL DIAGRAM FOR 30XV UNITS



HEAT TAPE AND INSULATION ARE RECOMMENDED ON ALL EXPOSED PIPING IF AMBIENT TEMPERATURE <32°F (0°C) AND NO ANTIFREEZE SOLUTION IS IN SYSTEM

LEGEND

- Airflow Through Condenser
- Power Wiring
- Chilled Water Piping

*Field-installed.

NOTES:

1. Chiller must be installed level to maintain proper compressor oil return.
2. Piping shown are general points-of-connection guides only and are not intended for a specific installation. Wiring and piping shown are for a quick overview of system and are not in accordance with recognized standards.
3. All wiring must comply with applicable local and national codes.
4. All piping must follow standard piping techniques. Refer to Carrier System Design Manual or appropriate ASHRAE (American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers) handbook for details.
5. A 20-mesh strainer must be field supplied and installed within 10 ft (3 m) of the evaporator inlet.
6. The standard (2-pass) evaporator is shown.
7. The chiller displayed here does not incorporate a free cooling section.

TYPICAL PIPING DIAGRAM FOR 30XV UNITS

LEGEND

D — Drain, $^{3}/_{4}$-in. NPT
FS — Flow Switch
PP — Pipe Plug, $^{1}/_{4}$-in. NPT
T1 — Leaving Water Thermistor
T2 — Entering Water Thermistor
V — Vent, $^{1}/_{4}$-in. NPT
— 20-Mesh Strainer

Electrical data

POWER ENTRY OPTIONS

POWER ENTRY OPTION	30XV UNIT SIZE	VOLTAGE	DISCONNECT OPTION	NO. OF AVAILABLE CONDUCTOR CONNECTIONS PER PHASE*	LUG RANGE
SINGLE POINT POWER	140-200	208/230V	NO	4	#2AWG - 750 KCMIL
		380-575V	NFD	2	2/0 - 500 KCMIL
	140-325	380-575V	NO	2	#2AWG - 600 KCMIL
	225-325	380-440V	NFD	4	4/0 - 500 KCMIL
		460-575V	NFD	3 (or 2)	3/0 - 400 KCMIL or (500 KCMIL - 750 KCMIL)
	350-500	380-440V	NO	6	#2AWG - 750 KCMIL
		460-575V	NO	4	#2AWG - 750 KCMIL
		380-440V	NFD	6	#2AWG - 600 KCMIL
		460-575V	NFD	4	4/0 - 500 KCMIL
DUAL POINT POWER	140-200	208/230V	NO	3	3/0 - 400 KCMIL
		380-575V	NO	1 or (2)	2/0-500 KCMIL or (2/0-250 KCMIL)
		380-575V	NFD	1 or (2)	2/0-500 KCMIL or (2/0-250 KCMIL)
	225-325	380-575V	NO	2	#2AWG - 500 KCMIL
		380-575V	NFD	2	#2AWG - 500 KCMIL
	350-500	380V	NO	4	#2AWG - 750 KCMIL
		460-575V	NO	2	#2AWG - 600 KCMIL
		380-575V (HSCCR)	NO	3	3/0 - 400 KCMIL

LEGEND

AWG — American Wire Gage
HSCCR — High Short Circuit Current Rating
NFD — Non-Fused Disconnect
NO — None

*This is not necessarily the number of conductors that are required. The number and size of the conductors is the responsibility of the engineer of record for the application.

SINGLE POINT POWER, STANDARD TIER, FIXED SPEED FANS (SEE NOTE 1)

UNIT 30XV	UNIT VOLTAGE				NUMBER OF COND FANS	NO HYDRONIC PACKAGE			CONTROL CIRCUIT	
	V(3 Ph)	Hz	Supplied			MCA	MOCP	REC FUSE SIZE	Voltage 1 PH, 60 Hz	MCA and MOCP
			Min	Max						
140	208/230	60	187	253	8	578.7	800	700	115	60
	380	60	342	418	8	317.1	400	350	115	60
	400	60	360	440	8	302.4	400	350	115	60
	460	60	414	506	8	261.6	350	300	115	60
	575	60	518	633	8	210.6	250	250	115	60
160	208/230	60	187	253	8	679.9	800	800	115	60
	380	60	342	418	8	371.1	500	450	115	60
	400	60	360	440	8	354.1	450	400	115	60
	460	60	414	506	8	306.6	400	350	115	60
	575	60	518	633	8	246.6	300	300	115	60
180	208/230	60	187	253	8	781.2	1000	1000	115	60
	380	60	342	418	8	427.3	600	500	115	60
	400	60	360	440	8	408.1	500	450	115	60
	460	60	414	506	8	353.1	450	400	115	60
	575	60	518	633	8	282.6	350	350	115	60
200	208/230	60	187	253	10	810.1	1000	1000	115	60
	380	60	342	418	10	443.5	600	500	115	60
	400	60	360	440	10	421.8	500	500	115	60
	460	60	414	506	10	366.3	500	450	115	60
	575	60	518	633	10	294.2	400	350	115	60
225	380	60	342	418	10	517.8	700	600	115	60
	400	60	360	440	10	492.1	700	600	115	60
	460	60	414	506	10	426.9	600	500	115	60
	575	60	518	633	10	342.4	500	400	115	60
250	380	60	342	418	12	581.3	800	700	115	60
	400	60	360	440	12	552.5	700	700	115	60
	460	60	414	506	12	478.9	600	600	115	60
	575	60	518	633	12	383.7	500	450	115	60
275	380	60	342	418	12	624.0	800	700	115	60
	400	60	360	440	12	593.0	800	700	115	60
	460	60	414	506	12	514.6	700	600	115	60
	575	60	518	633	12	413.0	500	500	115	60
300	380	60	342	418	14	640.2	800	800	115	60
	400	60	360	440	14	608.9	800	700	115	60
	460	60	414	506	14	528.3	700	600	115	60
	575	60	518	633	14	424.5	500	500	115	60
325	380	60	342	418	16	701.4	800	800	115	60
	400	60	360	440	16	667.5	800	800	115	60
	460	60	414	506	16	579.3	800	700	115	60
	575	60	518	633	16	465.3	600	600	115	60
350	380	60	342	418	16	831.3	1200	1000	115	60
	400	60	360	440	16	789.9	1000	1000	115	60
	460	60	414	506	16	685.8	1000	800	115	60
	575	60	518	633	16	550.0	800	700	115	60
400	380	60	342	418	18	893.8	1200	1000	115	60
	400	60	360	440	18	850.6	1000	1000	115	60
	460	60	414	506	18	737.5	1000	1000	115	60
	575	60	518	633	18	592.0	800	700	115	60
450	380	60	342	418	20	1033.7	1200	1200	115	60
	400	60	360	440	20	983.5	1200	1200	115	60
	460	60	414	506	20	853.7	1200	1000	115	60
	575	60	518	633	20	684.6	800	800	115	60
500	380	60	342	418	22	1152.0	1200	1200	115	60
	400	60	360	440	22	1095.9	1200	1200	115	60
	460	60	414	506	22	926.8	1200	1200	115	60
	575	60	518	633	22	760.4	1000	1000	115	60

LEGEND

MCA — Minimum Circuit Amps
MOCP — Maximum Overcurrent Protection
VFD — Variable Frequency Drive

NOTES:

1. MCA and MOCP values shown are inclusive of control power transformer loads. Chillers are occasionally selected without a control power transformer. In such cases, be sure to use the Carrier chiller selection software to obtain the proper values of electrical data (those that will appear on the chiller nameplate). In some cases, the MOCP value may be lower when a control power transformer is not incorporated into the unit selection.
2. Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to the unit terminals is not below or above the listed minimum and maximum limits. Maximum allowable phase imbalance is: voltage, 2%; amps 10%.
3. Evaporator heater (where applicable) is wired into the control circuit so it is always operable as long as the control power supply disconnect is on, even if any safety device is open.
4. For MCA that is less than or equal to 380 amps, 3 conductors are required. For MCA between 381-760 amps, 6 conductors are required. For MCA between 761-1140 amps, 9 conductors are required. For MCA between 1141-1520 amps, 12 conductors are required. Calculation of conductors required is based on 75°C copper wire.
5. Based on the operational characteristics of a VFD, the "inrush" current normally associated with a chiller is limited and will be lower than the MCA rating of the chiller.
6. Wiring for main field supply must be rated 75°C minimum. Use copper for all units. Refer to Power Entry Options table.
7. On 60 Hz units, some electrical values will be lower when a chiller is selected without a control power transformer. Refer to the chiller selection program.

Electrical data (cont)

SINGLE POINT POWER, STANDARD TIER, VARIABLE SPEED FANS (SEE NOTE 1)

UNIT 30XV	UNIT VOLTAGE				NUMBER OF COND FANS	STANDARD CONDENSER FANS			HIGH STATIC CONDENSER FANS			CONTROL CIRCUIT	
	V(3 Ph)	Hz	Supplied Min	Supplied Max		MCA	MOCP	REC FUSE SIZE	MCA	MOCP	REC FUSE SIZE	Voltage 1 PH, 60 Hz	MCA and MOCP
160	208/230	60	187	253	8	699.8	800	800	699.8	800	800	115	60
	380	60	342	418	8	383.0	500	450	383.0	500	450	115	60
	400	60	360	440	8	364.9	500	400	364.9	500	400	115	60
	460	60	414	506	8	307.5	400	350	316.3	400	350	115	60
	575	60	518	633	8	255.1	350	300	255.1	350	300	115	60
	380	50	342	418	8	390.8	500	450	390.6	500	450	115	60
	400	50	360	440	8	372.6	500	450	372.4	500	450	115	60
	415	50	374	457	8	359.6	450	400	359.6	450	400	115	60
	440	50	396	484	8	338.8	450	400	339.2	450	400	115	60
180	208/230	60	187	253	8	801.1	1000	1000	801.1	1000	1000	115	60
	380	60	342	418	8	439.3	600	500	439.3	600	500	115	60
	400	60	360	440	8	416.6	500	500	416.6	500	500	115	60
	460	60	414	506	8	353.2	450	400	362.0	500	400	115	60
	575	60	518	633	8	291.1	400	350	291.1	400	350	115	60
	380	50	342	418	8	449.3	600	500	449.1	600	500	115	60
	400	50	360	440	8	428.9	500	500	428.7	500	500	115	60
	415	50	374	457	8	413.6	500	500	413.6	500	500	115	60
	440	50	396	484	8	390.5	500	450	390.9	500	450	115	60
200	208/230	60	187	253	10	836.1	1000	1000	836.1	1000	1000	115	60
	380	60	342	418	10	459.0	600	600	459.0	600	600	115	60
	400	60	360	440	10	435.8	500	500	435.8	500	500	115	60
	460	60	414	506	10	367.0	500	450	378.0	500	450	115	60
	575	60	518	633	10	304.2	400	350	304.2	400	350	115	60
	380	50	342	418	10	469.3	600	600	469.0	600	600	115	60
	400	50	360	440	10	448.3	600	500	448.0	600	500	115	60
	415	50	374	457	10	432.5	500	500	432.5	500	500	115	60
	440	50	396	484	10	406.5	500	450	407.0	500	450	115	60
225	380	60	342	418	10	526.1	700	600	526.1	700	600	115	60
	400	60	360	440	10	501.1	700	600	501.1	700	600	115	60
	460	60	414	506	10	423.3	600	500	434.3	600	500	115	60
	575	60	518	633	10	347.7	500	400	347.7	500	400	115	60
	380	50	342	418	10	537.6	700	600	537.3	700	600	115	60
	400	50	360	440	10	512.6	700	600	512.3	700	600	115	60
	415	50	374	457	10	494.3	700	600	494.3	700	600	115	60
	440	50	396	484	10	466.6	600	600	467.1	600	600	115	60
250	380	60	342	418	12	607.1	800	700	607.1	800	700	115	60
	400	60	360	440	12	576.5	700	700	576.5	700	700	115	60
	460	60	414	506	12	487.0	600	600	500.2	600	600	115	60
	575	60	518	633	12	402.0	500	450	402.0	500	450	115	60
	380	50	342	418	12	619.9	800	700	619.5	800	700	115	60
	400	50	360	440	12	591.5	800	700	591.2	800	700	115	60
	415	50	374	457	12	570.7	700	700	570.8	700	700	115	60
	440	50	396	484	12	537.3	700	600	537.9	700	600	115	60
275	380	60	342	418	12	627.3	800	700	627.3	800	700	115	60
	400	60	360	440	12	596.7	800	700	596.7	800	700	115	60
	460	60	414	506	12	504.6	700	600	517.8	700	600	115	60
	575	60	518	633	12	415.5	500	500	415.5	500	500	115	60
	380	50	342	418	12	640.1	800	800	639.8	800	800	115	60
	400	50	360	440	12	609.5	800	700	609.2	800	700	115	60
	415	50	374	457	12	588.7	800	700	588.8	800	700	115	60
	440	50	396	484	12	555.3	700	700	555.9	700	700	115	60

LEGEND

MCA — Minimum Circuit Amps
MOCP — Maximum Overcurrent Protection
VFD — Variable Frequency Drive

NOTES:

1. MCA and MOCP values shown are inclusive of control power transformer loads. Chillers are occasionally selected without a control power transformer. In such cases, be sure to use the Carrier chiller selection software to obtain the proper values of electrical data (those that will appear on the chiller nameplate). In some cases, the MOCP value may be lower when a control power transformer is not incorporated into the unit selection.
2. Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to the unit terminals is not below or above the listed minimum and maximum limits. Maximum allowable phase imbalance is: voltage, 2%; amps 10%.
3. Evaporator heater (where applicable) is wired into the control circuit so it is always operable as long as the control power supply disconnect is on, even if any safety device is open.
4. For MCA that is less than or equal to 380 amps, 3 conductors are required. For MCA between 381-760 amps, 6 conductors are required. For MCA between 761-1140 amps, 9 conductors are required. For MCA between 1141-1520 amps, 12 conductors are required.
5. Calculation of conductors required is based on 75°C copper wire.
6. Based on the operational characteristics of a VFD, the "inrush" current normally associated with a chiller is limited and will be lower than the MCA rating of the chiller.
7. Wiring for main field supply must be rated 75°C minimum. Use copper for all units. Refer to Power Entry Options table.
8. On 60 Hz units, some electrical values will be lower when a chiller is selected without a control power transformer. Refer to the chiller selection program.

SINGLE POINT POWER, STANDARD TIER, VARIABLE SPEED FANS (SEE NOTE 1) (cont)

UNIT 30XV	UNIT VOLTAGE				NUMBER OF COND FANS	STANDARD CONDENSER FANS			HIGH STATIC CONDENSER FANS			CONTROL CIRCUIT	
	V(3 Ph)	Hz	Supplied			MCA	MOCP	REC FUSE SIZE	MCA	MOCP	REC FUSE SIZE	Voltage 1 PH, 60 Hz	MCA and MOCP
			Min	Max									
300	380	60	342	418	14	669.6	800	800	669.6	800	800	115	60
	400	60	360	440	14	638.4	800	700	638.4	800	700	115	60
	460	60	414	506	14	537.9	700	600	553.3	700	700	115	60
	575	60	518	633	14	444.4	600	500	444.4	600	500	115	60
	380	50	342	418	14	684.9	800	800	684.5	800	800	115	60
	400	50	360	440	14	653.6	800	800	653.3	800	800	115	60
	415	50	374	457	14	630.2	800	700	630.2	800	700	115	60
	440	50	396	484	14	593.8	800	700	594.5	800	700	115	60
325	380	60	342	418	16	738.8	1000	1000	738.8	1000	1000	115	60
	400	60	360	440	16	702.5	800	800	702.5	800	800	115	60
	460	60	414	506	16	592.2	800	700	609.8	800	700	115	60
	575	60	518	633	16	489.0	600	600	489.0	600	600	115	60
	380	50	342	418	16	754.4	1000	1000	753.9	1000	1000	115	60
	400	50	360	440	16	718.0	800	800	717.6	800	800	115	60
	415	50	374	457	16	694.1	800	800	694.2	800	800	115	60
	440	50	396	484	16	654.8	800	800	655.6	800	800	115	60
350	380	60	342	418	16	857.6	1200	1000	857.6	1200	1000	115	60
	400	60	360	440	16	816.0	1000	1000	816.0	1000	1000	115	60
	460	60	414	506	16	690.7	1000	800	708.3	1000	800	115	60
	575	60	518	633	16	567.2	800	700	567.2	800	700	115	60
	380	50	342	418	16	875.7	1200	1000	875.2	1200	1000	115	60
	400	50	360	440	16	834.0	1200	1000	833.6	1000	1000	115	60
	415	50	374	457	16	804.1	1000	1000	804.2	1000	1000	115	60
	440	50	396	484	16	758.6	1000	1000	759.4	1000	1000	115	60
400	380	60	342	418	18	910.0	1200	1000	910.0	1200	1000	115	60
	400	60	360	440	18	866.3	1000	1000	866.3	1000	1000	115	60
	460	60	414	506	18	731.4	1000	1000	751.2	1000	1000	115	60
	575	60	518	633	18	601.5	800	700	601.5	800	700	115	60
	380	50	342	418	18	928.1	1200	1200	927.5	1200	1200	115	60
	400	50	360	440	18	884.3	1200	1000	883.9	1200	1000	115	60
	415	50	374	457	18	853.2	1000	1000	853.3	1000	1000	115	60
	440	50	396	484	18	804.2	1000	1000	805.1	1000	1000	115	60
450	380	60	342	418	20	1080.5	1200	1200	1080.5	1200	1200	115	60
	400	60	360	440	20	1027.2	1200	1200	1027.2	1200	1200	115	60
	460	60	414	506	20	870.9	1200	1000	892.9	1200	1000	115	60
	575	60	518	633	20	715.8	800	800	715.8	800	800	115	60
	380	50	342	418	20	1103.3	1200	1200	1102.7	1200	1200	115	60
	400	50	360	440	20	1050.0	1200	1200	1049.5	1200	1200	115	60
	415	50	374	457	20	1011.6	1200	1200	1011.7	1200	1200	115	60
	440	50	396	484	20	955.2	1200	1200	956.2	1200	1200	115	60
500	380	60	342	418	22	1165.5	1600	1600	1165.5	1600	1600	115	60
	400	60	360	440	22	1107.1	1200	1200	1107.1	1200	1200	115	60
	460	60	414	506	22	938.3	1200	1200	962.5	1200	1200	115	60
	575	60	518	633	22	771.7	1000	1000	771.7	1000	1000	115	60
	380	50	342	418	22	1188.6	1600	1600	1187.9	1600	1600	115	60
	400	50	360	440	22	1132.3	1200	1200	1131.8	1200	1200	115	60
	415	50	374	457	22	1091.3	1200	1200	1091.4	1200	1200	115	60
	440	50	396	484	22	1029.7	1200	1200	1030.8	1200	1200	115	60

LEGEND

MCA — Minimum Circuit Amps
MOCP — Maximum Overcurrent Protection
VFD — Variable Frequency Drive

NOTES:

1. MCA and MOCP values shown are inclusive of control power transformer loads. Chillers are occasionally selected without a control power transformer. In such cases, be sure to use the Carrier chiller selection software to obtain the proper values of electrical data (those that will appear on the chiller nameplate). In some cases, the MOCP value may be lower when a control power transformer is not incorporated into the unit selection.
2. Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to the unit terminals is not below or above the listed minimum and maximum limits. Maximum allowable phase imbalance is: voltage, 2%; amps 10%.
3. Evaporator heater (where applicable) is wired into the control circuit so it is always operable as long as the control power supply disconnect is on, even if any safety device is open.
4. For MCA that is less than or equal to 380 amps, 3 conductors are required. For MCA between 381-760 amps, 6 conductors are required. For MCA between 761-1140 amps, 9 conductors are required. For MCA between 1141-1520 amps, 12 conductors are required. Calculation of conductors required is based on 75°C copper wire.
5. Based on the operational characteristics of a VFD, the "inrush" current normally associated with a chiller is limited and will be lower than the MCA rating of the chiller.
6. Wiring for main field supply must be rated 75°C minimum. Use copper for all units. Refer to Power Entry Options table.
7. On 60 Hz units, some electrical values will be lower when a chiller is selected without a control power transformer. Refer to the chiller selection program.

Electrical data (cont)

SINGLE POINT POWER, MID TIER, VARIABLE SPEED FANS (SEE NOTE 1)

UNIT 30XV	UNIT VOLTAGE				NUMBER OF COND FANS	STANDARD CONDENSER FANS			HIGH STATIC CONDENSER FANS			CONTROL CIRCUIT	
	V(3 Ph)	Hz	Supplied			MCA	MOCP	REC FUSE SIZE	MCA	MOCP	REC FUSE SIZE	Voltage 1 PH, 60 Hz	MCA and MOCP
			Min	Max									
140	208/230	60	187	253	8	605.3	800	700	605.3	800	700	115	60
	380	60	342	418	8	331.3	450	400	331.3	450	400	115	60
	400	60	360	440	8	315.4	400	350	315.4	400	350	115	60
	460	60	414	506	8	265.0	350	300	273.8	350	300	115	60
	575	60	518	633	8	219.1	250	250	219.1	250	250	115	60
	380	50	342	418	8	339.1	450	400	338.8	450	400	115	60
	400	50	360	440	8	323.1	400	400	322.9	400	400	115	60
	415	50	374	457	8	315.4	400	350	312.3	400	350	115	60
	440	50	396	484	8	296.0	400	350	296.4	400	350	115	60
160	208/230	60	187	253	10	667.4	800	800	667.4	800	800	115	60
	380	60	342	418	10	364.5	450	400	364.5	450	400	115	60
	400	60	360	440	10	348.0	450	400	348.0	450	400	115	60
	460	60	414	506	10	290.0	350	350	301.0	400	350	115	60
	575	60	518	633	10	241.2	300	300	241.2	300	300	115	60
	380	50	342	418	10	372.6	500	450	372.3	500	450	115	60
	400	50	360	440	10	356.0	450	400	355.8	450	400	115	60
	415	50	374	457	10	348.0	450	400	342.5	450	400	115	60
	440	50	396	484	10	323.3	400	400	323.8	400	400	115	60
180	208/230	60	187	253	10	750.6	1000	1000	750.6	1000	1000	115	60
	380	60	342	418	10	411.8	500	450	411.8	500	450	115	60
	400	60	360	440	10	390.8	500	450	390.8	500	450	115	60
	460	60	414	506	10	327.8	450	400	338.8	450	400	115	60
	575	60	518	633	10	272.7	350	300	272.7	350	300	115	60
	380	50	342	418	10	422.1	500	500	421.8	500	500	115	60
	400	50	360	440	10	403.3	500	450	403.0	500	450	115	60
	415	50	374	457	10	387.5	500	450	387.5	500	450	115	60
	440	50	396	484	10	366.0	500	400	366.5	500	450	115	60
200	208/230	60	187	253	12	841.6	1000	1000	841.6	1000	1000	115	60
	380	60	342	418	12	460.8	600	600	460.8	600	600	115	60
	400	60	360	440	12	439.2	500	500	439.2	500	500	115	60
	460	60	414	506	12	366.7	500	450	379.9	500	450	115	60
	575	60	518	633	12	305.3	400	350	305.3	400	350	115	60
	380	50	342	418	12	471.4	600	600	471.0	600	600	115	60
	400	50	360	440	12	449.7	600	500	449.4	600	500	115	60
	415	50	374	457	12	433.5	500	500	433.5	500	500	115	60
	440	50	396	484	12	409.1	500	450	409.7	500	450	115	60
225	380	60	342	418	12	514.8	700	600	514.8	700	600	115	60
	400	60	360	440	12	489.5	700	600	489.5	700	600	115	60
	460	60	414	506	12	411.1	500	500	424.3	600	500	115	60
	575	60	518	633	12	340.0	450	400	340.0	450	400	115	60
	380	50	342	418	12	525.6	700	600	525.3	700	600	115	60
	400	50	360	440	12	501.2	700	600	500.9	700	600	115	60
	415	50	374	457	12	483.5	600	600	483.5	600	600	115	60
	440	50	396	484	12	456.3	600	600	456.9	600	600	115	60
250	380	60	342	418	14	581.8	700	700	581.8	700	700	115	60
	400	60	360	440	14	555.1	700	700	555.1	700	700	115	60
	460	60	414	506	14	465.3	600	600	480.7	600	600	115	60
	575	60	518	633	14	385.9	500	450	385.9	500	450	115	60
	380	50	342	418	14	594.9	800	700	594.5	800	700	115	60
	400	50	360	440	14	568.1	700	700	567.8	700	700	115	60
	415	50	374	457	14	546.9	700	600	547.0	700	600	115	60
	440	50	396	484	14	517.3	700	600	518.0	700	600	115	60

LEGEND

MCA — Minimum Circuit Amps
MOCP — Maximum Overcurrent Protection
VFD — Variable Frequency Drive

NOTES:

1. MCA and MOCP values shown are inclusive of control power transformer loads. Chillers are occasionally selected without a control power transformer. In such cases, be sure to use the Carrier chiller selection software to obtain the proper values of electrical data (those that will appear on the chiller nameplate). In some cases, the MOCP value may be lower when a control power transformer is not incorporated into the unit selection.
2. Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to the unit terminals is not below or above the listed minimum and maximum limits. Maximum allowable phase imbalance is: voltage, 2%; amps 10%.
3. Evaporator heater (where applicable) is wired into the control circuit so it is always operable as long as the control power supply disconnect is on, even if any safety device is open.
4. For MCA that is less than or equal to 380 amps, 3 conductors are required. For MCA between 381-760 amps, 6 conductors are required. For MCA between 761-1140 amps, 9 conductors are required. For MCA between 1141-1520 amps, 12 conductors are required. Calculation of conductors required is based on 75°C copper wire.
5. Based on the operational characteristics of a VFD, the "inrush" current normally associated with a chiller is limited and will be lower than the MCA rating of the chiller.
6. Wiring for main field supply must be rated 75°C minimum. Use copper for all units. Refer to Power Entry Options table.
7. On 60 Hz units, some electrical values will be lower when a chiller is selected without a control power transformer. Refer to the chiller selection program.

SINGLE POINT POWER, MID TIER, VARIABLE SPEED FANS (SEE NOTE 1) (cont)

UNIT 30XV	UNIT VOLTAGE				NUMBER OF COND FANS	STANDARD CONDENSER FANS			HIGH STATIC CONDENSER FANS			CONTROL CIRCUIT	
	V(3 Ph)	Hz	Supplied Min	Supplied Max		MCA	MOCP	REC FUSE SIZE	MCA	MOCP	REC FUSE SIZE	Voltage 1 PH, 60 Hz	MCA and MOCP
275	380	60	342	418	14	622.3	800	700	622.3	800	700	115	60
	400	60	360	440	14	591.1	800	700	591.1	800	700	115	60
	460	60	414	506	14	498.1	600	600	513.5	700	600	115	60
	575	60	518	633	14	410.6	500	450	410.6	500	450	115	60
	380	50	342	418	14	635.4	800	700	635.0	800	700	115	60
	400	50	360	440	14	606.4	800	700	606.0	800	700	115	60
	415	50	374	457	14	585.2	800	700	585.2	800	700	115	60
	440	50	396	484	14	551.1	700	700	551.8	700	700	115	60
300	380	60	342	418	16	651.1	800	800	651.1	800	800	115	60
	400	60	360	440	16	619.3	800	700	619.3	800	700	115	60
	460	60	414	506	16	519.3	700	600	536.9	700	600	115	60
	575	60	518	633	16	430.5	500	500	430.5	500	500	115	60
	380	50	342	418	16	664.4	800	800	663.9	800	800	115	60
	400	50	360	440	16	632.5	800	700	632.1	800	700	115	60
	415	50	374	457	16	610.9	800	700	610.9	800	700	115	60
	440	50	396	484	16	576.1	700	700	576.9	700	700	115	60
325	380	60	342	418	18	709.1	800	800	709.1	800	800	115	60
	400	60	360	440	18	674.4	800	800	674.4	800	800	115	60
	460	60	414	506	18	566.2	700	700	586.0	700	700	115	60
	575	60	518	633	18	470.6	600	600	470.6	600	600	115	60
	380	50	342	418	18	724.9	800	800	724.4	800	800	115	60
	400	50	360	440	18	690.2	800	800	689.7	800	800	115	60
	415	50	374	457	18	665.8	800	800	665.9	800	800	115	60
	440	50	396	484	18	628.1	800	700	629.0	800	700	115	60
350	380	60	342	418	18	799.6	1000	1000	799.6	1000	1000	115	60
	400	60	360	440	18	760.9	1000	1000	760.9	1000	1000	115	60
	460	60	414	506	18	639.9	800	800	659.7	800	800	115	60
	575	60	518	633	18	527.8	700	600	527.8	700	600	115	60
	380	50	342	418	18	815.7	1000	1000	815.1	1000	1000	115	60
	400	50	360	440	18	776.9	1000	1000	776.5	1000	1000	115	60
	415	50	374	457	18	748.8	1000	1000	748.9	1000	1000	115	60
	440	50	396	484	18	707.1	1000	800	708.0	1000	800	115	60
400	380	60	342	418	20	905.0	1200	1000	905.0	1200	1000	115	60
	400	60	360	440	20	860.7	1000	1000	860.7	1000	1000	115	60
	460	60	414	506	20	724.9	1000	800	746.9	1000	1000	115	60
	575	60	518	633	20	598.8	800	700	598.8	800	700	115	60
	380	50	342	418	20	923.3	1200	1200	922.7	1200	1200	115	60
	400	50	360	440	20	879.0	1200	1000	878.5	1200	1000	115	60
	415	50	374	457	20	847.4	1000	1000	847.5	1000	1000	115	60
	440	50	396	484	20	800.0	1000	1000	801.0	1000	1000	115	60
450	380	60	342	418	22	1077.7	1200	1200	1077.7	1200	1200	115	60
	400	60	360	440	22	1023.9	1200	1200	1023.9	1200	1200	115	60
	460	60	414	506	22	864.9	1200	1000	889.1	1200	1000	115	60
	575	60	518	633	22	710.9	800	800	710.9	800	800	115	60
	380	50	342	418	22	1100.8	1200	1200	1100.2	1200	1200	115	60
	400	50	360	440	22	1046.8	1200	1200	1046.3	1200	1200	115	60
	415	50	374	457	22	1010.3	1200	1200	1010.4	1200	1200	115	60
	440	50	396	484	22	953.2	1200	1200	954.3	1200	1200	115	60
500	380	60	342	418	24	1135.7	1200	1200	1135.7	1200	1200	115	60
	400	60	360	440	24	1081.3	1200	1200	1081.3	1200	1200	115	60
	460	60	414	506	24	912.0	1200	1200	938.4	1200	1200	115	60
	575	60	518	633	24	751.0	1000	1000	751.0	1000	1000	115	60
	380	50	342	418	24	1159.1	1200	1200	1158.4	1200	1200	115	60
	400	50	360	440	24	1102.2	1200	1200	1101.7	1200	1200	115	60
	415	50	374	457	24	1063.0	1200	1200	1063.1	1200	1200	115	60
	440	50	396	484	24	1002.9	1200	1200	1004.2	1200	1200	115	60

LEGEND

MCA — Minimum Circuit Amps
MOCP — Maximum Overcurrent Protection
VFD — Variable Frequency Drive

NOTES:

1. MCA and MOCP values shown are inclusive of control power transformer loads. Chillers are occasionally selected without a control power transformer. In such cases, be sure to use the Carrier chiller selection software to obtain the proper values of electrical data (those that will appear on the chiller nameplate). In some cases, the MOCP value may be lower when a control power transformer is not incorporated into the unit selection.
2. Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to the unit terminals is not below or above the listed minimum and maximum limits. Maximum allowable phase imbalance is: voltage, 2%; amps 10%.
3. Evaporator heater (where applicable) is wired into the control circuit so it is always operable as long as the control power supply disconnect is on, even if any safety device is open.
4. For MCA that is less than or equal to 380 amps, 3 conductors are required. For MCA between 381-760 amps, 6 conductors are required. For MCA between 761-1140 amps, 9 conductors are required. For MCA between 1141-1520 amps, 12 conductors are required. Calculation of conductors required is based on 75°C copper wire.
5. Based on the operational characteristics of a VFD, the "inrush" current normally associated with a chiller is limited and will be lower than the MCA rating of the chiller.
6. Wiring for main field supply must be rated 75°C minimum. Use copper for all units. Refer to Power Entry Options table.
7. On 60 Hz units, some electrical values will be lower when a chiller is selected without a control power transformer. Refer to the chiller selection program.

Electrical data (cont)

SINGLE POINT POWER, HIGH TIER, VARIABLE SPEED FANS (SEE NOTE 1)

UNIT 30XV	UNIT VOLTAGE				NUMBER OF COND FANS	STANDARD CONDENSER FANS			HIGH STATIC CONDENSER FANS			CONTROL CIRCUIT	
	V(3 Ph)	Hz	Supplied Min	Supplied Max		MCA	MOCP	REC FUSE SIZE	MCA	MOCP	REC FUSE SIZE	Voltage 1 PH, 60 Hz	MCA and MOCP
140	208/230	60	187	253	10	584.1	700	700	584.1	700	700	115	60
	380	60	342	418	10	319.5	400	350	319.5	400	350	115	60
	400	60	360	440	10	305.3	400	350	305.3	400	350	115	60
	460	60	414	506	10	252.9	300	300	263.9	350	300	115	60
	575	60	518	633	10	211.9	250	250	211.9	250	250	115	60
	380	50	342	418	10	327.6	400	400	327.3	400	400	115	60
	400	50	360	440	10	313.3	400	350	313.0	400	350	115	60
	415	50	374	457	10	302.0	400	350	300.8	400	350	115	60
	440	50	396	484	10	285.0	350	350	283.2	350	350	115	60
160	208/230	60	187	253	12	675.4	800	800	675.4	800	800	115	60
	380	60	342	418	12	370.8	450	450	370.8	450	450	115	60
	400	60	360	440	12	351.4	450	400	351.4	450	400	115	60
	460	60	414	506	12	291.9	350	350	305.1	400	350	115	60
	575	60	518	633	12	245.3	300	300	245.3	300	300	115	60
	380	50	342	418	12	379.1	500	450	378.7	500	450	115	60
	400	50	360	440	12	361.9	450	400	361.6	450	400	115	60
	415	50	374	457	12	350.2	450	400	349.0	450	400	115	60
	440	50	396	484	12	330.3	400	400	328.5	400	400	115	60
180	208/230	60	187	253	12	882.4	1200	1000	882.4	1200	1000	115	60
	380	60	342	418	12	483.3	600	600	483.3	600	600	115	60
	400	60	360	440	12	396.4	500	450	396.4	500	450	115	60
	460	60	414	506	12	330.1	450	400	343.3	450	400	115	60
	575	60	518	633	12	274.5	350	300	274.5	350	300	115	60
	380	50	342	418	12	493.8	600	600	493.5	600	600	115	60
	400	50	360	440	12	469.9	600	600	469.6	600	600	115	60
	415	50	374	457	12	453.7	600	500	453.7	600	500	115	60
	440	50	396	484	12	429.3	500	500	429.9	500	500	115	60
200	208/230	60	187	253	14	836.2	1000	1000	836.2	1000	1000	115	60
	380	60	342	418	14	458.1	600	500	458.1	600	500	115	60
	400	60	360	440	14	435.9	500	500	435.9	500	500	115	60
	460	60	414	506	14	362.2	450	400	377.6	500	450	115	60
	575	60	518	633	14	302.6	400	350	302.6	400	350	115	60
	380	50	342	418	14	468.9	600	600	468.5	600	600	115	60
	400	50	360	440	14	446.6	600	500	446.3	600	500	115	60
	415	50	374	457	14	432.2	500	500	432.2	500	500	115	60
	440	50	396	484	14	407.1	500	450	407.8	500	450	115	60
225	380	60	342	418	14	510.6	700	600	510.6	700	600	115	60
	400	60	360	440	14	486.9	600	600	486.9	600	600	115	60
	460	60	414	506	14	406.5	500	500	421.9	600	500	115	60
	575	60	518	633	14	338.4	450	400	338.4	450	400	115	60
	380	50	342	418	14	521.7	700	600	521.2	700	600	115	60
	400	50	360	440	14	496.6	700	600	496.3	700	600	115	60
	415	50	374	457	14	480.7	600	600	480.7	600	600	115	60
	440	50	396	484	14	452.8	600	600	453.5	600	600	115	60
250	380	60	342	418	16	579.1	700	700	579.1	700	700	115	60
	400	60	360	440	16	551.8	700	700	551.8	700	700	115	60
	460	60	414	506	16	460.6	600	600	478.2	600	600	115	60
	575	60	518	633	16	383.2	500	450	383.2	500	450	115	60
	380	50	342	418	16	592.4	800	700	591.9	800	700	115	60
	400	50	360	440	16	565.0	700	700	564.6	700	700	115	60
	415	50	374	457	16	545.6	700	600	545.7	700	600	115	60
	440	50	396	484	16	515.3	600	600	516.1	700	600	115	60

LEGEND

MCA — Minimum Circuit Amps
MOCP — Maximum Overcurrent Protection
VFD — Variable Frequency Drive

NOTES:

1. MCA and MOCP values shown are inclusive of control power transformer loads. Chillers are occasionally selected without a control power transformer. In such cases, be sure to use the Carrier chiller selection software to obtain the proper values of electrical data (those that will appear on the chiller nameplate). In some cases, the MOCP value may be lower when a control power transformer is not incorporated into the unit selection.
2. Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to the unit terminals is not below or above the listed minimum and maximum limits. Maximum allowable phase imbalance is: voltage, 2%; amps 10%.
3. Evaporator heater (where applicable) is wired into the control circuit so it is always operable as long as the control power supply disconnect is on, even if any safety device is open.
4. For MCA that is less than or equal to 380 amps, 3 conductors are required. For MCA between 381-760 amps, 6 conductors are required. For MCA between 761-1140 amps, 9 conductors are required. For MCA between 1141-1520 amps, 12 conductors are required. Calculation of conductors required is based on 75°C copper wire.
5. Based on the operational characteristics of a VFD, the "inrush" current normally associated with a chiller is limited and will be lower than the MCA rating of the chiller.
6. Wiring for main field supply must be rated 75°C minimum. Use copper for all units. Refer to Power Entry Options table.
7. On 60 Hz units, some electrical values will be lower when a chiller is selected without a control power transformer. Refer to the chiller selection program.

SINGLE POINT POWER, HIGH TIER, VARIABLE SPEED FANS (SEE NOTE 1) (cont)

UNIT 30XV	UNIT VOLTAGE				NUMBER OF COND FANS	STANDARD CONDENSER FANS			HIGH STATIC CONDENSER FANS			CONTROL CIRCUIT	
	V(3 Ph)	Hz	Supplied Min	Supplied Max		MCA	MOCP	REC FUSE SIZE	MCA	MOCP	REC FUSE SIZE	Voltage 1 PH, 60 Hz	MCA and MOCP
275	380	60	342	418	16	615.1	800	700	615.1	800	700	115	60
	400	60	360	440	16	585.5	700	700	585.5	700	700	115	60
	460	60	414	506	16	490.5	600	600	508.1	600	600	115	60
	575	60	518	633	16	408.0	500	450	408.0	500	450	115	60
	380	50	342	418	16	628.4	800	700	627.9	800	700	115	60
	400	50	360	440	16	598.8	800	700	598.4	800	700	115	60
	415	50	374	457	16	577.1	700	700	577.2	700	700	115	60
	440	50	396	484	16	544.6	700	600	545.4	700	600	115	60
300	380	60	342	418	18	648.3	800	800	648.3	800	800	115	60
	400	60	360	440	18	615.9	800	700	615.9	800	700	115	60
	460	60	414	506	18	514.6	700	600	534.4	700	600	115	60
	575	60	518	633	18	427.8	500	500	427.8	500	500	115	60
	380	50	342	418	18	661.9	800	800	661.4	800	800	115	60
	400	50	360	440	18	631.7	800	700	631.2	800	700	115	60
	415	50	374	457	18	609.6	800	700	609.6	800	700	115	60
	440	50	396	484	18	574.1	700	700	575.0	700	700	115	60
325	380	60	342	418	20	710.8	800	800	710.8	800	800	115	60
	400	60	360	440	20	677.8	800	800	677.8	800	800	115	60
	460	60	414	506	20	565.5	700	700	587.5	700	700	115	60
	575	60	518	633	20	470.2	600	600	470.2	600	600	115	60
	380	50	342	418	20	726.9	800	800	726.3	800	800	115	60
	400	50	360	440	20	691.6	800	800	691.1	800	800	115	60
	415	50	374	457	20	669.0	800	800	669.1	800	800	115	60
	440	50	396	484	20	630.6	800	700	631.6	800	700	115	60
350	380	60	342	418	20	808.1	1000	1000	808.1	1000	1000	115	60
	400	60	360	440	20	767.6	1000	1000	767.6	1000	1000	115	60
	460	60	414	506	20	645.0	800	800	667.0	800	800	115	60
	575	60	518	633	20	534.4	700	600	534.4	700	600	115	60
	380	50	342	418	20	824.4	1000	1000	823.8	1000	1000	115	60
	400	50	360	440	20	785.1	1000	1000	784.6	1000	1000	115	60
	415	50	374	457	20	757.5	1000	1000	757.6	1000	1000	115	60
	440	50	396	484	20	714.8	1000	800	715.8	1000	800	115	60
400	380	60	342	418	22	918.0	1200	1200	918.0	1200	1200	115	60
	400	60	360	440	22	873.1	1000	1000	873.1	1000	1000	115	60
	460	60	414	506	22	734.2	1000	1000	758.4	1000	1000	115	60
	575	60	518	633	22	607.4	800	700	607.4	800	700	115	60
	380	50	342	418	22	936.6	1200	1200	935.9	1200	1200	115	60
	400	50	360	440	22	891.6	1200	1000	891.1	1200	1000	115	60
	415	50	374	457	22	859.6	1000	1000	859.7	1000	1000	115	60
	440	50	396	484	22	811.5	1000	1000	812.6	1000	1000	115	60
450	380	60	342	418	24	994.0	1200	1200	994.0	1200	1200	115	60
	400	60	360	440	24	946.3	1200	1200	946.3	1200	1200	115	60
	460	60	414	506	24	795.4	1000	1000	821.8	1000	1000	115	60
	575	60	518	633	24	658.8	800	800	658.8	800	800	115	60
	380	50	342	418	24	1015.1	1200	1200	1014.4	1200	1200	115	60
	400	50	360	440	24	967.2	1200	1200	966.7	1200	1200	115	60
	415	50	374	457	24	932.5	1200	1200	932.6	1200	1200	115	60
	440	50	396	484	24	879.2	1200	1000	880.4	1200	1000	115	60

LEGEND

MCA — Minimum Circuit Amps
MOCP — Maximum Overcurrent Protection
VFD — Variable Frequency Drive

NOTES:

1. MCA and MOCP values shown are inclusive of control power transformer loads. Chillers are occasionally selected without a control power transformer. In such cases, be sure to use the Carrier chiller selection software to obtain the proper values of electrical data (those that will appear on the chiller nameplate). In some cases, the MOCP value may be lower when a control power transformer is not incorporated into the unit selection.
2. Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to the unit terminals is not below or above the listed minimum and maximum limits. Maximum allowable phase imbalance is: voltage, 2%; amps 10%.
3. Evaporator heater (where applicable) is wired into the control circuit so it is always operable as long as the control power supply disconnect is on, even if any safety device is open.
4. For MCA that is less than or equal to 380 amps, 3 conductors are required. For MCA between 381-760 amps, 6 conductors are required. For MCA between 761-1140 amps, 9 conductors are required. For MCA between 1141-1520 amps, 12 conductors are required. Calculation of conductors required is based on 75°C copper wire.
5. Based on the operational characteristics of a VFD, the "inrush" current normally associated with a chiller is limited and will be lower than the MCA rating of the chiller.
6. Wiring for main field supply must be rated 75°C minimum. Use copper for all units. Refer to Power Entry Options table.
7. On 60 Hz units, some electrical values will be lower when a chiller is selected without a control power transformer. Refer to the chiller selection program.

Electrical data (cont)

DUAL POINT POWER, STANDARD TIER, FIXED SPEED FANS (SEE NOTE 1)

UNIT 30XV	UNIT VOLTAGE				NUMBER OF COND FANS		MCA		MOCP		REC FUSE SIZE		CONTROL CIRCUIT	
	V(3 Ph)	Hz	Supplied										Voltage 1 PH, 60 Hz	MCA and MOCP
			Min	Max	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2		
140	208/230	60	187	253	4	4	324.3	311.4	500	500	400	400	115	60
	380	60	342	418	4	4	177.7	170.7	300	250	225	225	115	60
	400	60	360	440	4	4	169.6	162.6	250	250	200	200	115	60
	460	60	414	506	4	4	146.6	140.8	225	225	175	175	115	60
	575	60	518	633	4	4	118.0	113.4	200	175	150	150	115	60
160	208/230	60	187	253	4	4	380.5	367.7	600	600	450	450	115	60
	380	60	342	418	4	4	207.7	200.7	350	300	250	250	115	60
	400	60	360	440	4	4	198.3	191.3	300	300	250	250	115	60
	460	60	414	506	4	4	171.6	165.8	250	250	225	200	115	60
	575	60	518	633	4	4	138.0	133.4	225	225	175	175	115	60
180	208/230	60	187	253	4	4	436.8	423.9	700	700	600	600	115	60
	380	60	342	418	4	4	238.9	231.9	400	400	300	300	115	60
	400	60	360	440	4	4	228.3	221.3	350	350	300	300	115	60
	460	60	414	506	4	4	197.4	191.6	300	300	250	250	115	60
	575	60	518	633	4	4	158.0	153.4	250	250	200	200	115	60
200	208/230	60	187	253	5	5	452.1	439.3	700	700	600	600	115	60
	380	60	342	418	5	5	247.5	240.5	400	400	300	300	115	60
	400	60	360	440	5	5	235.5	228.5	400	350	300	300	115	60
	460	60	414	506	5	5	204.4	198.6	350	300	250	250	115	60
	575	60	518	633	5	5	164.2	159.5	250	250	200	200	115	60
225	380	60	342	418	6	4	343.4	214.4	500	350	450	300	115	60
	400	60	360	440	6	4	326.3	203.8	500	350	400	250	115	60
	460	60	414	506	6	4	283.2	176.6	450	300	350	225	115	60
	575	60	518	633	6	4	226.8	142.1	350	225	300	175	115	60
250	380	60	342	418	6	6	324.7	315.4	500	500	400	400	115	60
	400	60	360	440	6	6	308.8	299.5	500	500	400	400	115	60
	460	60	414	506	6	6	267.5	259.8	450	450	350	350	115	60
	575	60	518	633	6	6	214.3	208.2	350	350	300	250	115	60
275	380	60	342	418	6	6	348.4	339.1	600	500	450	450	115	60
	400	60	360	440	6	6	331.3	322.0	500	500	400	400	115	60
	460	60	414	506	6	6	287.3	279.6	450	450	350	350	115	60
	575	60	518	633	6	6	230.6	224.4	350	350	300	300	115	60
300	380	60	342	418	7	7	357.0	347.7	600	600	450	450	115	60
	400	60	360	440	7	7	339.7	330.4	500	500	450	400	115	60
	460	60	414	506	7	7	294.6	286.9	500	450	350	350	115	60
	575	60	518	633	7	7	236.7	230.6	400	400	300	300	115	60
325	380	60	342	418	8	8	390.6	381.3	600	600	500	500	115	60
	400	60	360	440	8	8	371.9	362.6	600	600	450	450	115	60
	460	60	414	506	8	8	322.6	314.9	500	500	400	400	115	60
	575	60	518	633	8	8	259.1	253.0	400	400	350	300	115	60
350	380	60	342	418	9	7	526.1	375.2	800	600	700	450	115	60
	400	60	360	440	9	7	499.8	356.7	800	600	600	450	115	60
	460	60	414	506	9	7	433.9	309.6	700	500	600	400	115	60
	575	60	518	633	9	7	348.2	248.1	600	400	450	300	115	60
400	380	60	342	418	9	9	497.4	487.4	800	800	600	600	115	60
	400	60	360	440	9	9	473.5	463.6	800	800	600	600	115	60
	460	60	414	506	9	9	410.4	402.1	700	700	500	500	115	60
	575	60	518	633	9	9	329.4	322.9	500	500	400	400	115	60
450	380	60	342	418	10	10	574.7	564.8	800	800	700	700	115	60
	400	60	360	440	10	10	547.0	537.0	800	800	700	700	115	60
	460	60	414	506	10	10	474.6	466.4	800	800	600	600	115	60
	575	60	518	633	10	10	380.6	374.0	600	600	500	450	115	60
500	380	60	342	418	11	11	604.6	594.6	1000	1000	800	800	115	60
	400	60	360	440	11	11	575.4	565.5	800	800	700	700	115	60
	460	60	414	506	11	11	499.0	490.8	800	800	600	600	115	60
	575	60	518	633	11	11	399.2	392.7	600	600	500	500	115	60

LEGEND

MCA — Minimum Circuit Amps
MOCP — Maximum Overcurrent Protection
VFD — Variable Frequency Drive

NOTES:

1. MCA and MOCP values shown are inclusive of control power transformer loads. Chillers are occasionally selected without a control power transformer. In such cases, be sure to use the Carrier chiller selection software to obtain the proper values of electrical data (those that will appear on the chiller nameplate). In some cases, the MOCP value may be lower when a control power transformer is not incorporated into the unit selection.
2. Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to the unit terminals is not below or above the listed minimum and maximum limits. Maximum allowable phase imbalance is: voltage, 2%; amps 10%.
3. Evaporator heater (where applicable) is wired into the control circuit so it is always operable as long as the control power supply disconnect is on, even if any safety device is open.
4. For MCA that is less than or equal to 380 amps, 3 conductors are required. For MCA between 381-760 amps, 6 conductors are required. For MCA between 761-1140 amps, 9 conductors are required. For MCA between 1141-1520 amps, 12 conductors are required. Calculation of conductors required is based on 75°C copper wire.
5. Based on the operational characteristics of a VFD, the "inrush" current normally associated with a chiller is limited and will be lower than the MCA rating of the chiller.
6. Wiring for main field supply must be rated 75°C minimum. Use copper for all units. Refer to Power Entry Options table.
7. On 60 Hz units, some electrical values will be lower when a chiller is selected without a control power transformer. Refer to the chiller selection program.

C ETL US LISTED Intertek

DUAL POINT POWER, STANDARD TIER, VARIABLE SPEED FANS (SEE NOTE 1)

UNIT 30XV	UNIT VOLTAGE				NUMBER OF COND FANS		STANDARD CONDENSER FANS						HIGH STATIC CONDENSER FANS						CONTROL CIRCUIT	
							MCA		MOCP		REC FUSE SIZE		MCA		MOCP		REC FUSE SIZE		Voltage 1 PH, 60 Hz	MCA and MOCP
	V(3 Ph)	Hz	Supplied																	
			Min	Max	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2		
160	208/230	60	187	253	4	4	389.2	376.4	600	600	500	450	389.2	376.4	600	600	500	450	115	60
	380	60	342	418	4	4	213.0	206.0	350	350	250	250	213.0	206.0	350	350	250	250	115	60
	400	60	360	440	4	4	203.1	196.1	300	300	250	250	203.1	196.1	300	300	250	250	115	60
	460	60	414	506	4	4	171.5	165.7	250	250	225	200	175.9	170.1	250	250	225	200	115	60
	575	60	518	633	4	4	141.9	137.2	225	225	175	175	141.9	137.2	225	225	175	175	115	60
	380	50	342	418	4	4	217.3	210.3	350	350	300	250	217.2	210.2	350	350	300	250	115	60
	400	50	360	440	4	4	207.3	200.3	300	300	250	250	207.2	200.2	300	300	250	250	115	60
	415	50	374	457	4	4	200.2	193.1	300	300	250	250	200.2	193.2	300	300	250	250	115	60
	440	50	396	484	4	4	188.8	181.7	300	300	225	225	189.0	182.0	300	300	225	225	115	60
180	208/230	60	187	253	4	4	445.5	432.6	700	700	600	600	445.5	432.6	700	700	600	600	115	60
	380	60	342	418	4	4	244.3	237.3	400	400	300	300	244.3	237.3	400	400	300	300	115	60
	400	60	360	440	4	4	231.8	224.8	350	350	300	300	231.8	224.8	350	350	300	300	115	60
	460	60	414	506	4	4	196.9	191.1	300	300	250	250	201.3	195.5	300	300	250	250	115	60
	575	60	518	633	4	4	161.9	157.2	250	250	200	200	161.9	157.2	250	250	200	200	115	60
	380	50	342	418	4	4	249.8	242.8	400	400	300	300	249.7	242.7	400	400	300	300	115	60
	400	50	360	440	4	4	238.6	231.5	400	350	300	300	238.5	231.5	400	350	300	300	115	60
	415	50	374	457	4	4	230.2	223.1	350	350	300	300	230.2	223.2	350	350	300	300	115	60
	440	50	396	484	4	4	217.5	210.5	350	350	300	250	217.7	210.7	350	350	300	250	115	60
200	208/230	60	187	253	5	5	463.6	450.8	700	700	600	600	463.6	450.8	700	700	600	600	115	60
	380	60	342	418	5	5	254.5	247.5	400	400	300	300	254.5	247.5	400	400	300	300	115	60
	400	60	360	440	5	5	241.8	234.8	400	350	300	300	241.8	234.8	400	350	300	300	115	60
	460	60	414	506	5	5	204.1	198.3	300	300	250	250	209.6	203.8	350	300	250	250	115	60
	575	60	518	633	5	5	168.7	164.0	250	250	200	200	168.7	164.0	250	250	200	200	115	60
	380	50	342	418	5	5	260.2	253.2	400	400	350	300	260.0	253.0	400	400	350	300	115	60
	400	50	360	440	5	5	248.7	241.6	400	400	300	300	248.5	241.5	400	400	300	300	115	60
	415	50	374	457	5	5	240.0	233.0	400	350	300	300	240.0	233.0	400	350	300	300	115	60
	440	50	396	484	5	5	225.8	218.7	350	350	300	300	226.0	219.0	350	350	300	300	115	60
225	380	60	342	418	6	4	347.1	217.3	500	350	450	300	347.1	217.3	500	350	450	300	115	60
	400	60	360	440	6	4	330.3	207.3	500	350	400	250	330.3	207.3	500	350	400	250	115	60
	460	60	414	506	6	4	280.0	174.8	450	300	350	225	286.6	179.2	450	300	350	225	115	60
	575	60	518	633	6	4	229.5	143.5	350	225	300	175	229.5	143.5	350	225	300	175	115	60
	380	50	342	418	6	4	354.1	222.8	500	350	450	300	353.9	222.7	500	350	450	300	115	60
	400	50	360	440	6	4	337.3	212.8	500	350	400	300	337.1	212.7	500	350	400	300	115	60
	415	50	374	457	6	4	325.9	204.4	500	300	400	250	325.9	204.4	500	300	400	250	115	60
	440	50	396	484	6	4	307.6	193.0	500	300	400	250	307.9	193.2	500	300	400	250	115	60
250	380	60	342	418	6	6	337.1	327.8	500	500	400	400	337.1	327.8	500	500	400	400	115	60
	400	60	360	440	6	6	320.3	311.0	500	500	400	400	320.3	311.0	500	500	400	400	115	60
	460	60	414	506	6	6	271.1	263.4	450	450	350	350	277.7	270.0	450	450	350	350	115	60
	575	60	518	633	6	6	223.2	217.1	350	350	300	300	223.2	217.1	350	350	300	300	115	60
	380	50	342	418	6	6	344.1	334.8	500	500	450	400	343.9	334.6	500	500	450	400	115	60
	400	50	360	440	6	6	328.5	319.2	500	500	400	400	328.4	319.1	500	500	400	400	115	60
	415	50	374	457	6	6	317.2	307.8	500	500	400	400	317.2	307.9	500	500	400	400	115	60
	440	50	396	484	6	6	298.8	289.5	500	450	350	350	299.1	289.8	500	450	400	350	115	60
275	380	60	342	418	6	6	348.3	339.0	500	500	450	400	348.3	339.0	500	500	450	400	115	60
	400	60	360	440	6	6	331.5	322.2	500	500	400	400	331.5	322.2	500	500	400	400	115	60
	460	60	414	506	6	6	280.9	273.2	450	450	350	350	287.5	279.8	450	450	350	350	115	60
	575	60	518	633	6	6	230.7	224.6	350	350	300	300	230.7	224.6	350	350	300	300	115	60
	380	50	342	418	6	6	355.4	346.0	600	500	450	450	355.2	345.9	600	500	450	450	115	60
	400	50	360	440	6	6	338.5	329.2	500	500	400	400	338.4	329.1	500	500	400	400	115	60
	415	50	374	457	6	6	327.2	317.8	500	500	400	400	327.2	317.9	500	500	400	400	115	60
	440	50	396	484	6	6	308.8	299.5	500	500	400	400	309.1	299.8	500	500	400	400	115	60

LEGEND

MCA — Minimum Circuit Amps
MOCP — Maximum Overcurrent Protection
VFD — Variable Frequency Drive

NOTES:

1. MCA and MOCP values shown are inclusive of control power transformer loads. Chillers are occasionally selected without a control power transformer. In such cases, be sure to use the Carrier chiller selection software to obtain the proper values of electrical data (those that will appear on the chiller nameplate). In some cases, the MOCP value may be lower when a control power transformer is not incorporated into the unit selection.
2. Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to the unit terminals is not below or above the listed minimum and maximum limits. Maximum allowable phase imbalance is: voltage, 2%; amps 10%.
3. Evaporator heater (where applicable) is wired into the control circuit so it is always operable as long as the control power supply disconnect is on, even if any safety device is open.
4. For MCA that is less than or equal to 380 amps, 3 conductors are required. For MCA between 381-760 amps, 6 conductors are required. For MCA between 761-1140 amps, 9 conductors are required. For MCA between 1141-1520 amps, 12 conductors are required. Calculation of conductors required is based on 75°C copper wire.
5. Based on the operational characteristics of a VFD, the "inrush" current normally associated with a chiller is limited and will be lower than the MCA rating of the chiller.
6. Wiring for main field supply must be rated 75°C minimum. Use copper for all units. Refer to Power Entry Options table.
7. On 60 Hz units, some electrical values will be lower when a chiller is selected without a control power transformer. Refer to the chiller selection program.

Electrical data (cont)

DUAL POINT POWER, STANDARD TIER, VARIABLE SPEED FANS (SEE NOTE 1) (cont)

UNIT 30XV	UNIT VOLTAGE				NUMBER OF COND FANS		STANDARD CONDENSER FANS						HIGH STATIC CONDENSER FANS						CONTROL CIRCUIT	
							MCA		MOCP		REC FUSE SIZE		MCA		MOCP		REC FUSE SIZE		Voltage 1 PH, 60 Hz	MCA and MOCP
	V(3 Ph)	Hz	Supplied																	
			Min	Max	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2		
300	380	60	342	418	7	7	371.1	361.8	600	600	450	450	371.1	361.8	600	600	450	450	115	60
	400	60	360	440	7	7	354.0	344.7	500	500	450	450	354.0	344.7	500	500	450	450	115	60
	460	60	414	506	7	7	298.9	291.2	500	500	400	350	306.6	298.9	500	500	400	400	115	60
	575	60	518	633	7	7	246.3	240.1	400	400	300	300	246.3	240.1	400	400	300	300	115	60
	380	50	342	418	7	7	379.5	370.2	600	600	450	450	379.3	370.0	600	600	450	450	115	60
	400	50	360	440	7	7	362.4	353.0	600	600	450	450	362.2	352.9	600	500	450	450	115	60
	415	50	374	457	7	7	349.5	340.2	500	500	450	400	349.5	340.2	500	500	450	400	115	60
	440	50	396	484	7	7	329.6	320.2	500	500	400	400	329.9	320.6	500	500	400	400	115	60
325	380	60	342	418	8	8	408.8	399.5	600	600	500	500	408.8	399.5	600	600	500	500	115	60
	400	60	360	440	8	8	388.9	379.6	600	600	500	450	388.9	379.6	600	600	500	450	115	60
	460	60	414	506	8	8	328.6	320.9	500	500	400	400	337.4	329.7	500	500	400	400	115	60
	575	60	518	633	8	8	270.6	264.4	450	400	350	350	270.6	264.4	450	400	350	350	115	60
	380	50	342	418	8	8	417.4	408.0	700	600	500	500	417.1	407.8	700	600	500	500	115	60
	400	50	360	440	8	8	397.4	388.1	600	600	500	500	397.2	387.9	600	600	500	500	115	60
	415	50	374	457	8	8	384.4	375.0	600	600	450	450	384.4	375.1	600	600	450	450	115	60
	440	50	396	484	8	8	362.8	353.5	600	500	450	450	363.2	353.9	600	500	450	450	115	60
350	380	60	342	418	9	7	539.1	386.8	800	600	700	500	539.1	386.8	800	600	700	500	115	60
	400	60	360	440	9	7	512.6	368.4	800	600	700	450	512.6	368.4	800	600	700	450	115	60
	460	60	414	506	9	7	435.3	311.7	700	500	600	400	445.2	319.4	700	500	600	400	115	60
	575	60	518	633	9	7	356.1	256.4	600	400	450	350	356.1	256.4	600	400	450	350	115	60
	380	50	342	418	9	7	550.3	395.2	800	600	700	500	550.0	395.0	800	600	700	500	115	60
	400	50	360	440	9	7	523.8	376.8	800	600	700	450	523.5	376.6	800	600	700	450	115	60
	415	50	374	457	9	7	505.4	362.7	800	600	600	450	505.5	362.7	800	600	600	450	115	60
	440	50	396	484	9	7	477.3	341.5	800	500	600	450	477.8	341.9	800	500	600	450	115	60
400	380	60	342	418	9	9	503.5	493.5	800	800	600	600	503.5	493.5	800	800	600	600	115	60
	400	60	360	440	9	9	479.5	469.6	800	800	600	600	479.5	469.6	800	800	600	600	115	60
	460	60	414	506	9	9	405.7	397.5	600	600	500	500	415.6	407.4	700	600	500	500	115	60
	575	60	518	633	9	9	332.8	326.2	500	500	400	400	332.8	326.2	500	500	400	400	115	60
	380	50	342	418	9	9	513.4	503.4	800	800	700	600	513.1	503.2	800	800	700	600	115	60
	400	50	360	440	9	9	489.4	479.4	800	800	600	600	489.2	479.2	800	800	600	600	115	60
	415	50	374	457	9	9	472.3	462.4	700	700	600	600	472.4	462.4	700	700	600	600	115	60
	440	50	396	484	9	9	445.5	435.5	700	700	600	600	445.9	436.0	700	700	600	600	115	60
450	380	60	342	418	10	10	597.5	587.5	1000	1000	800	700	597.5	587.5	1000	1000	800	700	115	60
	400	60	360	440	10	10	568.2	558.3	800	800	700	700	568.2	558.3	800	800	700	700	115	60
	460	60	414	506	10	10	482.7	474.5	800	800	600	600	493.7	485.5	800	800	600	600	115	60
	575	60	518	633	10	10	395.8	389.3	600	600	500	500	395.8	389.3	600	600	500	500	115	60
	380	50	342	418	10	10	610.0	600.1	1000	1000	800	800	609.7	599.8	1000	1000	800	800	115	60
	400	50	360	440	10	10	580.7	570.7	800	800	700	700	580.5	570.5	800	800	700	700	115	60
	415	50	374	457	10	10	559.7	549.7	800	800	700	700	559.7	549.8	800	800	700	700	115	60
	440	50	396	484	10	10	528.7	518.7	800	800	700	700	529.2	519.3	800	800	700	700	115	60
500	380	60	342	418	11	11	644.0	634.0	1000	1000	800	800	644.0	634.0	1000	1000	800	800	115	60
	400	60	360	440	11	11	611.9	602.0	1000	1000	800	800	611.9	602.0	1000	1000	800	800	115	60
	460	60	414	506	11	11	519.7	511.4	800	800	700	700	531.8	523.5	800	800	700	700	115	60
	575	60	518	633	11	11	426.4	419.8	700	700	600	500	426.4	419.8	700	700	600	500	115	60
	380	50	342	418	11	11	656.7	646.7	1000	1000	800	800	656.3	646.4	1000	1000	800	800	115	60
	400	50	360	440	11	11	625.8	615.8	1000	1000	800	800	625.5	615.6	1000	1000	800	800	115	60
	415	50	374	457	11	11	603.3	593.3	1000	1000	800	700	603.3	593.4	1000	1000	800	700	115	60
	440	50	396	484	11	11	569.5	559.5	800	800	700	700	570.0	560.1	800	800	700	700	115	60

LEGEND

MCA — Minimum Circuit Amps
MOCP — Maximum Overcurrent Protection
VFD — Variable Frequency Drive

NOTES:

1. MCA and MOCP values shown are inclusive of control power transformer loads. Chillers are occasionally selected without a control power transformer. In such cases, be sure to use the Carrier chiller selection software to obtain the proper values of electrical data (those that will appear on the chiller nameplate). In some cases, the MOCP value may be lower when a control power transformer is not incorporated into the unit selection.
2. Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to the unit terminals is not below or above the listed minimum and maximum limits. Maximum allowable phase imbalance is: voltage, 2%; amps 10%.
3. Evaporator heater (where applicable) is wired into the control circuit so it is always operable as long as the control power supply disconnect is on, even if any safety device is open.
4. For MCA that is less than or equal to 380 amps, 3 conductors are required. For MCA between 381-760 amps, 6 conductors are required. For MCA between 761-1140 amps, 9 conductors are required. For MCA between 1141-1520 amps, 12 conductors are required. Calculation of conductors required is based on 75°C copper wire.
5. Based on the operational characteristics of a VFD, the "inrush" current normally associated with a chiller is limited and will be lower than the MCA rating of the chiller.
6. Wiring for main field supply must be rated 75°C minimum. Use copper for all units. Refer to Power Entry Options table.
7. On 60 Hz units, some electrical values will be lower when a chiller is selected without a control power transformer. Refer to the chiller selection program.

DUAL POINT POWER, MID TIER, VARIABLE SPEED FANS (SEE NOTE 1)

UNIT 30XV	UNIT VOLTAGE				NUMBER OF COND FANS		STANDARD CONDENSER FANS						HIGH STATIC CONDENSER FANS						CONTROL CIRCUIT	
							MCA		MOCP		REC FUSE SIZE		MCA		MOCP		REC FUSE SIZE		Voltage 1 PH, 60 Hz	MCA and MOCP
	V(3 Ph)	Hz	Supplied Min	Supplied Max	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2		
140	208/230	60	187	253	4	4	336.7	323.9	500	500	400	400	336.7	323.9	500	500	400	400	115	60
	380	60	342	418	4	4	184.3	177.3	300	250	225	225	184.3	177.3	300	250	225	225	115	60
	400	60	360	440	4	4	175.6	168.6	250	250	225	200	175.6	168.6	250	250	225	200	115	60
	460	60	414	506	4	4	147.9	142.1	225	225	175	175	152.3	146.5	250	225	200	175	115	60
	575	60	518	633	4	4	121.9	117.2	200	175	150	150	121.9	117.2	200	175	150	150	115	60
	380	50	342	418	4	4	188.6	181.5	300	300	225	225	188.4	181.4	300	300	225	225	115	60
	400	50	360	440	4	4	179.8	172.8	250	250	225	225	179.7	172.7	250	250	225	225	115	60
	415	50	374	457	4	4	173.9	166.9	250	250	225	200	173.9	166.9	250	250	225	200	115	60
	440	50	396	484	4	4	165.0	158.0	250	250	200	200	165.2	158.2	250	250	200	200	115	60
160	208/230	60	187	253	5	5	369.9	357.0	600	500	450	450	369.9	357.0	600	500	450	450	115	60
	380	60	342	418	5	5	202.0	195.0	300	300	250	250	202.0	195.0	300	300	250	250	115	60
	400	60	360	440	5	5	193.0	186.0	300	300	225	225	193.0	186.0	300	300	225	225	115	60
	460	60	414	506	5	5	161.3	155.5	250	250	200	200	166.8	161.0	250	250	200	200	115	60
	575	60	518	633	5	5	133.7	129.0	200	200	175	175	133.7	129.0	200	200	175	175	115	60
	380	50	342	418	5	5	206.4	199.4	300	300	250	250	206.3	199.3	300	300	250	250	115	60
	400	50	360	440	5	5	197.4	190.4	300	300	250	225	197.3	190.3	300	300	250	225	115	60
	415	50	374	457	5	5	190.0	183.0	300	300	225	225	190.0	183.0	300	300	225	225	115	60
	440	50	396	484	5	5	179.5	172.5	250	250	225	225	179.8	172.8	250	250	225	225	115	60
180	208/230	60	187	253	5	5	416.1	403.3	600	600	500	500	416.1	403.3	600	600	500	500	115	60
	380	60	342	418	5	5	228.3	221.3	350	350	300	300	228.3	221.3	350	350	300	300	115	60
	400	60	360	440	5	5	216.8	209.8	350	350	300	250	216.8	209.8	350	350	300	250	115	60
	460	60	414	506	5	5	182.3	176.5	300	300	225	225	187.8	182.0	300	300	225	225	115	60
	575	60	518	633	5	5	151.2	146.5	250	225	200	175	151.2	146.5	250	225	200	175	115	60
	380	50	342	418	5	5	233.9	226.9	350	350	300	300	233.8	226.8	350	350	300	300	115	60
	400	50	360	440	5	5	223.7	216.6	350	350	300	300	223.5	216.5	350	350	300	300	115	60
	415	50	374	457	5	5	215.0	208.0	350	300	300	250	215.0	208.0	350	350	300	250	115	60
	440	50	396	484	5	5	203.3	196.2	300	300	250	250	203.5	196.5	300	300	250	250	115	60
200	208/230	60	187	253	6	6	467.2	450.2	700	700	600	600	467.2	450.2	700	700	600	600	115	60
	380	60	342	418	6	6	255.8	246.5	400	400	300	300	255.8	246.5	400	400	300	300	115	60
	400	60	360	440	6	6	244.0	234.7	400	350	300	300	244.0	234.7	400	350	300	300	115	60
	460	60	414	506	6	6	204.3	196.6	300	300	250	250	210.9	203.2	300	300	250	250	115	60
	575	60	518	633	6	6	169.5	163.3	250	250	200	200	169.5	163.3	250	250	200	200	115	60
	380	50	342	418	6	6	261.6	252.3	400	400	350	300	261.4	252.1	400	400	350	300	115	60
	400	50	360	440	6	6	249.8	240.4	400	400	300	300	249.6	240.3	400	400	300	300	115	60
	415	50	374	457	6	6	240.9	231.6	350	350	300	300	240.9	231.6	350	350	300	300	115	60
	440	50	396	484	6	6	227.6	218.2	350	350	300	300	227.9	218.6	350	350	300	300	115	60
225	380	60	342	418	7	5	337.3	213.8	500	350	400	300	337.3	213.8	500	350	400	300	115	60
	400	60	360	440	7	5	321.5	202.3	500	300	400	250	321.5	202.3	500	300	400	250	115	60
	460	60	414	506	7	5	270.6	170.3	450	250	350	225	278.3	175.8	450	250	350	225	115	60
	575	60	518	633	7	5	222.5	141.5	350	225	300	175	222.5	141.5	350	225	300	175	115	60
	380	50	342	418	7	5	344.5	218.2	500	350	450	300	344.3	218.0	500	350	450	300	115	60
	400	50	360	440	7	5	328.6	207.9	500	300	400	250	328.4	207.8	500	300	400	250	115	60
	415	50	374	457	7	5	317.0	200.5	500	300	400	250	317.0	200.5	500	300	400	250	115	60
	440	50	396	484	7	5	299.6	188.7	450	300	350	225	299.9	189.0	450	300	350	225	115	60
250	380	60	342	418	7	7	322.3	313.0	500	500	400	400	322.3	313.0	500	500	400	400	115	60
	400	60	360	440	7	7	307.7	298.4	500	500	400	350	307.7	298.4	500	500	400	350	115	60
	460	60	414	506	7	7	258.6	250.9	400	400	350	300	266.3	258.6	400	400	350	350	115	60
	575	60	518	633	7	7	213.8	207.6	350	300	250	250	213.8	207.6	350	300	250	250	115	60
	380	50	342	418	7	7	329.5	320.2	500	500	400	400	329.3	320.0	500	500	400	400	115	60
	400	50	360	440	7	7	314.9	305.5	500	500	400	400	314.7	305.4	500	500	400	400	115	60
	415	50	374	457	7	7	303.3	293.9	500	450	400	350	303.3	294.0	500	450	400	350	115	60
	440	50	396	484	7	7	287.1	277.7	450	450	350	350	287.4	278.1	450	450	350	350	115	60

LEGEND

MCA — Minimum Circuit Amps
MOCP — Maximum Overcurrent Protection
VFD — Variable Frequency Drive

NOTES:

1. MCA and MOCP values shown are inclusive of control power transformer loads. Chillers are occasionally selected without a control power transformer. In such cases, be sure to use the Carrier chiller selection software to obtain the proper values of electrical data (those that will appear on the chiller nameplate). In some cases, the MOCP value may be lower when a control power transformer is not incorporated into the unit selection.
2. Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to the unit terminals is not below or above the listed minimum and maximum limits. Maximum allowable phase imbalance is: voltage, 2%; amps 10%.
3. Evaporator heater (where applicable) is wired into the control circuit so it is always operable as long as the control power supply disconnect is on, even if any safety device is open.
4. For MCA that is less than or equal to 380 amps, 3 conductors are required. For MCA between 381-760 amps, 6 conductors are required. For MCA between 761-1140 amps, 9 conductors are required. For MCA between 1141-1520 amps, 12 conductors are required. Calculation of conductors required is based on 75°C copper wire.
5. Based on the operational characteristics of a VFD, the "inrush" current normally associated with a chiller is limited and will be lower than the MCA rating of the chiller.
6. Wiring for main field supply must be rated 75°C minimum. Use copper for all units. Refer to Power Entry Options table.
7. On 60 Hz units, some electrical values will be lower when a chiller is selected without a control power transformer. Refer to the chiller selection program.

Electrical data (cont)

DUAL POINT POWER, MID TIER, VARIABLE SPEED FANS (SEE NOTE 1) (cont)

UNIT 30XV	UNIT VOLTAGE				NUMBER OF COND FANS		STANDARD CONDENSER FANS						HIGH STATIC CONDENSER FANS						CONTROL CIRCUIT	
							MCA		MOCP		REC FUSE SIZE		MCA		MOCP		REC FUSE SIZE		Voltage 1 PH, 60 Hz	MCA and MOCP
	V(3 Ph)	Hz	Supplied																	
			Min	Max	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2		
275	380	60	342	418	7	7	344.8	335.5	500	500	450	400	344.8	335.5	500	500	450	400	115	60
	400	60	360	440	7	7	327.7	318.4	500	500	400	400	327.7	318.4	500	500	400	400	115	60
	460	60	414	506	7	7	276.8	269.1	450	450	350	350	284.5	276.8	450	450	350	350	115	60
	575	60	518	633	7	7	227.5	221.4	350	350	300	300	227.5	221.4	350	350	300	300	115	60
	380	50	342	418	7	7	352.0	342.7	500	500	450	450	351.8	342.5	500	500	450	450	115	60
	400	50	360	440	7	7	336.1	326.8	500	500	400	400	335.9	326.6	500	500	400	400	115	60
	415	50	374	457	7	7	324.5	315.2	500	500	400	400	324.5	315.2	500	500	400	400	115	60
	440	50	396	484	7	7	305.8	296.5	500	500	400	350	306.2	296.9	500	500	400	350	115	60
300	380	60	342	418	8	8	360.1	350.8	500	500	450	450	360.1	350.8	500	500	450	450	115	60
	400	60	360	440	8	8	342.7	333.4	500	500	400	400	342.7	333.4	500	500	400	400	115	60
	460	60	414	506	8	8	288.1	280.4	450	450	350	350	296.9	289.2	450	450	350	350	115	60
	575	60	518	633	8	8	238.1	231.9	350	350	300	300	238.1	231.9	350	350	300	300	115	60
	380	50	342	418	8	8	367.4	358.0	600	600	450	450	367.1	357.8	600	600	450	450	115	60
	400	50	360	440	8	8	349.9	340.6	500	500	450	400	349.7	340.4	500	500	450	400	115	60
	415	50	374	457	8	8	338.1	328.8	500	500	400	400	338.1	328.8	500	500	400	400	115	60
	440	50	396	484	8	8	319.1	309.7	500	500	400	400	319.5	310.2	500	500	400	400	115	60
325	380	60	342	418	9	9	391.6	382.3	600	600	500	450	391.6	382.3	600	600	500	450	115	60
	400	60	360	440	9	9	372.6	363.3	600	600	450	450	372.6	363.3	600	600	450	450	115	60
	460	60	414	506	9	9	313.7	306.0	500	500	400	400	323.6	315.9	500	500	400	400	115	60
	575	60	518	633	9	9	259.9	253.7	400	400	350	300	259.9	253.7	400	400	350	300	115	60
	380	50	342	418	9	9	400.3	390.9	600	600	500	500	400.0	390.7	600	600	500	500	115	60
	400	50	360	440	9	9	381.3	371.9	600	600	450	450	381.0	371.7	600	600	450	450	115	60
	415	50	374	457	9	9	367.9	358.6	600	600	450	450	368.0	358.7	600	600	450	450	115	60
	440	50	396	484	9	9	347.3	338.0	500	500	450	400	347.8	338.5	500	500	450	400	115	60
350	380	60	342	418	10	8	500.6	360.8	800	600	600	450	500.6	360.8	800	600	600	450	115	60
	400	60	360	440	10	8	476.3	343.4	800	500	600	450	476.3	343.4	800	500	600	450	115	60
	460	60	414	506	10	8	402.0	288.8	600	450	500	350	413.0	297.6	600	500	500	350	115	60
	575	60	518	633	10	8	330.4	238.2	500	400	400	300	330.4	238.2	500	400	400	300	115	60
	380	50	342	418	10	8	510.6	368.0	800	600	600	450	510.3	367.8	800	600	600	450	115	60
	400	50	360	440	10	8	486.3	350.6	800	500	600	450	486.1	350.4	800	500	600	450	115	60
	415	50	374	457	10	8	469.0	337.5	700	500	600	400	469.1	337.6	700	500	600	400	115	60
	440	50	396	484	10	8	443.1	318.5	700	500	600	400	443.6	318.9	700	500	600	400	115	60
400	380	60	342	418	10	10	500.0	490.0	800	800	600	600	500.0	490.0	800	800	600	600	115	60
	400	60	360	440	10	10	475.7	465.8	700	700	600	600	475.7	465.8	700	700	600	600	115	60
	460	60	414	506	10	10	401.6	393.4	600	600	500	500	412.6	404.4	600	600	500	500	115	60
	575	60	518	633	10	10	330.8	324.3	500	500	400	400	330.8	324.3	500	500	400	400	115	60
	380	50	342	418	10	10	510.0	500.1	800	800	600	600	509.7	499.8	800	800	600	600	115	60
	400	50	360	440	10	10	485.7	475.7	800	800	600	600	485.5	475.5	800	800	600	600	115	60
	415	50	374	457	10	10	468.4	458.5	700	700	600	600	468.5	458.5	700	700	600	600	115	60
	440	50	396	484	10	10	442.5	432.5	700	700	600	600	443.0	433.0	700	700	600	600	115	60
450	380	60	342	418	11	11	595.2	585.3	1000	800	700	700	595.2	585.3	1000	800	700	700	115	60
	400	60	360	440	11	11	565.7	555.7	800	800	700	700	565.7	555.7	800	800	700	700	115	60
	460	60	414	506	11	11	478.9	470.7	800	800	600	600	491.0	482.8	800	800	600	600	115	60
	575	60	518	633	11	11	392.6	386.1	600	600	500	500	392.6	386.1	600	600	500	500	115	60
	380	50	342	418	11	11	607.9	597.9	1000	1000	800	800	607.6	597.6	1000	1000	800	800	115	60
	400	50	360	440	11	11	578.3	568.3	800	800	700	700	578.0	568.1	800	800	700	700	115	60
	415	50	374	457	11	11	558.3	548.3	800	800	700	700	558.3	548.4	800	800	700	700	115	60
	440	50	396	484	11	11	527.0	517.0	800	800	700	700	527.5	517.6	800	800	700	700	115	60
500	380	60	342	418	12	12	626.7	616.8	1000	1000	800	800	626.7	616.8	1000	1000	800	800	115	60
	400	60	360	440	12	12	596.9	586.9	1000	800	700	700	596.9	586.9	1000	800	700	700	115	60
	460	60	414	506	12	12	504.6	496.4	800	800	600	600	517.8	509.6	800	800	700	600	115	60
	575	60	518	633	12	12	414.4	407.9	600	600	500	500	414.4	407.9	600	600	500	500	115	60
	380	50	342	418	12	12	639.5	629.6	1000	1000	800	800	639.2	629.2	1000	1000	800	800	115	60
	400	50	360	440	12	12	608.4	598.4	1000	1000	800	800	608.1	598.1	1000	1000	800	800	115	60
	415	50	374	457	12	12	586.9	576.9	800	800	700	700	586.9	577.0	800	800	700	700	115	60
	440	50	396	484	12	12	554.0	544.0	800	800	700	700	554.6	544.6	800	800	700	700	115	60

LEGEND

MCA — Minimum Circuit Amps
MOCP — Maximum Overcurrent Protection
VFD — Variable Frequency Drive

NOTES:

1. MCA and MOCP values shown are inclusive of control power transformer loads. Chillers are occasionally selected without a control power transformer. In such cases, be sure to use the Carrier chiller selection software to obtain the proper values of electrical data (those that will appear on the chiller nameplate). In some cases, the MOCP value may be lower when a control power transformer is not incorporated into the unit selection.
2. Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to the unit terminals is not below or above the listed minimum and maximum limits. Maximum allowable phase imbalance is: voltage, 2%; amps 10%.
3. Evaporator heater (where applicable) is wired into the control circuit so it is always operable as long as the control power supply disconnect is on, even if any safety device is open.
4. For MCA that is less than or equal to 380 amps, 3 conductors are required. For MCA between 381-760 amps, 6 conductors are required. For MCA between 761-1140 amps, 9 conductors are required. For MCA between 1141-1520 amps, 12 conductors are required. Calculation of conductors required is based on 75°C copper wire.
5. Based on the operational characteristics of a VFD, the "inrush" current normally associated with a chiller is limited and will be lower than the MCA rating of the chiller.
6. Wiring for main field supply must be rated 75°C minimum. Use copper for all units. Refer to Power Entry Options table.
7. On 60 Hz units, some electrical values will be lower when a chiller is selected without a control power transformer. Refer to the chiller selection program.

C ETL LISTED US
Intertek

DUAL POINT POWER, HIGH TIER, VARIABLE SPEED FANS (SEE NOTE 1)

UNIT 30XV	UNIT VOLTAGE				NUMBER OF COND FANS		STANDARD CONDENSER FANS						HIGH STATIC CONDENSER FANS						CONTROL CIRCUIT	
	V(3 Ph)	Hz	Supplied				MCA		MOCP		REC FUSE SIZE		MCA		MOCP		REC FUSE SIZE		Voltage 1 PH, 60 Hz	MCA and MOCP
			Min	Max	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2		
140	208/230	60	187	253	5	5	323.6	310.8	500	500	400	400	323.6	310.8	500	500	400	400	115	60
	380	60	342	418	5	5	177.0	170.0	250	250	225	200	177.0	170.0	250	250	225	200	115	60
	400	60	360	440	5	5	169.3	162.3	250	250	200	200	169.3	162.3	250	250	200	200	115	60
	460	60	414	506	5	5	140.7	134.9	225	225	175	175	146.2	140.4	225	225	175	175	115	60
	575	60	518	633	5	5	117.4	112.8	175	175	150	150	117.4	112.8	175	175	150	150	115	60
	380	50	342	418	5	5	181.4	174.4	250	250	225	225	181.3	174.3	250	250	225	225	115	60
	400	50	360	440	5	5	173.7	166.6	250	250	225	200	173.5	166.5	250	250	225	200	115	60
	415	50	374	457	5	5	167.5	160.5	250	250	200	200	167.5	160.5	250	250	200	200	115	60
	440	50	396	484	5	5	158.3	151.2	250	225	200	200	158.5	151.5	250	225	200	200	115	60
160	208/230	60	187	253	6	6	373.0	360.2	600	500	450	450	373.0	360.2	600	500	450	450	115	60
	380	60	342	418	6	6	204.8	197.8	300	300	250	250	204.8	197.8	300	300	250	250	115	60
	400	60	360	440	6	6	194.2	187.2	300	300	225	225	194.2	187.2	300	300	225	225	115	60
	460	60	414	506	6	6	161.9	156.1	250	250	200	200	168.5	162.7	250	250	200	200	115	60
	575	60	518	633	6	6	135.5	130.8	200	200	175	175	135.5	130.8	200	200	175	175	115	60
	380	50	342	418	6	6	209.3	202.3	300	300	250	250	209.1	202.1	300	300	250	250	115	60
	400	50	360	440	6	6	200.0	192.9	300	300	250	225	199.8	192.8	300	300	250	225	115	60
	415	50	374	457	6	6	193.6	186.6	300	300	225	225	193.6	186.6	300	300	225	225	115	60
	440	50	396	484	6	6	182.8	175.7	250	250	225	225	183.1	176.1	250	250	225	225	115	60
180	208/230	60	187	253	6	6	488.0	475.2	800	700	600	600	488.0	475.2	800	800	600	600	115	60
	380	60	342	418	6	6	267.3	260.3	400	400	350	350	267.3	260.3	400	400	350	350	115	60
	400	60	360	440	6	6	219.2	212.2	350	350	300	250	219.2	212.2	350	350	300	250	115	60
	460	60	414	506	6	6	183.1	177.3	300	250	225	225	189.7	183.9	300	300	225	225	115	60
	575	60	518	633	6	6	151.7	147.1	225	225	200	175	151.7	147.1	225	225	200	175	115	60
	380	50	342	418	6	6	273.1	266.0	450	400	350	350	272.9	265.9	450	400	350	350	115	60
	400	50	360	440	6	6	260.0	252.9	400	400	350	300	259.8	252.8	400	400	350	300	115	60
	415	50	374	457	6	6	251.1	244.1	400	400	300	300	251.1	244.1	400	400	300	300	115	60
	440	50	396	484	6	6	237.8	230.7	350	350	300	300	238.1	231.1	350	350	300	300	115	60
200	208/230	60	187	253	7	7	462.9	445.8	700	700	600	600	462.9	445.8	700	700	600	600	115	60
	380	60	342	418	7	7	253.6	244.3	400	400	300	300	253.6	244.3	400	400	300	300	115	60
	400	60	360	440	7	7	241.5	232.2	350	350	300	300	241.5	232.2	350	350	300	300	115	60
	460	60	414	506	7	7	201.3	193.6	300	300	250	250	209.0	201.3	300	300	250	250	115	60
	575	60	518	633	7	7	167.5	161.4	250	250	200	200	167.5	161.4	250	250	200	200	115	60
	380	50	342	418	7	7	259.5	250.2	400	400	350	300	259.3	250.0	400	400	350	300	115	60
	400	50	360	440	7	7	247.4	238.0	400	350	300	300	247.2	237.9	400	350	300	300	115	60
	415	50	374	457	7	7	239.5	230.2	350	350	300	300	239.5	230.2	350	350	300	300	115	60
	440	50	396	484	7	7	225.8	216.5	350	350	300	300	226.2	216.9	350	350	300	300	115	60
225	380	60	342	418	8	6	332.6	212.8	500	350	400	250	332.6	212.8	500	350	400	250	115	60
	400	60	360	440	8	6	317.7	202.2	500	300	400	250	317.7	202.2	500	300	400	250	115	60
	460	60	414	506	8	6	266.1	169.1	400	250	350	200	274.9	175.7	450	250	350	225	115	60
	575	60	518	633	8	6	220.6	140.8	350	225	300	175	220.6	140.8	350	225	300	175	115	60
	380	50	342	418	8	6	339.9	217.3	500	350	400	300	339.6	217.1	500	350	400	300	115	60
	400	50	360	440	8	6	323.7	206.7	500	300	400	250	323.5	206.6	500	300	400	250	115	60
	415	50	374	457	8	6	313.1	200.3	500	300	400	250	313.1	200.4	500	300	400	250	115	60
	440	50	396	484	8	6	295.3	188.2	450	300	350	225	295.7	188.6	450	300	350	225	115	60
250	380	60	342	418	8	8	320.1	310.8	500	500	400	400	320.1	310.8	500	500	400	400	115	60
	400	60	360	440	8	8	305.2	295.9	500	450	400	350	305.2	295.9	500	450	400	350	115	60
	460	60	414	506	8	8	255.5	247.8	400	400	300	300	264.3	256.6	400	400	350	300	115	60
	575	60	518	633	8	8	211.8	205.7	300	300	250	250	211.8	205.7	300	300	250	250	115	60
	380	50	342	418	8	8	327.4	318.0	500	500	400	400	327.1	317.8	500	500	400	400	115	60
	400	50	360	440	8	8	312.4	303.1	500	500	400	400	312.2	302.9	500	500	400	400	115	60
	415	50	374	457	8	8	301.9	292.5	450	450	400	350	301.9	292.6	450	450	400	350	115	60
	440	50	396	484	8	8	285.3	276.0	450	450	350	350	285.7	276.4	450	450	350	350	115	60

LEGEND

MCA — Minimum Circuit Amps
MOCP — Maximum Overcurrent Protection
VFD — Variable Frequency Drive

NOTES:

1. MCA and MOCP values shown are inclusive of control power transformer loads. Chillers are occasionally selected without a control power transformer. In such cases, be sure to use the Carrier chiller selection software to obtain the proper values of electrical data (those that will appear on the chiller nameplate). In some cases, the MOCP value may be lower when a control power transformer is not incorporated into the unit selection.
2. Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to the unit terminals is not below or above the listed minimum and maximum limits. Maximum allowable phase imbalance is: voltage, 2%; amps 10%.
3. Evaporator heater (where applicable) is wired into the control circuit so it is always operable as long as the control power supply disconnect is on, even if any safety device is open.
4. For MCA that is less than or equal to 380 amps, 3 conductors are required. For MCA between 381-760 amps, 6 conductors are required. For MCA between 761-1140 amps, 9 conductors are required. For MCA between 1141-1520 amps, 12 conductors are required. Calculation of conductors required is based on 75°C copper wire.
5. Based on the operational characteristics of a VFD, the "inrush" current normally associated with a chiller is limited and will be lower than the MCA rating of the chiller.
6. Wiring for main field supply must be rated 75°C minimum. Use copper for all units. Refer to Power Entry Options table.
7. On 60 Hz units, some electrical values will be lower when a chiller is selected without a control power transformer. Refer to the chiller selection program.

Electrical data (cont)

DUAL POINT POWER, HIGH TIER, VARIABLE SPEED FANS (SEE NOTE 1) (cont)

UNIT 30XV	UNIT VOLTAGE				NUMBER OF COND FANS		STANDARD CONDENSER FANS						HIGH STATIC CONDENSER FANS						CONTROL CIRCUIT	
							MCA		MOCP		REC FUSE SIZE		MCA		MOCP		REC FUSE SIZE			
	V(3 Ph)	Hz	Supplied Min	Supplied Max	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	CKT 1	CKT 2	Voltage 1 PH, 60 Hz	MCA and MOCP
275	380	60	342	418	8	8	340.1	330.8	500	500	400	400	340.1	330.8	500	500	400	400	115	60
	400	60	360	440	8	8	323.9	314.6	500	500	400	400	323.9	314.6	500	500	400	400	115	60
	460	60	414	506	8	8	272.1	264.4	450	400	350	350	280.9	273.2	450	450	350	350	115	60
	575	60	518	633	8	8	225.6	219.4	350	350	300	300	225.6	219.4	350	350	300	300	115	60
	380	50	342	418	8	8	347.4	338.0	500	500	450	400	347.1	337.8	500	500	450	400	115	60
	400	50	360	440	8	8	331.2	321.8	500	500	400	400	331.0	321.7	500	500	400	400	115	60
	415	50	374	457	8	8	319.4	310.0	500	500	400	400	319.4	310.1	500	500	400	400	115	60
	440	50	396	484	8	8	301.6	292.2	450	450	400	350	302.0	292.7	450	450	400	350	115	60
300	380	60	342	418	9	9	357.8	348.5	500	500	450	450	357.8	348.5	500	500	450	450	115	60
	400	60	360	440	9	9	340.1	330.8	500	500	400	400	340.1	330.8	500	500	400	400	115	60
	460	60	414	506	9	9	285.0	277.3	450	450	350	350	294.9	287.2	450	450	350	350	115	60
	575	60	518	633	9	9	236.1	230.0	350	350	300	300	236.1	230.0	350	350	300	300	115	60
	380	50	342	418	9	9	365.3	355.9	600	500	450	450	365.0	355.7	600	500	450	450	115	60
	400	50	360	440	9	9	348.8	339.4	500	500	450	400	348.5	339.2	500	500	450	400	115	60
	415	50	374	457	9	9	336.7	327.4	500	500	400	400	336.7	327.4	500	500	400	400	115	60
	440	50	396	484	9	9	317.3	308.0	500	500	400	400	317.8	308.5	500	500	400	400	115	60
325	380	60	342	418	10	10	391.8	382.5	600	600	500	450	391.8	382.5	600	600	500	450	115	60
	400	60	360	440	10	10	373.8	364.5	600	600	450	450	373.8	364.5	600	600	450	450	115	60
	460	60	414	506	10	10	312.8	305.1	500	500	400	400	323.8	316.1	500	500	400	400	115	60
	575	60	518	633	10	10	259.2	253.0	400	400	350	300	259.2	253.0	400	400	350	300	115	60
	380	50	342	418	10	10	400.6	391.3	600	600	500	500	400.3	391.0	600	600	500	500	115	60
	400	50	360	440	10	10	381.3	372.0	600	600	450	450	381.1	371.8	600	600	450	450	115	60
	415	50	374	457	10	10	369.0	359.7	600	500	450	450	369.1	359.8	600	500	450	450	115	60
	440	50	396	484	10	10	348.1	338.7	500	500	450	400	348.6	339.3	500	500	450	400	115	60
350	380	60	342	418	11	9	514.6	352.3	800	500	700	450	514.6	352.3	800	500	700	450	115	60
	400	60	360	440	11	9	488.8	334.6	800	500	600	400	488.8	334.6	800	500	600	400	115	60
	460	60	414	506	11	9	412.5	281.0	600	450	500	350	424.6	290.9	700	450	500	350	115	60
	575	60	518	633	11	9	339.7	233.7	500	350	400	300	339.7	233.7	500	350	400	300	115	60
	380	50	342	418	11	9	524.8	359.7	800	500	700	450	524.4	359.4	800	500	700	450	115	60
	400	50	360	440	11	9	500.2	341.9	800	500	600	400	499.9	341.7	800	500	600	400	115	60
	415	50	374	457	11	9	482.6	329.9	800	500	600	400	482.7	329.9	800	500	600	400	115	60
	440	50	396	484	11	9	455.1	311.7	700	500	600	400	455.6	312.2	700	500	600	400	115	60
400	380	60	342	418	11	11	506.5	496.5	800	800	600	600	506.5	496.5	800	800	600	600	115	60
	400	60	360	440	11	11	481.9	472.0	800	700	600	600	481.9	472.0	800	700	600	600	115	60
	460	60	414	506	11	11	406.3	398.1	600	600	500	500	418.4	410.2	600	600	500	500	115	60
	575	60	518	633	11	11	335.1	328.6	500	500	400	400	335.1	328.6	500	500	400	400	115	60
	380	50	342	418	11	11	516.7	506.7	800	800	700	600	516.3	506.4	800	800	700	600	115	60
	400	50	360	440	11	11	492.0	482.1	800	800	600	600	491.8	481.8	800	800	600	600	115	60
	415	50	374	457	11	11	474.5	464.5	700	700	600	600	474.6	464.6	700	700	600	600	115	60
	440	50	396	484	11	11	448.2	438.2	700	700	600	600	448.8	438.8	700	700	600	600	115	60
450	380	60	342	418	12	12	548.0	538.0	800	800	700	700	548.0	538.0	800	800	700	700	115	60
	400	60	360	440	12	12	521.9	511.9	800	800	700	600	521.9	511.9	800	800	700	600	115	60
	460	60	414	506	12	12	439.8	431.6	700	700	600	600	453.0	444.8	700	700	600	600	115	60
	575	60	518	633	12	12	363.2	356.6	600	600	450	450	363.2	356.6	600	600	450	450	115	60
	380	50	342	418	12	12	559.5	549.6	800	800	700	700	559.2	549.2	800	800	700	700	115	60
	400	50	360	440	12	12	533.4	523.4	800	800	700	700	533.1	523.1	800	800	700	700	115	60
	415	50	374	457	12	12	514.4	504.4	800	800	700	600	514.4	504.5	800	800	700	600	115	60
	440	50	396	484	12	12	485.2	475.2	800	800	600	600	485.8	475.9	800	800	600	600	115	60

LEGEND

MCA — Minimum Circuit Amps
MOCP — Maximum Overcurrent Protection
VFD — Variable Frequency Drive

NOTES:

1. MCA and MOCP values shown are inclusive of control power transformer loads. Chillers are occasionally selected without a control power transformer. In such cases, be sure to use the Carrier chiller selection software to obtain the proper values of electrical data (those that will appear on the chiller nameplate). In some cases, the MOCP value may be lower when a control power transformer is not incorporated into the unit selection.
2. Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to the unit terminals is not below or above the listed minimum and maximum limits. Maximum allowable phase imbalance is: voltage, 2%; amps 10%.
3. Evaporator heater (where applicable) is wired into the control circuit so it is always operable as long as the control power supply disconnect is on, even if any safety device is open.
4. For MCA that is less than or equal to 380 amps, 3 conductors are required.
   For MCA between 381-760 amps, 6 conductors are required.
   For MCA between 761-1140 amps, 9 conductors are required.
   For MCA between 1141-1520 amps, 12 conductors are required.
   Calculation of conductors required is based on 75°C copper wire.
5. Based on the operational characteristics of a VFD, the "inrush" current normally associated with a chiller is limited and will be lower than the MCA rating of the chiller.
6. Wiring for main field supply must be rated 75°C minimum. Use copper for all units. Refer to Power Entry Options table.
7. On 60 Hz units, some electrical values will be lower when a chiller is selected without a control power transformer. Refer to the chiller selection program.

FAN ELECTRICAL DATA

UNIT 30XV	UNIT VOLTAGE		NUMBER OF COND FANS						STANDARD CONDENSER FANS FLA				HIGH STATIC CONDENSER FANS FLA		
	V(3 Ph)	Hz	SINGLE POINT			DUAL POINT			TIER				TIER		
			STD	MID	HIGH	STD	MID	HIGH	STD	MID	HIGH	STD+	MID	HIGH	STD+
140	208/230	60	8	8	10	4/4	4/4	5/5	6.6	9.5	9.5	—	10.8	10.8	—
	380	60	8	8	10	4/4	4/4	5/5	3.6	5.2	5.2	—	6.5	6.5	—
	400	60	8	8	10	4/4	4/4	5/5	3.5	4.9	4.9	—	6.2	6.2	—
	460	60	8	8	10	4/4	4/4	5/5	3.0	5.4	5.4	—	5.4	5.4	5.4
	575	60	8	8	10	4/4	4/4	5/5	2.4	3.4	3.4	—	4.3	4.3	—
	380	50	8	8	10	4/4	4/4	5/5	3.7	5.3	5.3	—	6.6	6.6	—
	400	50	8	8	10	4/4	4/4	5/5	3.5	5.0	5.0	—	6.3	6.3	—
	415	50	8	8	10	4/4	4/4	5/5	3.4	4.9	4.9	—	6.1	6.1	—
	440	50	8	8	10	4/4	4/4	5/5	3.2	4.6	4.6	—	5.7	5.7	—
160	208/230	60	8	10	12	4/4	5/5	6/6	6.6	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.8	10.8	10.8
	380	60	8	10	12	4/4	5/5	6/6	3.6	5.2	5.2	5.2	6.5	6.5	6.5
	400	60	8	10	12	4/4	5/5	6/6	3.5	4.9	4.9	4.9	6.2	6.2	6.2
	460	60	8	10	12	4/4	5/5	6/6	3.0	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4
	575	60	8	10	12	4/4	5/5	6/6	2.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	4.3	4.3	4.3
	380	50	8	10	12	4/4	5/5	6/6	3.7	5.3	5.3	5.3	6.6	6.6	6.6
	400	50	8	10	12	4/4	5/5	6/6	3.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.3	6.3	6.3
	415	50	8	10	12	4/4	5/5	6/6	3.4	4.9	4.9	4.9	6.1	6.1	6.1
	440	50	8	10	12	4/4	5/5	6/6	3.2	4.6	4.6	4.6	5.7	5.7	5.7
180	208/230	60	8	10	12	4/4	5/5	6/6	6.6	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.8	10.8	10.8
	380	60	8	10	12	4/4	5/5	6/6	3.6	5.2	5.2	5.2	6.5	6.5	6.5
	400	60	8	10	12	4/4	5/5	6/6	3.5	4.9	4.9	4.9	6.2	6.2	6.2
	460	60	8	10	12	4/4	5/5	6/6	3.0	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4
	575	60	8	10	12	4/4	5/5	6/6	2.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	4.3	4.3	4.3
	380	50	8	10	12	4/4	5/5	6/6	3.7	5.3	5.3	5.3	6.6	6.6	6.6
	400	50	8	10	12	4/4	5/5	6/6	3.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.3	6.3	6.3
	415	50	8	10	12	4/4	5/5	6/6	3.4	4.9	4.9	4.9	6.1	6.1	6.1
	440	50	8	10	12	4/4	5/5	6/6	3.2	4.6	4.6	4.6	5.7	5.7	5.7
200	208/230	60	10	12	14	5/5	6/6	7/7	6.6	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.8	10.8	10.8
	380	60	10	12	14	5/5	6/6	7/7	3.6	5.2	5.2	5.2	6.5	6.5	6.5
	400	60	10	12	14	5/5	6/6	7/7	3.5	4.9	4.9	4.9	6.2	6.2	6.2
	460	60	10	12	14	5/5	6/6	7/7	3.0	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4
	575	60	10	12	14	5/5	6/6	7/7	2.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	4.3	4.3	4.3
	380	50	10	12	14	5/5	6/6	7/7	3.7	5.3	5.3	5.3	6.6	6.6	6.6
	400	50	10	12	14	5/5	6/6	7/7	3.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.3	6.3	6.3
	415	50	10	12	14	5/5	6/6	7/7	3.4	4.9	4.9	4.9	6.1	6.1	6.1
	440	50	10	12	14	5/5	6/6	7/7	3.2	4.6	4.6	4.6	5.7	5.7	5.7
225	380	60	10	12	14	6/4	7/5	8/6	3.6	5.2	5.2	5.2	6.5	6.5	6.5
	400	60	10	12	14	6/4	7/5	8/6	3.5	4.9	4.9	4.9	6.2	6.2	6.2
	460	60	10	12	14	6/4	7/5	8/6	3.0	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4
	575	60	10	12	14	6/4	7/5	8/6	2.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	4.3	4.3	4.3
	380	50	10	12	14	6/4	7/5	8/6	3.7	5.3	5.3	5.3	6.6	6.6	6.6
	400	50	10	12	14	6/4	7/5	8/6	3.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.3	6.3	6.3
	415	50	10	12	14	6/4	7/5	8/6	3.4	4.9	4.9	4.9	6.1	6.1	6.1
	440	50	10	12	14	6/4	7/5	8/6	3.2	4.6	4.6	4.6	5.7	5.7	5.7
250	380	60	12	14	16	6/6	7/7	8/8	3.6	5.2	5.2	5.2	6.5	6.5	6.5
	400	60	12	14	16	6/6	7/7	8/8	3.5	4.9	4.9	4.9	6.2	6.2	6.2
	460	60	12	14	16	6/6	7/7	8/8	3.0	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4
	575	60	12	14	16	6/6	7/7	8/8	2.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	4.3	4.3	4.3
	380	50	12	14	16	6/6	7/7	8/8	3.7	5.3	5.3	5.3	6.6	6.6	6.6
	400	50	12	14	16	6/6	7/7	8/8	3.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.3	6.3	6.3
	415	50	12	14	16	6/6	7/7	8/8	3.4	4.9	4.9	4.9	6.1	6.1	6.1
	440	50	12	14	16	6/6	7/7	8/8	3.2	4.6	4.6	4.6	5.7	5.7	5.7
275	380	60	12	14	16	6/6	7/7	8/8	3.6	5.2	5.2	5.2	6.5	6.5	6.5
	400	60	12	14	16	6/6	7/7	8/8	3.5	4.9	4.9	4.9	6.2	6.2	6.2
	460	60	12	14	16	6/6	7/7	8/8	3.0	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4
	575	60	12	14	16	6/6	7/7	8/8	2.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	4.3	4.3	4.3
	380	50	12	14	16	6/6	7/7	8/8	3.7	5.3	5.3	5.3	6.6	6.6	6.6
	400	50	12	14	16	6/6	7/7	8/8	3.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.3	6.3	6.3
	415	50	12	14	16	6/6	7/7	8/8	3.4	4.9	4.9	4.9	6.1	6.1	6.1
	440	50	12	14	16	6/6	7/7	8/8	3.2	4.6	4.6	4.6	5.7	5.7	5.7

LEGEND

FLA — Full Load Amps
STD+ — Standard Tier unit with variable speed condenser fans

NOTES:
1. All variable-speed fan motors (which are used on all STD+, MID, and HIGH tier models) employ 6-pole motors, are rated at 3 hp, and have a maximum speed of 1140 rpm.
2. All fixed-speed fan motors (which are used on all STD tier models except the 500 STD tier) employ 8-pole motors, are rated at 1.3 hp, and have a maximum speed of 840 rpm.
3. The 500 STD tier model, which runs at fixed speed, employs the 6-pole fan motor described in Note 1.

Electrical data (cont)

FAN ELECTRICAL DATA (cont)

UNIT 30XV	UNIT VOLTAGE		NUMBER OF COND FANS						STANDARD CONDENSER FANS FLA				HIGH STATIC CONDENSER FANS FLA		
	V(3 Ph)	Hz	SINGLE POINT			DUAL POINT			TIER				TIER		
			STD	MID	HIGH	STD	MID	HIGH	STD	MID	HIGH	STD+	MID	HIGH	STD+
300	380	60	14	16	18	7/7	8/8	9/9	3.6	5.2	5.2	5.2	6.5	6.5	6.5
	400	60	14	16	18	7/7	8/8	9/9	3.5	4.9	4.9	4.9	6.2	6.2	6.2
	460	60	14	16	18	7/7	8/8	9/9	3.0	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4
	575	60	14	16	18	7/7	8/8	9/9	2.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	4.3	4.3	4.3
	380	50	14	16	18	7/7	8/8	9/9	3.7	5.3	5.3	5.3	6.6	6.6	6.6
	400	50	14	16	18	7/7	8/8	9/9	3.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.3	6.3	6.3
	415	50	14	16	18	7/7	8/8	9/9	3.4	4.9	4.9	4.9	6.1	6.1	6.1
	440	50	14	16	18	7/7	8/8	9/9	3.2	4.6	4.6	4.6	5.7	5.7	5.7
325	380	60	16	18	20	8/8	9/9	10/10	3.6	5.2	5.2	5.2	6.5	6.5	6.5
	400	60	16	18	20	8/8	9/9	10/10	3.5	4.9	4.9	4.9	6.2	6.2	6.2
	460	60	16	18	20	8/8	9/9	10/10	3.0	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4
	575	60	16	18	20	8/8	9/9	10/10	2.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	4.3	4.3	4.3
	380	50	16	18	20	8/8	9/9	10/10	3.7	5.3	5.3	5.3	6.6	6.6	6.6
	400	50	16	18	20	8/8	9/9	10/10	3.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.3	6.3	6.3
	415	50	16	18	20	8/8	9/9	10/10	3.4	4.9	4.9	4.9	6.1	6.1	6.1
	440	50	16	18	20	8/8	9/9	10/10	3.2	4.6	4.6	4.6	5.7	5.7	5.7
350	380	60	16	18	20	9/7	10/8	11/9	3.7	5.3	5.3	5.3	6.5	6.5	6.5
	400	60	16	18	20	9/7	10/8	11/9	3.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.2	6.2	6.2
	460	60	16	18	20	9/7	10/8	11/9	3.0	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4
	575	60	16	18	20	9/7	10/8	11/9	3.2	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.3	4.3	4.3
	380	50	16	18	20	9/7	10/8	11/9	3.6	5.2	5.2	5.2	6.6	6.6	6.6
	400	50	16	18	20	9/7	10/8	11/9	3.5	4.9	4.9	4.9	6.3	6.3	6.3
	415	50	16	18	20	9/7	10/8	11/9	3.0	4.3	4.3	4.3	6.1	6.1	6.1
	440	50	16	18	20	9/7	10/8	11/9	2.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	5.7	5.7	5.7
400	380	60	18	20	22	9/9	10/10	11/11	3.6	5.2	5.2	5.2	6.5	6.5	6.5
	400	60	18	20	22	9/9	10/10	11/11	3.5	4.9	4.9	4.9	6.2	6.2	6.2
	460	60	18	20	22	9/9	10/10	11/11	3.0	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4
	575	60	18	20	22	9/9	10/10	11/11	2.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	4.3	4.3	4.3
	380	50	18	20	22	9/9	10/10	11/11	3.7	5.3	5.3	5.3	6.6	6.6	6.6
	400	50	18	20	22	9/9	10/10	11/11	3.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.3	6.3	6.3
	415	50	18	20	22	9/9	10/10	11/11	3.4	4.9	4.9	4.9	6.1	6.1	6.1
	440	50	18	20	22	9/9	10/10	11/11	3.2	4.6	4.6	4.6	5.7	5.7	5.7
450	380	60	20	22	24	10/10	11/11	12/12	3.6	5.2	5.2	5.2	6.5	6.5	6.5
	400	60	20	22	24	10/10	11/11	12/12	3.5	4.9	4.9	4.9	6.2	6.2	6.2
	460	60	20	22	24	10/10	11/11	12/12	3.0	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4
	575	60	20	22	24	10/10	11/11	12/12	2.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	4.3	4.3	4.3
	380	50	20	22	24	10/10	11/11	12/12	3.7	5.3	5.3	5.3	6.6	6.6	6.6
	400	50	20	22	24	10/10	11/11	12/12	3.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.3	6.3	6.3
	415	50	20	22	24	10/10	11/11	12/12	3.4	4.9	4.9	4.9	6.1	6.1	6.1
	440	50	20	22	24	10/10	11/11	12/12	3.2	4.6	4.6	4.6	5.7	5.7	5.7
500	380	60	22	24	—	11/11	12/12	—	3.6	5.2	5.2	5.2	6.5	6.5	6.5
	400	60	22	24	—	11/11	12/12	—	3.5	4.9	4.9	4.9	6.2	6.2	6.2
	460	60	22	24	—	11/11	12/12	—	3.0	5.4	—	5.4	5.4	—	5.4
	575	60	22	24	—	11/11	12/12	—	2.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	4.3	4.3	4.3
	380	50	22	24	—	11/11	12/12	—	3.7	5.3	—	5.3	6.6	6.6	6.6
	400	50	22	24	—	11/11	12/12	—	3.5	5.0	—	5.0	6.3	6.3	6.3
	415	50	22	24	—	11/11	12/12	—	3.4	4.9	—	4.9	6.1	6.1	6.1
	440	50	22	24	—	11/11	12/12	—	3.2	4.6	—	4.6	5.7	5.7	5.7

LEGEND

FLA — Full Load Amps
STD+ — Standard Tier unit with variable speed condenser fans

NOTES:
1. All variable-speed fan motors (which are used on all STD+, MID, and HIGH tier models) employ 6-pole motors, are rated at 3 hp, and have a maximum speed of 1140 rpm.
2. All fixed-speed fan motors (which are used on all STD tier models except the 500 STD tier) employ 8-pole motors, are rated at 1.3 hp, and have a maximum speed of 840 rpm.
3. The 500 STD tier model, which runs at fixed speed, employs the 6-pole fan motor described in Note 1.

COMPRESSOR ELECTRICAL DATA

UNIT 30XV	UNIT VOLTAGE		COMPRESSOR RLA							
			A				B			
	V(3 Ph)	Hz	STD	MID	HIGH	STD+	STD	MID	HIGH	STD+
140	208/230	60	228	221	201	—	228	221	201	—
	380	60	125	121	110	—	125	121	110	—
	400	60	119	115	105	—	119	115	105	—
	460	60	103	100	91	—	103	100	91	—
	575	60	83	80	73	—	83	80	73	—
	380	50	128	124	113	—	128	124	113	—
	400	50	122	118	108	—	122	118	108	—
	415	50	118	114	104	—	118	114	104	—
	440	50	111	108	98	—	111	108	98	—
160	208/230	60	273	238	231	263	273	238	231	263
	380	60	149	130	127	144	149	130	127	144
	400	60	142	124	120	137	142	124	120	137
	460	60	123	107	104	119	123	107	104	119
	575	60	99	86	84	96	99	86	84	96
	380	50	152	133	130	147	152	133	130	147
	400	50	145	127	124	140	145	127	124	140
	415	50	140	122	120	135	140	122	120	135
	440	50	132	115	113	127	132	115	113	127
180	208/230	60	318	275	323	308	318	275	323	308
	380	60	174	151	177	169	174	151	177	169
	400	60	166	143	140	160	166	143	140	160
	460	60	144	124	121	139	144	124	121	139
	575	60	115	100	97	112	115	100	97	112
	380	50	178	155	181	173	178	155	181	173
	400	50	170	148	172	165	170	148	172	165
	415	50	163	142	166	159	163	142	166	159
	440	50	154	134	157	150	154	134	157	150
200	208/230	60	325	303	290	313	325	303	290	313
	380	60	178	166	159	172	178	166	159	172
	400	60	169	158	151	163	169	158	151	163
	460	60	147	137	131	141	147	137	131	141
	575	60	118	110	105	114	118	110	105	114
	380	50	182	170	163	176	182	170	163	176
	400	50	173	162	155	168	173	162	155	168
	415	50	167	156	150	162	167	156	150	162
	440	50	158	147	141	152	158	147	141	152
225	380	60	250	226	217	239	160	145	139	153
	400	60	237	215	207	227	152	137	132	146
	460	60	206	186	179	197	132	119	115	126
	575	60	165	149	144	158	106	96	92	101
	380	50	255	231	222	244	164	148	142	157
	400	50	243	220	211	232	156	141	135	150
	415	50	234	212	204	224	151	136	131	144
	440	50	221	200	192	211	142	128	123	136
250	380	60	235	214	207	231	235	214	207	231
	400	60	223	204	197	219	223	204	197	219
	460	60	193	177	171	190	193	177	171	190
	575	60	155	142	137	153	155	142	137	153
	380	50	240	219	212	236	240	219	212	236
	400	50	228	209	202	225	228	209	202	225
	415	50	220	201	195	217	220	201	195	217
	440	50	208	190	184	204	208	190	184	204
275	380	60	254	232	223	240	254	232	223	240
	400	60	241	220	212	228	241	220	212	228
	460	60	209	191	184	198	209	191	184	198
	575	60	168	153	148	159	168	153	148	159
	380	50	260	237	228	245	260	237	228	245
	400	50	247	226	217	233	247	226	217	233
	415	50	239	218	209	225	239	218	209	225
	440	50	225	205	197	212	225	205	197	212

LEGEND

RLA — Rated Load Amps
STD+ — Standard Tier unit with variable speed condenser fans

Electrical data (cont)

COMPRESSOR ELECTRICAL DATA (cont)

UNIT 30XV	UNIT VOLTAGE		COMPRESSOR RLA							
	V(3 Ph)	Hz	A				B			
			STD	MID	HIGH	STD+	STD	MID	HIGH	STD+
300	380	60	258	239	232	253	258	239	232	253
	400	60	245	227	220	241	245	227	220	241
	460	60	213	197	191	209	213	197	191	209
	575	60	171	158	153	168	171	158	153	168
	380	50	264	244	237	259	264	244	237	259
	400	50	251	232	226	247	251	232	226	247
	415	50	242	224	218	238	242	224	218	238
	440	50	228	211	205	224	228	211	205	224
325	380	60	282	259	254	278	282	259	254	278
	400	60	268	246	242	264	268	246	242	264
	460	60	233	214	210	229	233	214	210	229
	575	60	187	172	168	184	187	172	168	184
	380	50	288	265	260	284	288	265	260	284
	400	50	274	252	247	270	274	252	247	270
	415	50	264	243	239	261	264	243	239	261
	440	50	249	229	225	246	249	229	225	246
350	380	60	387	341	324	377	280	247	235	273
	400	60	367	324	308	358	266	235	223	260
	460	60	319	281	268	311	231	204	194	225
	575	60	256	225	215	249	185	163	156	181
	380	50	395	348	331	385	286	252	240	279
	400	50	376	331	315	366	272	240	228	266
	415	50	362	319	304	353	262	231	220	256
	440	50	342	301	286	333	247	218	208	241
400	380	60	364	340	340	348	364	340	340	348
	400	60	346	323	323	331	346	323	323	331
	460	60	300	280	281	287	300	280	281	287
	575	60	241	225	225	230	241	225	225	230
	380	50	372	347	347	355	372	347	347	355
	400	50	354	330	330	338	354	330	330	338
	415	50	341	318	318	326	341	318	318	326
	440	50	322	300	300	307	322	300	300	307
450	380	60	423	411	368	418	423	411	368	418
	400	60	402	390	350	397	402	390	350	397
	460	60	349	339	304	345	349	339	304	345
	575	60	280	271	244	277	280	271	244	277
	380	50	432	420	376	427	432	420	376	427
	400	50	411	399	358	406	411	399	358	406
	415	50	396	385	345	391	396	385	345	391
	440	50	374	363	325	369	374	363	325	369
500	380	60	444	431	—	450	444	431	—	450
	400	60	422	410	—	427	422	410	—	427
	460	60	366	356	—	371	366	356	—	371
	575	60	293	285	—	298	293	285	—	298
	380	50	453	440	—	459	453	440	—	459
	400	50	431	418	—	437	431	418	—	437
	415	50	415	403	—	421	415	403	—	421
	440	50	392	380	—	397	392	380	—	397

LEGEND

RLA — Rated Load Amps
STD+ — Standard Tier unit with variable speed condenser fans

FREE COOLING ELECTRICAL DATA*

FREE COOLING UNIT SIZE	VOLTAGE	HZ	# OF FANS FAN VFD-1	# OF FANS FAN VFD-2	MCA	MOCP	REC FUSE SIZE
09FC020 (2V)	200	60	4	N/A	41.2	50	45
	380		4	N/A	22.5	25	25
	400		4	N/A	21.7	25	25
	460		4	N/A	18.7	20	20
	575		4	N/A	14.9	15	15
	380	50	4	N/A	23.0	25	25
	400		4	N/A	22.1	25	25
	415		4	N/A	21.3	25	25
	440		4	N/A	20.0	20	20
09FC030 (3V)	200	60	6	N/A	60.6	70	70
	380		6	N/A	33.1	35	35
	400		6	N/A	31.9	35	35
	460		6	N/A	27.5	30	30
	575		6	N/A	21.9	25	25
	380	50	6	N/A	33.8	35	35
	400		6	N/A	32.5	35	35
	415		6	N/A	31.3	35	35
	440		6	N/A	29.4	30	30
09FC040 (4V)	200	60	4	4	80.0	90	90
	380		8	N/A	43.7	45	45
	400		8	N/A	42.1	45	45
	460		8	N/A	36.3	40	40
	575		8	N/A	28.9	30	30
	380	50	8	N/A	44.6	50	50
	400		8	N/A	42.9	45	45
	415		8	N/A	41.3	45	45
	440		8	N/A	38.8	40	40
09FC050 (5V)	380	60	6	4	54.3	60	60
	400		6	4	52.3	60	60
	460		6	4	45.1	50	50
	575		6	4	35.9	40	40
	380	50	6	4	55.4	60	60
	400		6	4	53.3	60	60
	415		6	4	51.3	60	60
	440		6	4	48.2	50	50
09FC060 (6V)	380	60	6	6	64.9	70	70
	400		6	6	62.5	70	70
	460		6	6	53.9	60	60
	575		6	6	42.9	45	45
	380	50	6	6	66.2	70	70
	400		6	6	63.7	70	70
	415		6	6	61.3	70	70
	440		6	6	57.6	60	60
09FC070 (7V)	380	60	7	7	75.5	80	80
	400		7	7	72.7	80	80
	460		7	7	62.7	70	70
	575		7	7	49.9	50	50
	380	50	7	7	77.0	80	80
	400		7	7	74.1	80	80
	415		7	7	71.3	80	80
	440		7	7	67.0	70	70
09FC080 (8V)	380	60	8	8	86.1	90	90
	400		8	8	82.9	90	90
	460		8	8	71.5	80	80
	575		8	8	56.9	60	60
	380	50	8	8	87.8	90	90
	400		8	8	84.5	90	90
	415		8	8	81.3	90	90
	440		8	8	76.4	80	80

* These data are only applicable when free cooling is used in conjunction with a 30XV chiller.

NOTE: A separate source of 3-phase power is required for the free cooling section. Electrical requirements are per the information above.

Microprocessor

The Carrier Controller microprocessor controls overall unit operation and controls a number of processes simultaneously. These processes include internal timers, reading inputs, analog to digital conversions, fan control, display control, diagnostic control, output relay control, demand limit, capacity control, head pressure control, and temperature reset. Some processes are updated almost continuously, others every 2 to 3 seconds, and some every 30 seconds. The microprocessor routine is started by switching the Emergency ON-OFF switch to ON position. Pump control of external pumps (where configured) will energize the evaporator pump to the internal (or CCN) time schedule (or input occupied signal from external system).

When the unit receives a call for cooling (based on a deviation from chilled water set point), the unit stages up in capacity to maintain the evaporator fluid set point. The first compressor starts 1 to 3 minutes after the call for cooling. The Carrier Controller microprocessor controls the capacity of the chiller by varying the number of compressors on and each loading capacity to satisfy actual dynamic load conditions. Accuracy depends on loop volume, loop flow rate, load, and outdoor-air temperature. No adjustment for cooling range or evaporator flow rate is required, because the control automatically compensates for cooling range by measuring both return-fluid temperature and leaving-fluid temperature. This is referred to as leaving-fluid temperature control with return-fluid temperature compensation.

The basic logic for determining when to add or remove capacity is a time band integration of deviation from set point plus rate of change of leaving-fluid temperature. When leaving-fluid temperature is close to the set point and slowly moving closer, logic prevents additional capacity. If leaving-fluid temperature is less than 34°F (1.1°C) for water, or 4°F (2.2°C) above the brine freeze set point for brine units, the unit is shut off until the water temperature for brine reaches 34°F (1.1°C) or 4°F (2.2°C) above the set point for brine to protect against freezing.

In pulldown mode, no additional capacity is added if the rate of change of the leaving water temperature is greater than the adjustable setting.

Control sequence

Off cycle — If ambient temperature is below 36°F (2.2°C), evaporator heaters (if installed) are also energized.

Start-up — After control circuit switches on, the prestart process takes place, then microprocessor checks itself and waits for temperature to stabilize. The controlled pulldown feature limits compressor loading on start-up to reduce demand on start-up and unnecessary compressor usage.

Capacity control — On the first call for cooling, the microprocessor starts initial compressor and fan stage on lead circuit.

As additional cooling is required, the capacity of the compressor is increased by increasing the drive frequency. As the load increases above 100% of the first compressor's capacity, another compressor is started and both are staged together to optimize efficiency.

The speed at which capacity is added or reduced is controlled by temperature deviation from set point and rate of temperature change of chilled fluid.

The controls respond to the supply chilled water temperature to cycle the compressors to match cooling load requirements.

Sensors

Thermistors are used to control temperature-sensing inputs to the microprocessor. No additional thermistor sensors are required for optional leaving chilled water temperature, return water, or outdoor air reset.

The following temperature sensors are provided on 30XV units:

- Evaporator leaving chilled fluid temperature (LWT)
- Evaporator entering fluid (return) temperature (EWT)
- Outside-air temperature (OAT)
- Space temperature (optional with EMM board)

Three refrigerant pressure transducers are used in each circuit for sensing suction, discharge, and liquid pressure. The microprocessor uses these inputs to control capacity, fan speed, and valve openings to optimize efficiency.

The following pressure transducers are provided on 30XV units:

- Saturated condensing temperature
- Evaporator saturation temperature
- Oil
- Economizer
- Liquid saturated temperature

Additional information

Detailed information on controls and operation is available in the Controls, Start-Up, Operation, Service, and Troubleshooting guide included with each unit. Packaged Service Training programs are also available. Contact your local Carrier representative for more information.

Carrier Controller microprocessor

Dynamic Carrier Controller microprocessor keeps the chiller online during periods of extreme operating conditions. If the entering fluid temperature is 95°F (35°C) and the saturated suction temperature is 50°F (10°C) or higher the maximum operating pressure (MOP) feature limits the suction to keep the chiller online. The controller automatically starts the chiller in the unloaded state to eliminate the potential of compressor overload due to high head pressure or low suction pressure. The controller will equalize run time on each circuit through the lead/lag feature. If a circuit becomes disabled, the controller will automatically set the active circuit to lead, keeping the chiller online at a reduced capacity.

Low-temperature override — This feature prevents LCWT (leaving chilled water [fluid] temperature) from overshooting the set point and possibly causing a nuisance tripout by the freeze protection.

High-temperature override — This feature allows the chiller to add capacity quickly during rapid load variations.

Temperature reset

Reset reduces compressor power usage at part load when design LCWT is not necessary. Humidity control should be considered since higher coil temperatures resulting from reset will reduce latent heat capacity. Three reset options are offered, based on the following:

Return-fluid temperature increases LCWT set point as return (or entering) fluid temperature decreases (indicating load decrease). Option may be used in any application where return fluid provides accurate load indication. A limitation of return fluid reset is that LCWT may only be reset to value of design return fluid temperature.

Outdoor-air temperature increases the LCWT as outdoor ambient temperature decreases (indicating load decrease). This reset should be applied only where outdoor ambient temperature is an accurate indication of load.

Space temperature increases the LCWT as space temperature decreases (indicating load decrease). This reset should be applied only where space temperature is an accurate indication of load. An accessory space temperature thermistor is required.

The energy management module is required for 4 to 20 mA signal temperature reset for outdoor-air temperature or space temperature. Return fluid temperature does not require this module.

For details on applying a reset option, refer to the Controls, Start-Up, Operation, Service and Troubleshooting literature shipped with the unit. Obtain ordering part numbers for reset option from the Packaged Chiller Builder program or contact your local Carrier representative.

Safety

Abnormal conditions — All control safeties in the chiller operate through the VFD (variable frequency drive) and the microprocessor. For safeties, the VFD and microprocessor make appropriate decision to shut down a compressor due to a safety trip or bad sensor reading and display appropriate failure code on the display. Chiller holds in safety mode until reset; it then reverts to normal control when unit is reset.

Low-pressure safety — Safety cuts out if system pressure drops below minimum.

High-pressure cutout — Switch shuts down compressors if compressor discharge pressure increases to 290.3 psig (2001.5 kPa).

Compressor anti-cycling — This feature limits compressor cycling.

Loss of flow protection — Proof of flow switches are standard and installed on all 30XV chillers.

Sensor failures — Failures are detected by the microprocessor.

Accessory controls

Demand can be limited by controlling the chiller capacity through the demand limit control (the energy management module is required for this function). This FIOP/accessory interfaces with the microprocessor to control the unit so that the chiller's kW demand does not exceed its setting. It is activated from an external switch or a 4 to 20 mA signal.

The standard Carrier Controller microprocessor is programmed to accept various accessory temperature reset options (based on outdoor-air temperature [standard], return-fluid temperature [standard], or space temperature [which requires accessory thermistor]), that resets the LCWT. The energy management module (EMM) is only required for temperature reset that is initiated by a 4 to 20 mA signal.

Demand limit

If the demand limit is applied, it limits the total power draw of unit to a selected point by controlling the number of operational compressors during periods of peak electrical demand.

The energy management module is required for either 2-step or 4 to 20 mA demand limit.

Electronic expansion valve (EXV)

The EXV controls refrigerant flow to the evaporator for different operating conditions by varying an orifice size to increase or decrease the flow area through the valve based on microprocessor input. The orifice is positioned by a stepper motor through approximately 3,600 discrete steps and is monitored every 3 seconds.

Diagnostics

The microprocessor may be put through a service test (see Controls, Start-Up, Operation, Service, and Troubleshooting literature). Service test confirms microprocessor is functional, informs observer through display the condition of each sensor and switch in chiller, and allows observer to check for proper operation of fans and compressors.

Default settings

To facilitate quick start-ups, 30XV chillers employing the Carrier Controller microprocessor are pre-configured with a default setting that assumes stand-alone operation supplying 44°F (6.6°C) chilled water.

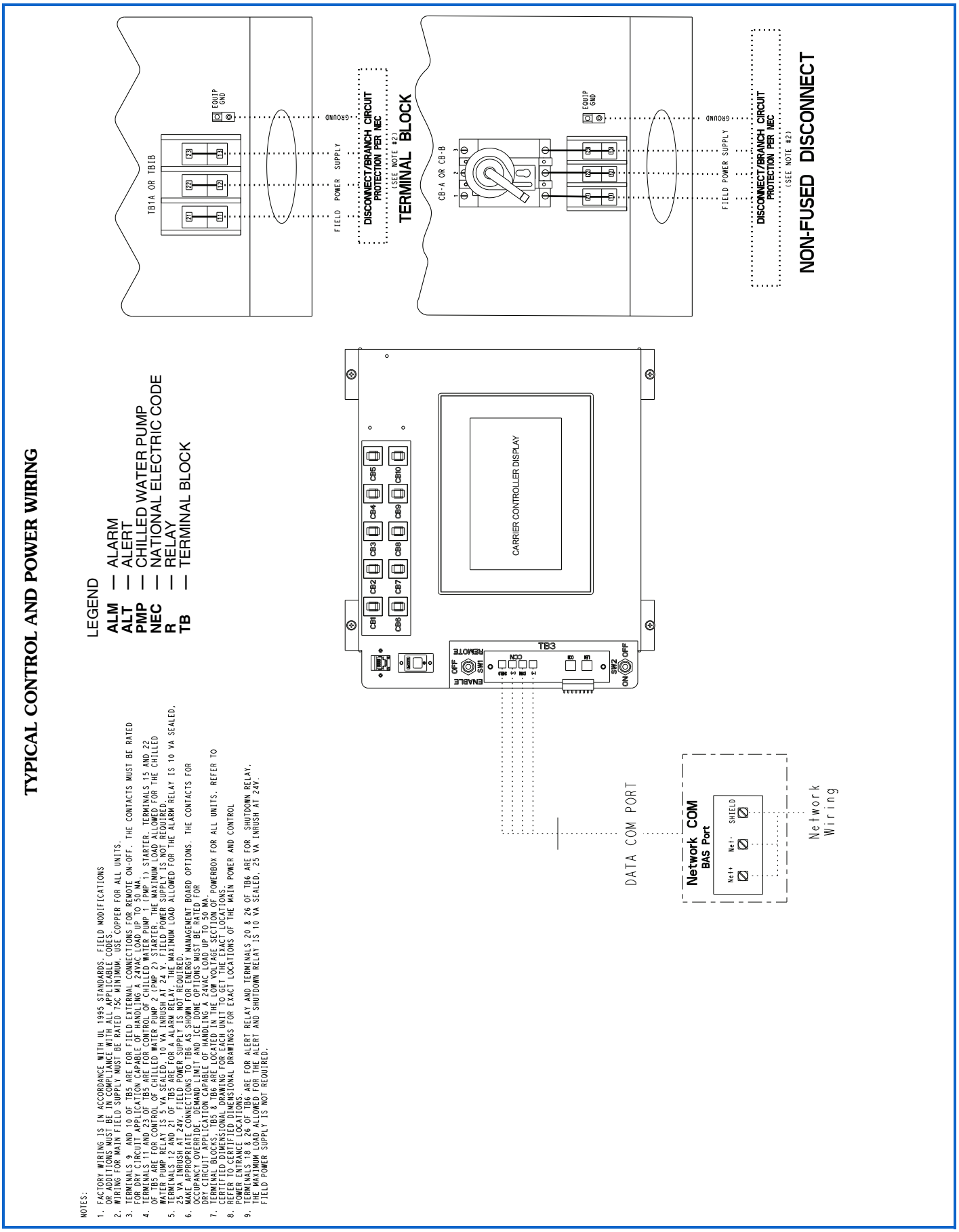
Configuration settings will be based on any options or accessories included with the unit at the time of manufacturing.

Date and time are set to U.S.A. Eastern Time zone and will need reconfiguring based on location and local time zone. If operation based on occupancy scheduling is desired, schedule must be set during installation.

Free cooling

When the chiller is provided with free-cooling (waterside economizer), the chiller controller will be responsible to handle the operation of the waterside economizer. Although the free cooling section does contain a control panel, its operation is dependent on the chiller controller and it does not require any action from the end user in order to operate (turn on/shut down) the waterside economizer.

Control and power wiring schematic



TYPICAL CONTROL AND POWER WIRING FOR FREE COOLING (ONLY APPLICABLE WHEN FREE COOLING IS SELECTED)

NOTES:

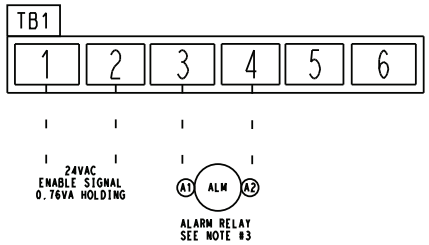
1. FACTORY WIRING IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 60335 STANDARDS. FIELD MODIFICATIONS OR ADDITIONS MUST BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES.
2. FIELD WIRING FOR SUPPLY CONDUCTORS MUST BE RATED 75°C MINIMUM. USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY.

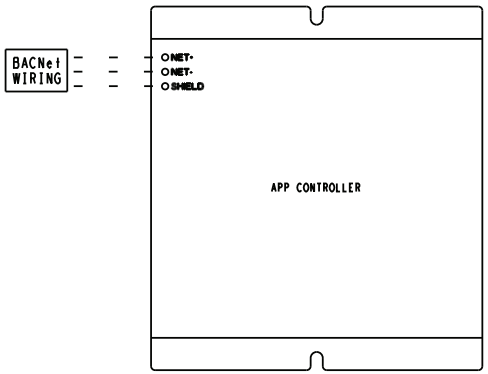
CONNECTION TYPE	09FC UNIT SIZE	VOLTAGE	MCA RANGE	WIRE SIZE RANGE	LUG TORQUE	MAXIMUM NUMBER OF WIRES PER PHASE
NON-FUSED DISCONNECT	020	ALL	UP TO 60A	#4-#18	30 IN-LB (3.39 N-M)	1
	030	380-575V				
	040	380-575V				
	050	440-575V				
	060	575V				
	030	200/230V	OVER 60A	#1-#8	40 IN-LB (4.52 N-M)	1
	040	200/230V				
	050	380-415V				
	060	380-460V				
	070	ALL				
	080	ALL				

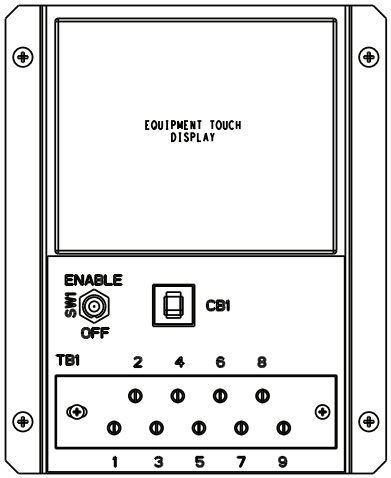
3. TERMINALS 3 AND 4 OF TB1 ARE FOR A ALARM RELAY. THE MAXIMUM LOAD ALLOWED FOR THE ALARM RELAY IS 1A. FIELD POWER SUPPLY IS NOT REQUIRED.
4. TERMINAL BLOCK TB1 IS LOCATED IN THE LOW VOLTAGE SECTION OF POWERBOX FOR ALL UNITS.
5. REFER TO CERTIFIED DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS FOR EXACT LOCATIONS OF THE MAIN POWER AND CONTROL ENTRANCE LOCATIONS.

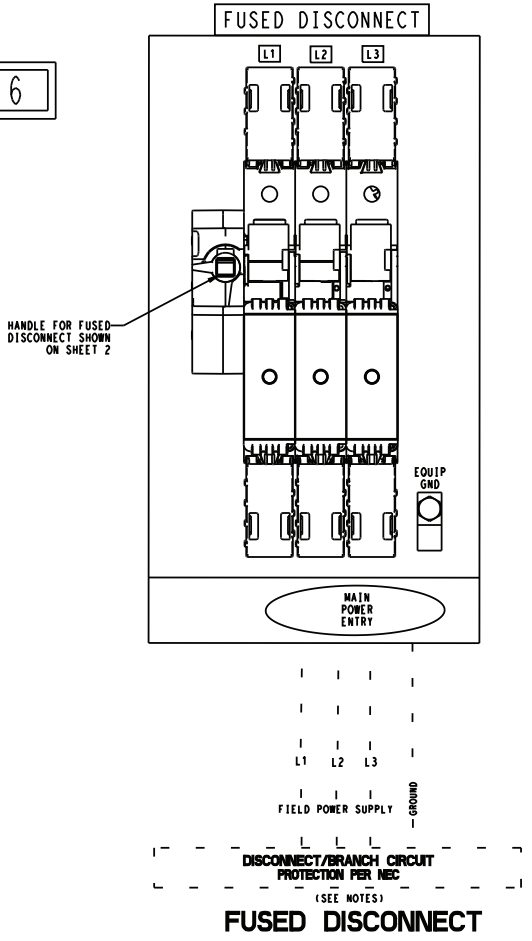
LEGEND:

ALM - ALARM
TB - TERMINAL BLOCK
NEC - NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE
GND - GROUND
CB - CIRCUIT BREAKER
SW - SWITCH







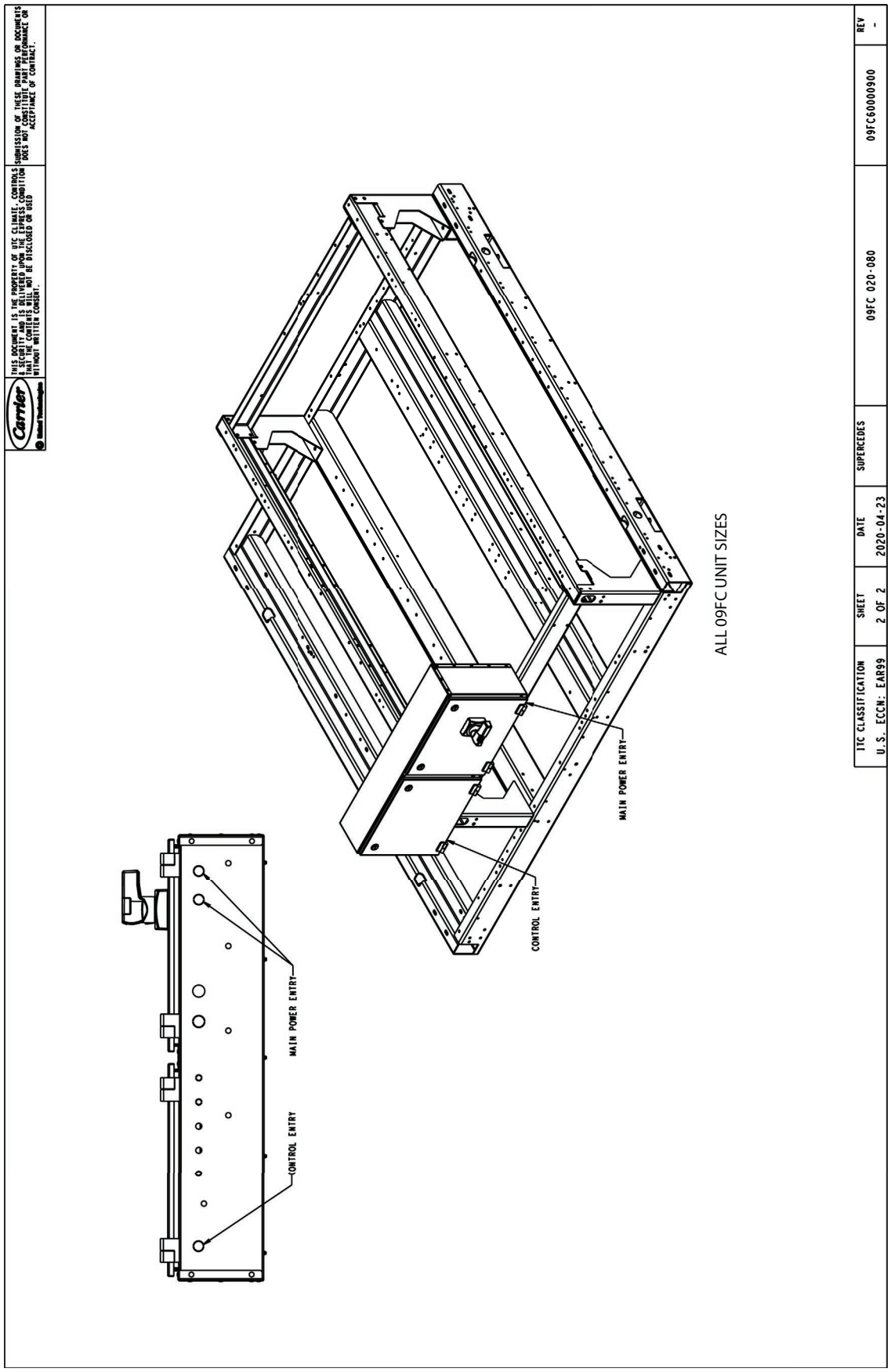


FUSED DISCONNECT

ITC CLASSIFICATION	SHEET	DATE	SUPERCEDES			REV
U.S. ECCN: EAR99	1 OF 2	2020-04-23		09FC 020-080	09FC60000900	-

Control and power wiring schematic (cont)

TYPICAL CONTROL AND POWER WIRING FOR FREE COOLING (ONLY APPLICABLE WHEN FREE COOLING IS SELECTED) (cont)



Application data

Chiller location and clearances

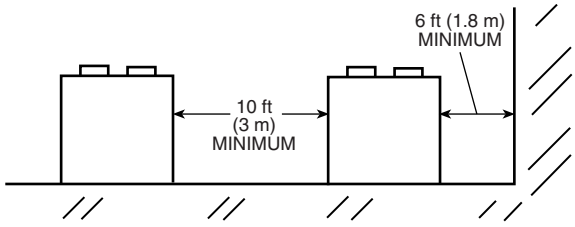
The 30XV with Greenspeed® intelligence unit must be installed outdoors.

Do not locate near sound-sensitive areas without proper acoustic consideration. For applications requiring mounting a chiller on a building rooftop, consideration should be given to using rubber-in-shear or spring isolators to minimize structure-borne transmission. Unit must be level when installed to ensure proper oil return to the compressors. Clearances must be provided around chillers for airflow, service and local code requirements. See dimensional drawings for specific unit clearance requirements. Ensure adequate clearance between adjacent chillers is maintained. A minimum of 10 ft (3.0 m) is recommended. Chiller fan discharge is strongly recommended to be at least as high as adjacent solid walls. Installation in pits is not recommended.

Minimum clearances

The recommended minimum clearance to ensure proper airflow through the condenser coils and to allow fan maintenance is as shown below.

RECOMMENDED MINIMUM CLEARANCES



ALIGNED SIDE BY SIDE

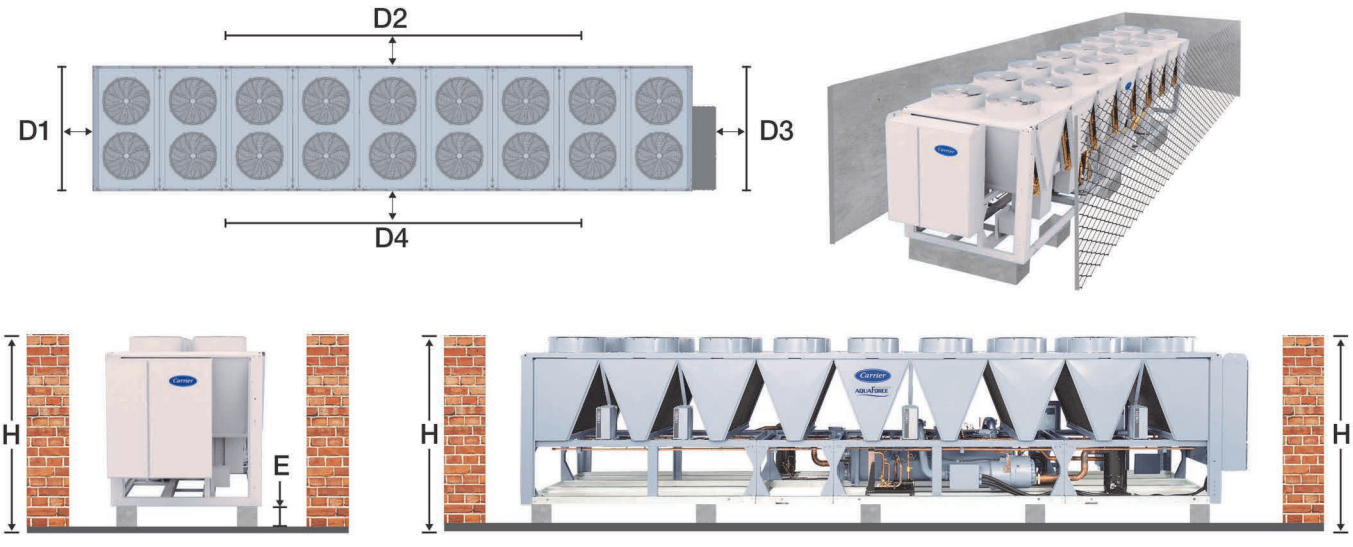
Acceptable clearance on the cooler connection side or end opposite the control box of the unit can be reduced to 3 ft (1 m) without sacrificing performance as long as the remaining three sides are unrestricted. Acceptable clearance on the side with a control box can be reduced to 4 ft (1.3 m) due to NEC (National Electric Code, U.S.A.) regulations, without sacrificing performance as long as the remaining three sides are unrestricted. Clearance between chillers in dual chiller applications may be reduced to 6 ft (1.8 m) without sacrificing performance provided the remaining sides are unrestricted.

There are applications, however, in which recommended minimum clearances are not available. In these situations, customers request a prediction of the chiller performance within the confined space. A generalized derating factor may be insufficient to fully predict performance with various real-life physical layouts and ambient conditions.

To improve performance predictions when recommended clearances cannot be met, Carrier has developed the ExpertFit™ Software Model. An interface in the computerized chiller selection program predicts air-cooled chiller performance within a confined space, taking into account various spatial constraints and conditions, thus providing actual performance reports and not just derate guidelines.

Using this tool will provide the customer with a realistic expectation for their actual installation. The illustration below is an example of a typical installation that the software can model.

EXPERTFIT™ MODEL EXAMPLE



Application data (cont)

Std/mid/high-tier selection

To best meet customer needs, Carrier provides a tiered approach for 30XV chillers. Standard-tier units provide the smallest footprint for a given capacity while providing competitive efficiency which can fully meet ASHRAE 90.1-2016 requirements. High-tier units, while providing a larger footprint, produce best-in-class efficiency. Mid-tier units fall in between the standard and high tier in terms of both footprint and efficiency.

But often there are other considerations beyond unit size and efficiency. Ambient temperature, and its effect on unit performance, can be one such factor. The ability to cope with high-lift conditions (high ambient temperatures) is very critical in many locations. Both mid-tier and high-tier units are better able to deal with high ambient temperatures in terms of both capacity and unit efficiency.

Just as high ambient temperatures are a major consideration for some applications, the ability to operate at low ambient temperatures is often a significant consideration. The mid-tier, high-tier units, and 50 Hz units are automatically provided with variable speed condenser fans. With the inclusion of wind baffles, all units provided with variable speed condenser fans can operate down to –20°F (–29°C) ambient temperature, and there is no need to select low ambient head pressure control when such fans are employed. It is important to understand that standard-tier units, while provided with fixed speed fans as standard, also have the option of variable speed condenser fans, thus also being capable of low-ambient operation.

Part load efficiency is a major consideration for many applications. As already mentioned, mid-tier, high-tier units, and 50 Hz units are provided with variable speed condenser fans, and these fans are an option on 60 Hz standard-tier units. Other than the low-ambient capability that goes along with variable speed condenser fans, the major advantage of using variable speed condenser fans is the resulting increase in efficiency in part load operation (better IPLV [integrated part load value], for example).

Customers have many considerations when it comes to choosing an air-cooled chiller for a given application. Between full and part load efficiency, footprint, unit sound, and ambient temperature considerations, the Carrier tiered approach offers a chiller to meet customer needs.

Two-piece shipment

In some circumstances it may be important for units which are longer than 45 feet to be sized for shipment such that they can fit into 45-foot containers. To assist in resolving this issue, some units which longer than 45 feet can be built in a manner that separates the unit into 2 modules, so each module can fit into a 45-foot container. Models which can be shipped in 2 sections include the 400H, 450M, 450H, 500S and 500M.

When the units arrive at the jobsite, they are combined to essentially become the same as the 400, 450 or 500 size models. Specifically, the modules combine as shown in the following table:

TWO-PIECE SHIPMENT

MODEL SIZE	SHIPPED MODULES	RESULTING UNIT SIZE
40A	40A, 40B	400
45A	45A, 45B	450
50A	50A, 50B	500

In this literature, some information specifically relates to individual shipping modules, but most relevant information associated with these 2-piece shipment units will be the data associated with the resulting unit size. An example of how to navigate this literature to cover the various aspects of 2-piece shipment units is presented here:

Example: Customer wants the size and performance of a 450M with 400-3-50 voltage, but needs the unit shipped in 45-foot containers:

Because this is a mid-tier unit that needs to be shipped in 45-foot containers, start by selecting a 45A unit. This unit will ship as a 45A module (having a nameplate of 30XV-45A9M*******) and a 45B module (having a nameplate of 30XV-45B9M*******). The physical data specifically associated with these two-piece shipping modules is shown on pages 14 and 15 of this publication. The drawing of the combined unit (while also indicating the contribution of each module) can be seen at the end of the "Dimensions" section of this publication.

All other information associated with the 45A unit can be found by simply examining the information for the 450M, since the unit, for all practical purposes, is a 30XV-4509M******* once it is assembled and operating.

Strainers

A field-supplied screen strainer with a minimum screen size of 20 mesh must be installed a maximum of 10 ft (3 m) from the unit to prevent debris from damaging internal tubes of the evaporator.

STRAINER REQUIREMENTS

APPLICATION	30XV WITH GREENSPEED INTELLIGENCE (ANY HEAT EXCHANGER TYPE)
	Type of Strainer
Closed Loop	20 Mesh*
Open Loop	20 Mesh*

* No strainers are supplied with the units. A 20-mesh strainer must be field supplied and installed within 10 ft (3 m) of the evaporator inlet.

Oversizing chillers

Oversizing chillers by more than 15% at design conditions must be avoided as the system operating efficiency is adversely affected (resulting in greater or excessive electrical demand). When future expansion of equipment is anticipated, install a single chiller to meet present load requirements and add a second chiller to meet the additional load demand. It is also recommended that 2 smaller chillers be installed where operation at minimum load is critical. The operation of a smaller chiller loaded to a greater percentage over minimum is preferred to operating a single chiller at or near its minimum recommended value.

Evaporator water temperature

1. Maximum leaving chilled water temperature (LCWT) for the unit employing the standard evaporator is 60°F (15.5°C). Unit can start and pull down with up to 95°F (35°C) entering-water temperature. The entering-water temperature must not exceed 70°F (21.1°C). See the Operating Limits Table in the Application Data section.
2. Minimum LCWT is 40°F (4.4°C). For leaving-water temperatures between 39.9°F (4.4°C) and 10°F (–12.2°C) an inhibited antifreeze solution is required.

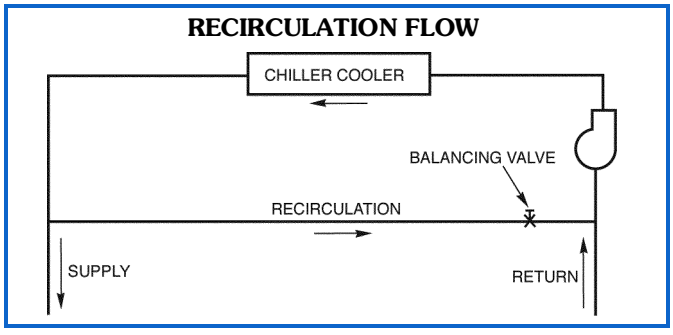
Evaporator flow/range

The 30XV chillers may be operated with a wide range of temperature rise, providing flow limits are not exceeded and corrections to system guidelines are made. For minimum and maximum evaporator flow rates, see the Operating Limits tables on page 91. A high flow rate is generally limited by the maximum pressure drop that can be tolerated by the unit. The 30XV chillers are designed for a full load temperature rise of 3° to 20°F (1.7° to 11.1°C).

Minimum evaporator flow (maximum evaporator temperature rise) — The minimum evaporator flow for all units is shown in the Operating Limits tables on page 91. When system design conditions require a lower flow (or higher rise) than the minimum allowable evaporator flow, follow the recommendations below.

a. Multiple smaller chillers may be applied in series, each providing a portion of the design temperature rise.
b. Evaporator fluid may be recirculated to raise the flow rate to the chiller. The mixed temperature entering the evaporator must be maintained to a minimum of at least 3°F (1.7°C) above the LCWT and a maximum of no more than 20°F (11.1°C) above the LCWT.

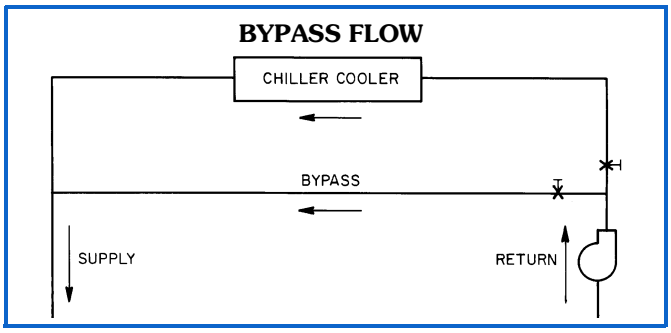
NOTE: Recirculation flow is shown below.



Maximum evaporator flow — The maximum evaporator flow (approximately 3°F [1.7°C] rise) results in a practical maximum pressure drop through evaporator.

Return fluid may bypass the evaporator to keep the pressure drop through the evaporator within acceptable limits. This permits a higher delta T with lower fluid flow through evaporator and mixing after the evaporator.

NOTE: Bypass flow is shown below.



Variable evaporator flow rates

Variable flow rates may be applied to a standard chiller. The unit will, however, attempt to maintain a constant leaving chilled water temperature. In such cases, the minimum flow must be in excess of the minimum flow given in the Operating Limits chart, adjusted for any glycol in the system, and the minimum fluid volume must be in excess of 3 gallons per ton (3.2 L per kW). The flow rate must change at a rate less than 10% per minute. Apply a minimum of 6 gallons per ton (6.5 L per kW) water loop volume if the flow rate changes more rapidly.

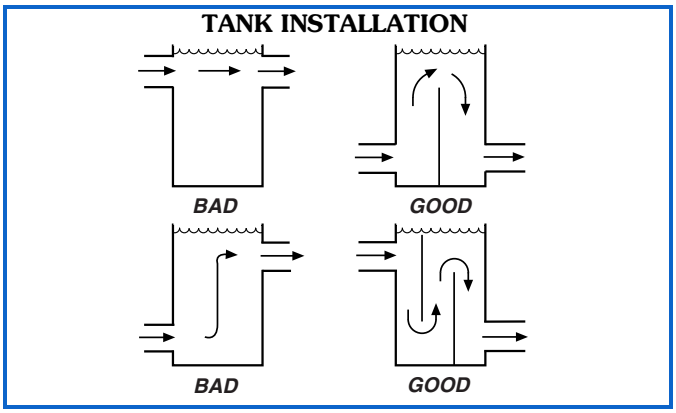
Fluid loop volume

The volume in circulation must equal or exceed 3 gal. per nominal ton (3.2 l/kW) of cooling for temperature stability and accuracy in normal air-conditioning applications. In process cooling applications, or for operation at ambient temperature below 32°F (0°C) with low loading conditions, there should be from 6 to 10 gal. per ton (6.5 to 10.8 l/kW). To achieve this volume, it is often necessary to install a tank in the loop.

Tank should be baffled to ensure there is no stratification and that water (or brine) entering tank is adequately mixed with liquid in the tank.

The piping between the chiller and the fluid loop volume tank can be done to allow the tank to be on the return side of the chiller (tank piped to chiller inlet) or the supply side of the chiller (tank piped to the chiller outlet). However, it is recommended that the tank be piped to the return side of the chiller to buffer any changes in load, allowing more stable chiller operation.

Application data (cont)



Evaporator fouling factor

Fouling in the evaporator affects chiller performance. As fouling factor is increased, both unit capacity and EER (Energy Efficiency Ratio) decrease. The impact of the fouling factor on performance varies significantly with chiller size and application conditions. Ratings must be determined by the Carrier Selection Program.

Evaporator freeze protection

Freeze protection for the evaporator is standard on all flooded-evaporator 30XV air-cooled chillers with Greenspeed® intelligence (except for areas which require the high ambient option). Flooded-evaporator units are protected from freezing down to 0°F (–18°C) through the evaporator heaters (if installed) and control algorithms. If flooded-evaporator chillers control the chilled water pump/valves, allowing for flow through the evaporator, the unit is protected from freezing down to –20°F (–29°C). Since power is sometimes lost for extended periods during winter storms, freeze protection provided by heater tapes will be effective only if a back-up power supply can be assured for the unit's control circuit, heater and evaporator pump. If not protected with an anti-freeze solution, draining the evaporator and outdoor piping, followed by the addition of a small amount of antifreeze solution, is recommended if the system will not be used during freezing weather conditions.

Consider both leaving water set point and ambient freeze conditions when determining antifreeze concentration. Both of these parameters can help determine the recommended concentration level. Higher concentration must be used to adequately protect the machine.

NOTE: Use only antifreeze solutions approved for heat exchanger duty.

For applications in which the leaving fluid temperature set point is between 39.9°F (4.4°C) and 30°F (–1.1°C), a suitable inhibited antifreeze solution must be used. The solution concentration must be sufficient to protect the chilled water loop to a freeze protection (first crystals) concentration of at least 15°F (8.3°C) below the leaving fluid temperature set point.

If the chiller refrigerant or fluid lines are in an area where ambient conditions fall below 34°F (1.1°C), it is highly recommended that an antifreeze solution be added to protect the unit and fluid piping to a temperature of 15°F (8.3°C) below the lowest anticipated ambient temperature.

Select concentration based on either burst or freeze protection as dictated by the application. If the chiller does not operate during the winter, and a start-up is not expected, a burst protection concentration is recommended. This concentration may not be high enough to pump the fluid through the unit. Burst protection is typically a lower concentration that will provide better performance from the machine. If the chiller does operate during winter, a freeze protection concentration is recommended. This concentration will be high enough to keep the fluid in a condition that it can be pumped at low ambient conditions.

IMPORTANT: Glycol antifreeze solutions are highly recommended since heater tapes provide no protection in the event of a power failure.

Consult glycol fluid manufacturers for burst protection recommendations and fluid specifications.

OPERATING LIMITS TABLES — STANDARD (2-PASS) EVAPORATOR

OPERATING TEMPERATURE LIMITS APPLICABLE TO ALL SIZES

OPERATING TEMPERATURE	MIN/MAX (°F)	MIN/MAX (°C)
Entering Water Temperature	45/70	7.2/21.1
Leaving Water Temperature	40/60	4.4/15.6
Entering Glycol Temperature	35/70	1.7/21.1
Leaving Glycol Temperature	30/70	–1.1/21.1
Ambient Temperature (without wind baffle)	32/125.6†	0/52.0†
Ambient Temperature (with wind baffle*)	–20/125.6†	–28.9/52.0†

*To run the unit with ambient temperatures as low as –20°F (–29°C), standard tier units also require the use of variable speed condenser fans.

†To run the unit with ambient temperatures as high as 125.6°F (52°C) standard tier units also require the use of variable speed condenser fans.

NOTE: Standard tier units, without the addition of variable speed condenser fans, have a maximum ambient temperature of 105°F (40.6°C).

MIN/MAX WATER FLOW — STANDARD (2-PASS) EVAPORATOR*

30XV	TIER	MINIMUM FLOW RATE		MAXIMUM FLOW RATE	
		(gpm)	(L/s)	(gpm)	(L/s)
140	S	155	9.8	682	43.0
	M/H	170	10.7	682	43.0
160	S	170	10.7	773	48.8
	M/H	195	12.3	773	48.8
180	S	195	12.3	816	51.5
	M/H	210	13.3	816	51.5
200	S	210	13.3	946	59.7
	M/H	229	14.4	946	29.8
225	S	257	16.2	1066	67.3
	M/H	272	17.2	1066	67.3
250	S	272	17.2	1234	77.9
	M/H	300	18.9	1234	77.9
275	S	300	18.9	1310	82.7
	M/H	319	20.1	1310	82.7
300	S	319	20.1	1397	88.2
	M/H	340	21.5	1397	88.2
325	S	340	21.5	1517	95.7
	M/H	365	23.0	1517	95.7
350	S	402	25.4	1661	104.8
	M/H	436	27.5	1661	104.8
400	S	436	27.5	1899	119.8
	M/H	455	28.7	1899	119.8
450	S	455	28.7	2136	134.8
	M/H	541	34.1	2136	134.8
500	S	541	34.1	2373	149.7
	M	541	34.1	2373	149.7

*Data do not reflect evaporator for brine application or evaporator for process brine application. For these values, please contact application engineering.

Application data (cont)

MIN/MAX WATER FLOW — 1-PASS EVAPORATOR

30XV	TIER	MINIMUM FLOW RATE		MAXIMUM FLOW RATE	
		(gpm)	(L/s)	(gpm)	(L/s)
140	S	309	19.5	1363	86.0
	M/H	340	21.5	1363	86.0
160	S	340	21.5	1546	97.6
	M/H	389	24.5	1546	97.6
180	S	389	24.5	1632	103.0
	M/H	420	26.5	1632	103.0
200	S	420	26.5	1891	119.3
	M/H	457	28.8	1891	119.3
225	S	516	32.6	2131	134.5
	M/H	547	34.5	2131	134.5
250	S	547	34.5	2467	155.7
	M/H	609	38.4	2467	155.7
275	S	609	38.4	2621	165.4
	M/H	637	40.2	2621	165.4
300	S	637	40.2	2794	176.3
	M/H	680	42.9	2794	176.3
325	S	680	42.9	3034	191.4
	M/H	729	46.0	3034	191.4
350	S	807	50.9	3323	209.7
	M/H	872	55.0	3323	209.7
400	S	872	55.0	3797	239.6
	M/H	912	57.5	3797	239.6
450	S	912	57.5	4272	269.6
	M/H	1085	68.5	4272	269.6
500	S	1085	68.5	4746	299.5
	M	1085	68.5	4746	299.5

MIN/MAX WATER FLOW — 3-PASS EVAPORATOR*

30XV	TIER	MINIMUM FLOW RATE		MAXIMUM FLOW RATE	
		(gpm)	(L/s)	(gpm)	(L/s)
140	S	77	4.9	341	21.5
	M/H	77	4.9	341	21.5
160	S	77	4.9	386	24.4
	M/H	121	7.6	386	24.4
180	S	121	7.6	816	51.5
	M/H	124	7.8	408	25.7
200	S	124	7.8	473	29.8
	M/H	152	9.6	946	59.7
225	S	139	8.8	533	33.6
	M/H	155	9.8	533	33.6
250	S	155	9.8	617	38.9
	M/H	149	9.4	617	38.9
275	S	149	9.4	655	41.3
	M/H	155	9.8	655	41.3
300	S	155	9.8	698	44.0
	M/H	177	11.2	698	44.0
325	S	177	11.2	758	47.8
	M/H	204	12.9	758	47.8
350	S	248	15.6	831	52.4
	M/H	282	17.8	831	52.4
400	S	282	17.8	949	59.9
	M/H	294	18.6	949	59.9
450	S	294	18.6	1068	67.4
	M/H	313	19.8	1068	67.4
500	S	313	19.8	1187	74.9
	M	313	19.8	1187	74.9

*Data do not reflect evaporator for brine application or evaporator for process brine application. For these values, please contact application engineering.

High ambient temperature operation

High outdoor ambient chiller start-up and operation for chillers employing variable speed condenser fans is possible for standard 30XV chillers at ambient temperatures up to 125.6°F (52°C) at nominal voltage. Although the selection software does not allow selections above 125.6°F (52°C) ambient, the mid and high tier units are operational up to 131°F (55°C).

NOTE: Standard tier units, without the addition of variable speed condenser fans, have a maximum ambient temperature of 105°F (40.6°C).

Low ambient temperature operation

Units will start and operate down to 32°F (0°C) as standard. With the inclusion of wind baffles (field fabricated and installed) and variable condenser fans (standard on most units), the unit is capable to start as low as 5°F (–15°C) and be operational to as low as –20°F (–29°C) ambient temperature. Inhibited propylene glycol or other suitable corrosion-resistant antifreeze solution must be field supplied and installed in all units for unit operation below 34°F (1.1°C). Solution must be added to fluid loop to protect loop down to 15°F (8.3°C) below minimum operating ambient temperature. Concentration should be based on expected minimum temperature and either "Burst" or "Freeze" protection levels. At least 6 gal. per ton (6.5 l/kW) of water volume is the recommended minimum for a moderate system load.

Altitude correction factors

Correction factors must be applied to standard ratings at altitudes above 2000 ft (609.6 m) using the following multipliers:

ALTITUDE CORRECTION FACTORS

ALTITUDE		CAPACITY MULTIPLIER	COMPRESSOR POWER MULTIPLIER
(ft)	(m)		
2,000	**609.6**	0.99	1.01
4,000	**1219.2**	0.98	1.02
6,000	**1828.8**	0.97	1.03
8,000	**2438.4**	0.96	1.04
10,000	**3048.0**	0.95	1.05

Condenser airflow — Airflow restrictions will affect the unit capacity, condenser head pressure, and compressor power input. Correction factors to be applied for external static restrictions up to 0.4 in. wg (100 Pa) are as follows:

EXTERNAL STATIC		CAPACITY MULTIPLIER			EER MULTIPLIER		
in. wg	Pa	STD+ TIER	MID TIER	HIGH TIER	STD+ TIER	MID TIER	HIGH TIER
0.0	**0**	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
0.1	**25**	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.98	0.98	0.97
0.2	**50**	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.94	0.93	0.92
0.3	**75**	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.93	0.93	0.93
0.4	**100**	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.91	0.90	0.89

Please note that for applications with greater than 0.2 in. wg (greater than 50 Pa), the high static fan option is required.

Multiple chillers

Where chiller capacities greater than can be supplied by a single 30XV chiller are required or where standby capability is desired, chillers may be installed in parallel or series. Units may be of the same or different sizes with this piping arrangement. However, for parallel chiller applications, evaporator flow rates must be balanced to ensure proper flow to each chiller.

Unit software is capable of controlling two units as a single plant by making use of the dual chiller control feature. Refer to the Controls, Start-up, Operation, Service and Troubleshooting guide for further details.

If the dual chiller algorithm is used and the machines are installed in parallel, an additional chilled water sensor must be installed for each chiller (to provide the required hardware, a dual chiller accessory kit is available from the factory). Install one thermistor and well per chiller in the common leaving water header. Chillers installed in series do not require additional sensors.

Parallel chiller control with dedicated pumps is recommended. The chiller must start and stop its own water pump located in its own piping. Check valves are required at the discharge of each pump. If pumps are not dedicated for each chiller, then isolation valves are required. Each chiller must open and close its own isolation valve through the unit control (the valve must be connected to the pump outputs).

Dual chiller control

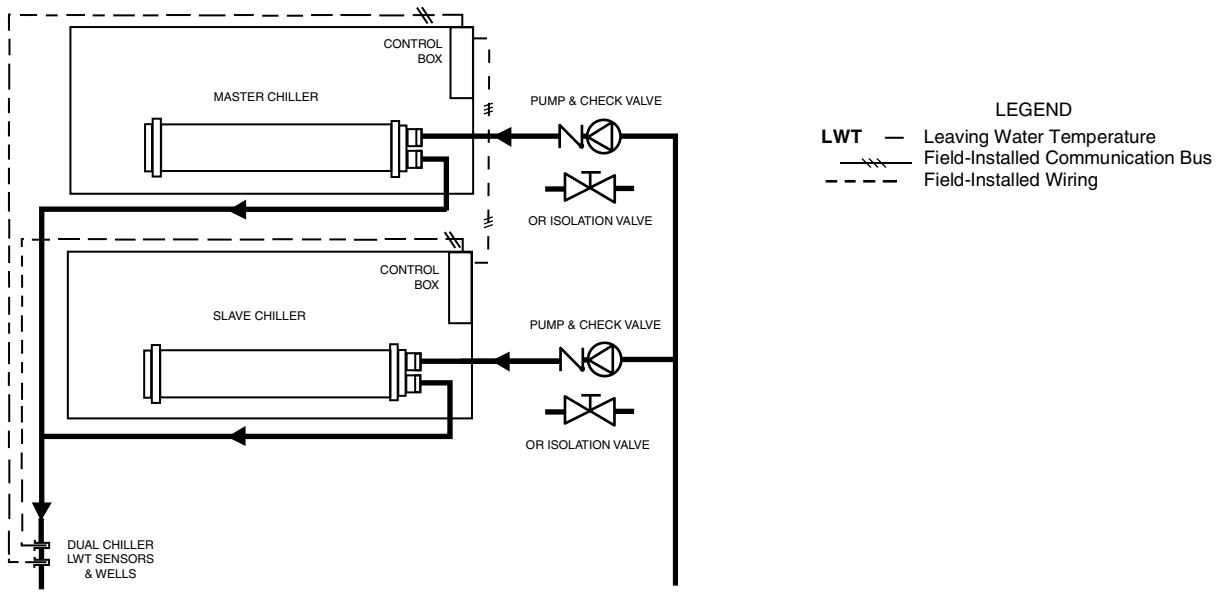
The Carrier Controller microprocessor allows 2 chillers (piped in parallel or series) to operate as a single chilled water plant with standard control functions coordinated through the master chiller controller. This standard Carrier Controller microprocessor feature requires a communication link between the 2 chillers.

There are several advantages to this type of control:

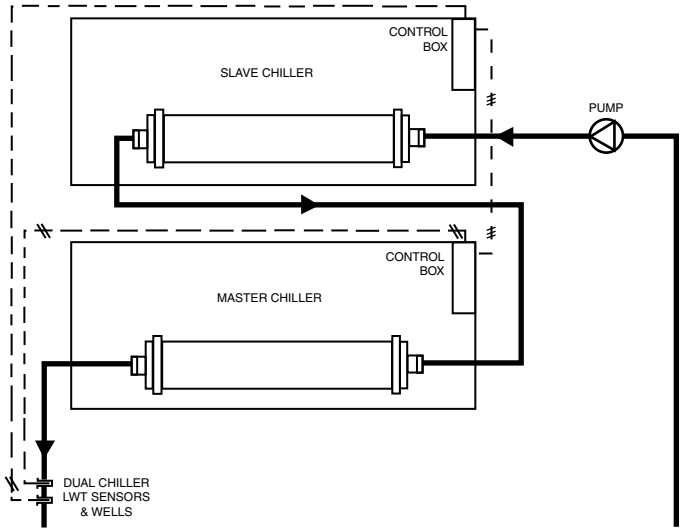
- Redundancy (multiple circuits)
- Better low load control (lower tonnage capability)
- Lower rigging lift weights (2 machines rather than one large machine)
- Chiller lead-lag operation (evens the wear between the two machines)

Application data (cont)

PARALLEL DUAL CHILLER OPERATION



SERIES DUAL CHILLER OPERATION



Condenser coil protection (*Enviro-Shield*™)

Refer to the environmental selection guides for more information. If the standard Novation® (microchannel) coil does not meet the corrosion requirements for a given application, additional coil options are available. For specific geographical recommendations, please refer to the NACO Packaged Chiller Builder program.

Aluminum fin/copper tube coils are constructed of seamless copper tubes mechanically bonded to aluminum fins. The fins have wavy enhancements. These coils are not recommended for corrosive environments.

Pre-coated aluminum-fin coils have a durable epoxy-phenolic coating applied to the fin prior to the fin stamping process to provide protection in mildly corrosive coastal environments. Pre-coated coils have an inert barrier between the aluminum fin and copper tube. This barrier electrically disconnects the dissimilar metals to minimize the potential for galvanic corrosion. This economical option provides substantial corrosion protection beyond the standard uncoated coil construction.

Copper-fin coils provide increased corrosion resistance compared to aluminum fin coils. All-copper coils eliminate bimetallic construction to eliminate the potential for galvanic corrosion. Application in industrial environments is not recommended due to potential attack from sulfur, sulfur oxide, nitrogen oxides, carbon and several other industrial airborne contaminants.

E-coated Novation® coils have an extremely flexible and durable epoxy coating uniformly applied to all coil surfaces. Unlike brittle phenolic dip and bake coatings, e-coat provides superior protection with unmatched flexibility, edge coverage, metal adhesion, thermal performance and most importantly, corrosion resistance. E-coated coils provide this protection since all coil surfaces are completely encapsulated from environmental contamination. This option provides the best protection for Novation coil technology. E-coated aluminum microchannel coils shall be capable of withstanding an 8,000-hour salt spray test in accordance with the ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials) (U.S.A.) B-117 Standard.

E-coated aluminum-fin coils have the same flexible and durable epoxy coating as e-coated Novation® coils. This option provides better protection compared to standard or pre-coated aluminum-fin coils in many environments.

E-coated copper-fin coils have the same flexible and durable epoxy coating as other e-coated coils. However, this option combines the natural salt and environmental resistance of all-copper construction with the highest level of corrosion protection within the round-tube, plate-fin type of coils.

Air separation

For proper system operation, it is essential that water loops be installed with proper means to manage air in the system. Free air in the system can cause noise, reduce terminal output, stop flow, or even cause pump failure due to pump cavitation. For closed systems, equipment should be provided to eliminate all air from the system.

The amount of air that water can hold in solution depends on the pressure and temperature of the water/air mixture. Air is less soluble at higher temperatures and at lower pressures. Therefore, separation can best be done at the point of highest water temperature and lowest pressure. Typically, this point would be on the suction side of the pump as the water is returning from the system or terminals. This is generally the optimal place to install an air separator, if possible.

Install automatic air vents at all high points in the system. (If the 30XV unit is located at the high point of the system, a vent can be installed on the piping leaving the heat exchanger on the $^1/_4$ in. NPT female port.)

Install an air separator in the water loop, at the place where the water is at higher temperatures and lower pressures — usually in the chilled water return piping. On a primary-secondary system, the highest temperature water is normally in the secondary loop, close to the decoupler. Preference should be given to that point on the system. In-line or centrifugal air separators are readily available in the field.

It may not be possible to install air separators at the place of the highest temperature and lowest pressure. In such cases, preference should be given to the points of highest temperature. It is important that the pipe be sized correctly so that free air can be moved to the point of separation. Generally, a water velocity of at least 2 feet per second (0.6 m per second) will keep free air entrained and prevent it from forming air pockets.

Automatic vents should be installed at all physically elevated points in the system so that air can be eliminated during system operation. Provisions should also be made for manual venting during the water loop fill.

IMPORTANT: Automatic vents should be located in accessible locations for maintenance purposes and protected from freezing.

Electrical/utility interests

Energy management — Use of energy management practices can significantly reduce operating costs especially during off-peak modes of operation. Demand limiting and temperature reset are two techniques for accomplishing efficient energy management. See Demand Limiting (also called load shedding) section below for further details.

Demand limiting (load shedding)

When a utility's demand for electricity exceeds a certain level, loads are shed to keep electricity demand below a prescribed maximum level. Typically, this happens on hot days when air conditioning is most needed. The energy management module (EMM) can be added to accomplish this reduction. Demand may be limited on the unit by resetting water temperature, or by unloading the chiller to a given predetermined percentage of the load. Demand limit may also be driven by an external 4 to 20 mA signal. These features require a signal from an intelligent central control. Do not cycle demand limiter for less than 10 minutes on and 5 minutes off. Duty cycling cycles electrical loads at regular intervals regardless of need. This reduces the electrical operating costs of building by "fooling" demand indicating devices. Duty cycling of compressors or fans is not recommended since motor winding and bearing life will suffer from constant cycling.

Remote on-off control

Remote on-off control may be applied by hard-wired connection (see Controls and Troubleshooting literature) or by connection to the Carrier Comfort Network® (CCN) system.

Minimum time to power chiller before start-up

To ensure that the oil sump heaters are provided sufficient time to raise the oil sump temperature to the required operating point, power must be applied to the control circuit a minimum of 24 hours prior to chiller start-up. On 30XV chillers, the control circuit obtains its power either from a direct 115-V, single-phase power source or from an optional control transformer on the main 3-phase power supply.

Integrated VFDs for increased efficiency

The 30XV units with Greenspeed® intelligence are equipped with VFDs powering the compressors on all units and, on most units, VFDs power the fans of each circuit. The VFDs are individually controlled to optimize unit efficiency and performance.

Application data (cont)

Variable-speed condenser fans

Highly efficient part load performance, high ambient temperature capability, and reduced acoustic levels are available with condenser fan motors controlled by variable speed drives. In most applications, the chiller will run at part load conditions the vast majority of the time, and this is particularly the case if the application has a 24/7 duty cycle. The option for variable speed condenser fans is available only on standard-tier units because both mid and high-tier units already employ this feature. This feature also enables a standard tier chiller to operate at low ambient conditions (–20°F [–29°C]).

Sound optimization

The sound produced by a chiller is a major consideration on many applications. Chiller sound ratings are normally established based on the chiller's full capacity at the given conditions, with the only consideration for sound being the addition of either a sound blanket or a sound enclosure of some type. The 30XV unit, due to its variable-speed drive and modern control software, can be selected in a manner which can consider the impact of chiller sound while determining chiller capacity. This new chiller feature can be accessed by selecting the chiller with the sound optimization feature.

The sound optimization is configured in the chiller selection program. This option consists of a combination of chiller hardware (which may include an optional compressor enclosure) as well as chiller software. The result of this software/hardware combination is to optimize the machine performance to best meet the customer requirements.

Capacity Recovery™ feature

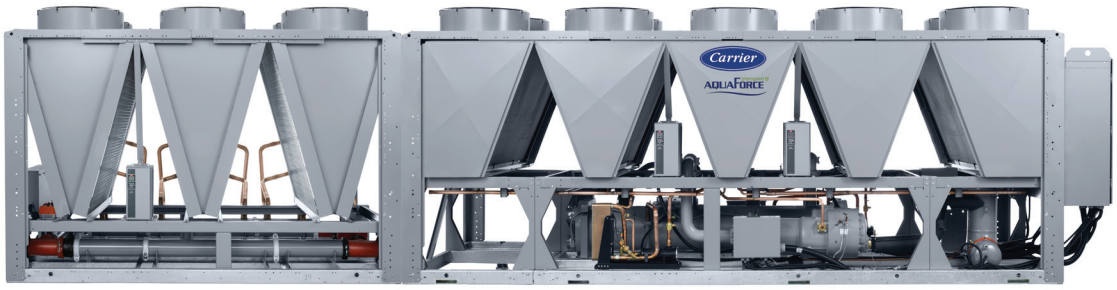
With the rise in data centers and critical cooling applications, focus has increased on capacity recovery times for chiller products. Capacity recovery is defined as the time it takes to reach 100% capacity after power is restored to the chiller, given that the full cooling load is present. Capacity recovery times are the critical factor to consider in data centers due to the consistently high loads in the space and the need to maintain the temperatures. Other manufacturers often discuss re-start time without providing the details of how long it takes to reach full capacity, but the achievement of full capacity is the critical parameter to the end user.

With Carrier's standard Capacity Recovery™ feature, when power is restored immediately following a power outage and a restart is commanded, the AquaForce® 30XV140-500 air-cooled chiller with Greenspeed® intelligence high-efficiency variable-speed screw compressors and variable-speed condenser fans is able to produce 100% of the cooling capacity within 5 minutes without the use of an individual uninterruptible power supply (UPS) unit or a separate UPS circuit, and within 4 minutes with the UPS, offered as an option.

This recovery capability is under normal conditions with no safety/control manual reset items or alarms and with the provision that required chilled water flow is available. Recovery may take longer or be prevented when condenser air inlet temperature is >110°F (43.3°C) and leaving chilled water temperature is >55°F (12.7°C) or under similar extreme conditions.

Free cooling

FREE COOLING SYSTEM



Due to the internal loads driven by people, computers, machinery and lighting, many HVAC applications require cooling even in colder months. While running a chiller in the colder months is one way to satisfy the cooling requirement, it can be costly to do so. Another way to meet the cooling load requirement is to operate a waterside economizer, sometimes known as a free cooling system.

There are two reasons a free cooling system might be a wise choice in cooler-climate applications. The first is to meet ASHRAE 90.1-2016 requirements. The other reason is to simply take advantage of the colder weather to meet the building's set point, thus saving energy. Facilities such as data centers are particularly interested in these types of systems.

When using an air cooled chiller for mechanical cooling, most methods of obtaining free cooling with a waterside economizer utilize some type of "dry cooler". The main differences in the different dry cooler designs are where the dry coolers are located and how the dry coolers are controlled. One economizer style is called a "Remote Dry Cooler". It sits remotely from the air cooled chiller, and chilled-fluid piping is required between the dry cooler and the chiller. In this case, the chiller and the dry cooler are controlled separately. The second style is a "Stacked Coil Dry Cooler". In this case, the dry cooling coils are mounted, or "stacked", right next to the existing refrigerant condenser coils on the chiller. The third style is a purpose-made, "Modular" design, in which the mechanical cooling coils and the free cooling coils are located in separate sections of the overall chiller design. This style is designed to integrate directly to specific air cooled chillers, and this is the style incorporated by the 30XV. For both the stacked and modular designs, the control of the dry cooler section is supervised by the chiller controller.

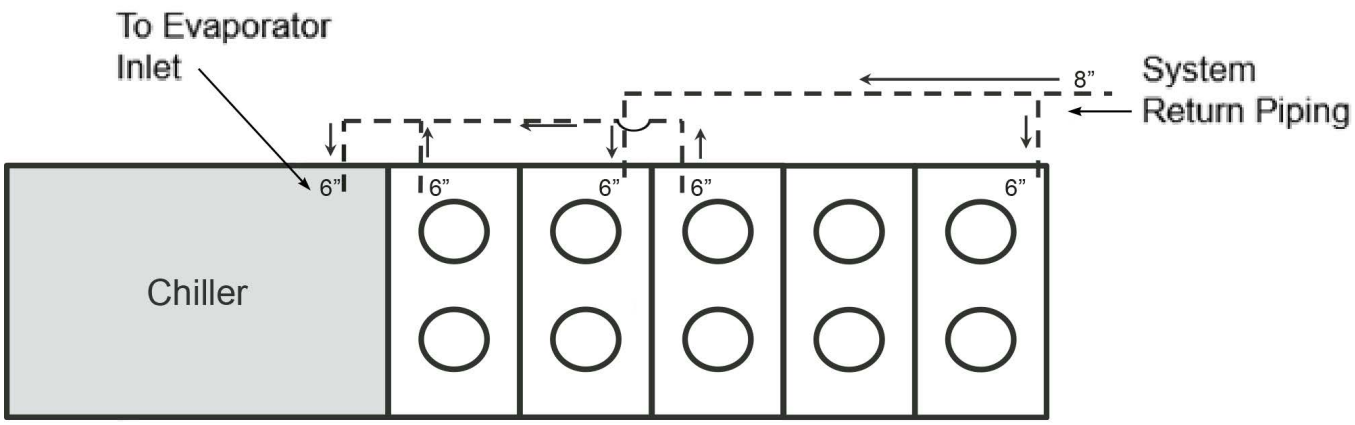
The 30XV free cooling offering consists of sizes 020 (2V design) to 080 (8V design). Sizes 020-040 are composed of 1 section, while sizes 050-080 (delivered as a single piece to the end user) are composed of 2 sub-sections. Each section (or sub-section) has a three-way valve on the inlet side, and both a check valve and a shutoff valve on the piping that returns from the coil side. All free cooling offerings, regardless of size, have one control panel, and this control panel is located at the free cooling inlet end (the end in which system return fluid enters). The free cooling control panel does not require user interaction because this panel directly interacts with the main chiller control panel.

On sizes 020-040, system return piping enters the free cooling section, and the free cooling outlet is piped directly to the evaporator inlet. On sizes 050-080, as on the smaller sizes, system return piping enters the free cooling section. On these larger free cooling sizes (050-080), there is a choice in the physical piping arrangement that connects to two sub-sections. The piping can be a series arrangement or a parallel arrangement.

Parallel configurations are available in all free cooling unit sizes (and sizes 020-040 are always considered to be of the parallel piping configuration). The term "parallel," as used here, indicates that system return fluid (at the system return fluid temperature) will enter each coil. In each individual free cooling section, the outlet of each coil will be into a 6 in. header. When the free cooling design is composed of just one section (sizes 020-040), the header is routed directly to the 30XV evaporator inlet. When the free cooling design is composed of 2 sections (sizes 050-080), the parallel piping design routes both common coil outlet headers into a customer-supplied header which is then routed to the 30XV evaporator inlet. The pipe diameter of the 30XV evaporator inlet will vary depending upon the size of the 30XV unit. A schematic of the external piping associated with a parallel piping arrangement of size 050, including the customer-supplied header, is shown here. Please note that this is one example of the many ways a customer may accomplish field piping, and that all field piping details, covering all piping arrangements and all free cooling unit sizes, are available in the 30XV Installation Instructions (not in this overview).

Application data (cont)

PARALLEL CONFIGURATIONS (050 SIZE (5V) SHOWN)



Series configurations are available for free cooling unit sizes 050-080, which are composed of 2 free cooling sub-sections. "Series," as used here, indicates that the outlet header of the first free cooling sub-section is routed to become the inlet of the second free cooling sub-section. This results in the second free cooling sub-section (during active free cooling operation) having a lower entering fluid temperature than the system return fluid temperature. On unit sizes 050-080 with a series piping arrangement, as was the case for all unit sizes 020-040, the free cooling outlet is piped directly to the evaporator inlet.

An advantage associated with the series arrangement is optimization of free cooling capacity. An advantage of the parallel arrangement is lower fluid-side pressure drop. The Carrier Electronic Catalog Program will present free cooling performance associated with all free cooling sizes and piping arrangements.

A free cooling system has three modes of operation. The modes are free cooling only, mechanical cooling only, or hybrid mode. Hybrid mode is the case in which mechanical cooling and free cooling run at the same time. It is worthwhile to discuss how a unit with a free cooling system operates.

When the ambient temperature is too warm to provide free cooling, the chiller operates as normal in mechanical cooling mode, and the three-way valve(s) at the inlet(s) do not allow chilled fluid to enter the free cooling coils. In the stacked design arrangement, the fans need to simultaneously force air through both the chiller condenser coils and also the unused free cooling coils, thus wasting energy. With the 30XV modular arrangement, the air only flows over the mechanical cooling coils that are in use, while the fans for the free cooling portion will simply be turned off, thereby saving energy. See the diagram on page 99.

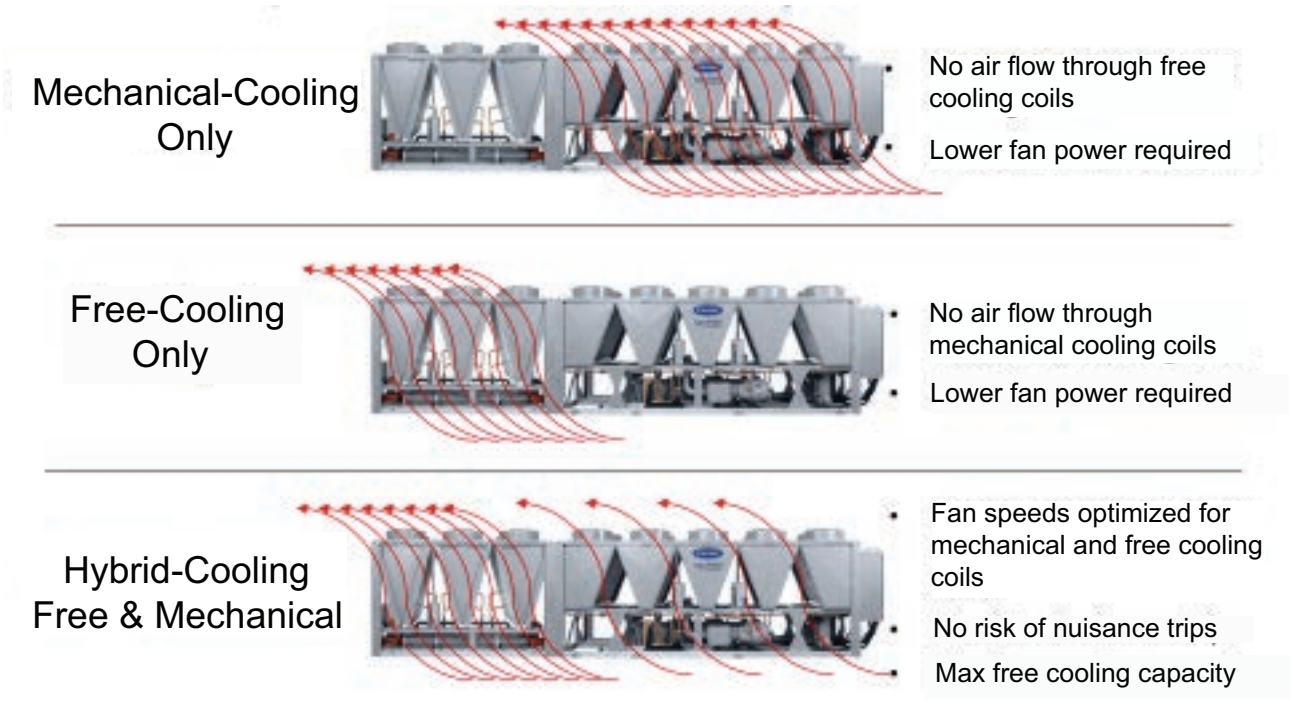
As the ambient temperature drops, a temperature will be reached where some free cooling is feasible (this temperature, by the way, is customizable and the signal to initiate free cooling is based upon a factory-installed outside air temperature sensor). At this point the three-way valve diverts flow to the free cooling coils. After the chilled fluid passes through the free cooling coils, that fluid enters the chiller evaporator inlet. If the system set point is not met by the free cooling coils alone, the chiller will perform the remaining mechanical cooling.

With the stacked design operating in the hybrid mode, air needs to flow over both sets of coils, but the fan control system faces two conflicting issues. The free cooling coils want the most air flow possible in order to accomplish the greatest amount of free cooling. The mechanical cooling coils will want to lower the fan speed to ensure the refrigerant temperature doesn't get too cold, missing the set point and potentially damaging systems. Therefore, the control system will protect the chiller at the expense of free cooling tons, wasting the opportunity to obtain the most out of the free cooling system.

When the 30XV operates in the hybrid mode, the air flows over the mechanical and free cooling coils separately. In this way, the free cooling fans can ramp up, extracting every bit of free cooling possible. At the same time the mechanical cooling fans can slow down, ensuring set point, and equipment protection are maintained. See the diagram on page 99.

The ambient temperature may eventually drop to a point where mechanical cooling can shut off completely and set point can be met by free cooling operation alone. With the stacked design, air needs to flow over both sets of coils, including the unused mechanical cooling coils. This is similar to the mechanical cooling only situation where air is flowing across both coils when only one is active. With the 30XV arrangement, only the free cooling portion of the unit will be active with the controls maximizing the free cooling tons, while the fans for mechanical cooling section will simply turn off.

BOLT-ON DRY COOLER: MODULAR DESIGN

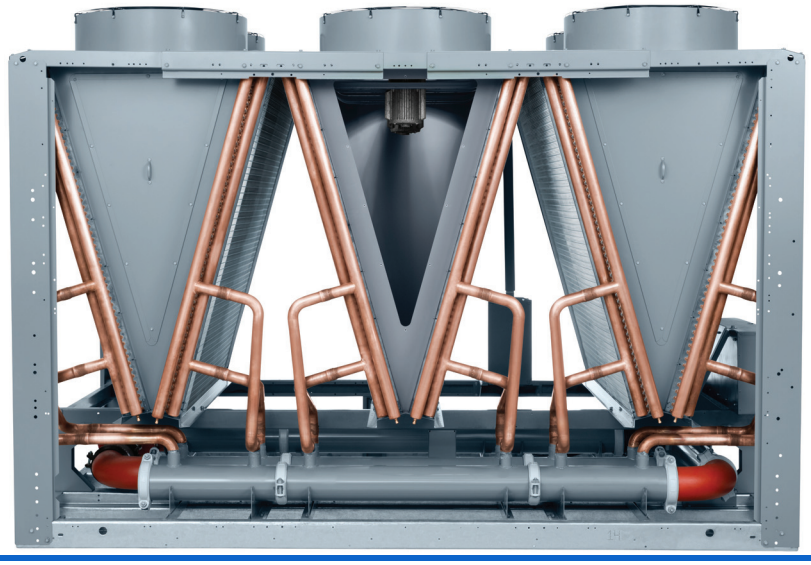


In addition to performance benefits associated with the 30XV style free cooling design, the service benefits, compared to a stacked design, are substantial. Stacked designs have air flowing over two close coupled coils, and one of them essentially becomes a filter, trapping dirt and debris between the two. In many cases this can be nearly impossible to clean, and coil replacement can be very difficult.

With the 30XV design, because there's only one coil, most dirt is expelled by the existing fans. If needed, a normal coil wash will eliminate any remaining dirt. Changing coils is simple since they slide out with nothing in the way. In addition, service can be done on either the mechanical or free cooling side of the system, without taking the other side offline. And, to improve the serviceability of the free-cooling coils, Carrier has developed a patent-pending removable coil trim cover as shown below. This removable cover allows the coils to be cleaned from inside out as well, which is probably the most effective way to clean the coils, since the debris comes from the outside while the unit is operating.

Possibly the most desirable feature of a 30XV free cooling arrangement is the customizable nature of the design. Instead of requiring the customer to install an “all or nothing” type arrangement, the customer can determine how much free cooling they would like for each particular job. While some jobs may only desire limited amount of free cooling, others may want substantially more. With the 30XV design, the amount is completely customizable.

30XV REMOVABLE COIL TRIM COVER FOR CLEANING



Outdoor Air-Cooled Liquid Chiller

HVAC Guide Specifications

Size Range: **140 to 500 Tons, Nominal (490 to 1760 kW, Nominal)**

Carrier Model Number: **30XV with Greenspeed® Intelligence**

Part 1 — General

1.01 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Microprocessor controlled, air-cooled liquid chiller for outdoor installation, utilizing variable speed screw compressors on all models, and utilizing low sound variable speed fans on all mid and high-tier models.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Unit shall be rated in accordance with AHRI (Air-Conditioning, Heating and Refrigeration Institute) Standard 550/590 (U.S.A.) latest edition and all units shall meet requirements of ASHRAE (American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Engineers) Standard 90.1-2016.

B. Unit construction shall comply with ASHRAE 15 Safety Code, UL (Underwriters Laboratories) 1995, and ASME (American Society of Mechanical Engineers) applicable codes (U.S.A. codes).

C. The management system governing the manufacture of this product is ISO (International Organization for Standardization) 9001:2015 certified.

D. An operational test, in which the chiller is run under load, is performed at the factory. This test checks for proper operation of fans as well as various controls and safeties, and a Certificate of Unit Testing, indicating successful end-of-line testing, is provided with the unit.

1.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Unit controls shall be capable of withstanding 150°F (65.5°C) storage temperatures in the control compartment.

B. Unit shall be stored and handled per unit manufacturer's recommendations.

1.04 PHYSICAL LAYOUT

A. Unit shall be located such that minimum recommended airflow clearances are maintained.

B. If minimum recommended clearances cannot be maintained, an ExpertFit™ analysis must be performed. The ExpertFit software model is available in the chiller selection program and predicts air-cooled chiller performance within a confined space.

Part 2 — Products

2.01 EQUIPMENT

NOTE: To avoid extended chiller downtime, when changing chiller sensors and/or instrumentation, no control panel reprogramming shall be required.

A. General:

Factory assembled, single-piece chassis, air-cooled liquid chiller. Contained within the unit cabinet shall be all factory wiring, piping, controls, refrigerant charge (R-134a), and special features required prior to field start-up.

B. Materials of Construction:

1. The base rail is industrial-quality, 7 ga, zinc-dipped galvanized frame (with Magni-coated screws).
2. Cabinet shall be galvanized steel casing with a baked enamel powder or pre-painted finish.
3. Painted parts shall withstand 1000 hours in constant neutral salt spray under ASTM B117 conditions with a 1 mm scribe per ASTM D1654. After test, painted parts shall show no signs of wrinkling or cracking, no loss of adhesion, no evidence of blistering, and the mean creepage shall not exceed $^1/_4$ in. (Rating ≥ 4 per ASTM D1654) on either side of the scribe line.

C. Fans:

1. On standard-tier units, condenser fans shall be direct-driven, 9-blade airfoil cross-section, reinforced polymer construction, shrouded-axial type, and shall be statically and dynamically balanced with inherent corrosion resistance.
2. On mid-tier and high-tier units, condenser fans shall be variable speed, 9-blade airfoil cross-section, reinforced polymer construction, shrouded-axial type, and shall be statically and dynamically balanced with inherent corrosion resistance.
3. The variable speed drives for mid-tier and high-tier unit condenser fans shall include a DC link reactor.
4. Air shall be discharged vertically upward.
5. All VFDs on the chiller (compressor motors and fans) shall be fully air cooled and shall not require an additional glycol cooling system, thus avoiding the maintenance associated with such cooling systems.
6. Fans shall be protected by coated steel wire safety guards.
7. Fan blades shall have serrated edges to minimize the sound that is produced.
8. Variable speed condenser fans are not available for unit sizes 225-500 at 208/230 v or for unit size 140 at any voltage.

D. Compressor/Compressor Assembly:

1. Comprised of semi-hermetic twin screw type compressors.
2. Compressor motor shall be direct drive, VFD (variable frequency drive) controlled to match the load requirement, with a maximum speed of 5880 or 6300 rpm. The motors are protected by motor temperature sensors, and are suction gas cooled.
3. In order to optimally match building load, maximize chiller power factor and help equalize compressor run time, all chiller compressors must be VFD controlled.

4. For improved reliability with fewer moving parts, the compressor shall not employ a slide valve.
5. Capacity control shall utilize a VFD to unload each compressor from 100% to 25% of full load, resulting in a chiller minimum load of less than 15%. A VI (volume index) valve is used to optimize the efficiency at full and part load conditions.
6. The VFD for each compressor motor shall include a DC link reactor.
7. Compressor shall include an internal muffler to reduce pulsations in the system.
8. All VFDs on the chiller (compressor motors and fans) shall be fully air cooled and shall not require an additional glycol cooling system, thus avoiding the maintenance associated with such cooling systems. If supplying VFD glycol cooling system equipment, manufacturer must provide a separate line item in their quotation for the following:
   a. Every five years glycol solution replacement and clean strainer
   b. Yearly pH test
   c. Yearly fluid level check
   d. Yearly glycol condenser cleaning
   e. Hail guard provided for glycol condenser section

   The following list of critical parts must be provided:
   f. Glycol pump
   g. Glycol condenser or plate frame heat exchanger
   h. Extra hoses and clamps
   i. Backup fan coil fan
   j. Backup fan coil evaporator
9. Compressor performance shall not rely on an internal Teflon[1] coating because this material deteriorates over time. This deterioration results in loss of capacity, higher operating costs due to lower efficiency and increased maintenance requirements.

E. Flooded Evaporator:
1. Shall be mechanically cleanable tubes in a shell-and-tube type evaporator with removable heads.
2. Tubes shall be internally enhanced seamless-copper type rolled into tube sheets.
3. Shall be equipped with Victaulic-type water connections.
4. Shell and evaporator heads shall be insulated with $^3/_4$-in. PVC foam (closed-cell) with a maximum K factor of 0.28.
5. Design shall incorporate 2 independent refrigerant circuits.
6. Evaporator shall be tested and stamped in accordance with ASME Code for a refrigerant working side pressure of 220 psig (1517 kPa). Evaporator shall have a maximum water-side pressure of 300 psig (2068 kPa).
7. Evaporator shall have a evaporator drain and vent.
8. Low-ambient temperature protection: unit shall have factory-installed evaporator heater (where applicable) to protect evaporator from ambient temperature freeze down to 0°F (–17.8°C).
9. Evaporator shall be provided with a factory-installed flow switch.

F. Condenser:
1. Coil shall be air-cooled Novation® heat exchanger technology (MCHX) and shall have a series of flat tubes containing a series of multiple, parallel flow microchannels layered between the refrigerant manifolds. Novation coils shall consist of a two-pass arrangement. Coil construction shall consist of aluminum alloys for fins, tubes, and manifolds in combination with a corrosion-resistant coating.
2. Tubes shall be cleaned, dehydrated, and sealed.
3. Assembled condenser coils shall be pressure tested at the coil factory at 660 psig (5448 kPa) and subsequently shall be leak tested at 145 psig ±5 psig (1000 kPa ±34.5 kPa) and pressure tested at 350 psig (2413 kPa) at final unit assembly.
4. To plan the chiller installation and for ease of maintenance/coil removal, all refrigerant piping entering and leaving the condenser coils shall be located on only one side of the chiller so the coils can be removed (when needed) from the side free of piping. This is important to consider because removing the coils from the header side, although possible, involves extra labor due to extra bending and brazing of the coil headers.

G. Refrigeration Components:

Refrigerant circuit components shall include replaceable-core filter drier, moisture indicating sight glass, electronic expansion valve, discharge service valves and liquid line service valves, and complete operating charge of both refrigerant R-134a and compressor oil.

H. Controls, Safeties, and Diagnostics:
1. Unit controls shall include the following minimum components:
   a. Microprocessor with non-volatile memory. Battery backup system shall not be accepted.
   b. Separate terminal block for power and controls.
   c. Separate 115-v power supply to serve all controllers, relays, and control components.
   d. ON/OFF control switch.

1. Teflon is a registered trademark of DuPont.

e. Replaceable solid-state controllers.
f. Pressure sensors installed to measure suction, oil, economizer, discharge, and liquid pressure. Thermistors installed to measure evaporator entering and leaving fluid temperatures and outside-air temperature.

2. Unit controls shall include the following functions:
   a. Automatic circuit lead/lag.
   b. Capacity control based on leaving chilled fluid temperature and compensated by rate of change of return-fluid temperature with temperature set point accuracy to 0.1°F (0.05°C).
   c. Limiting the chilled fluid temperature pull-down rate at start-up to an adjustable range of 0.2°F to 2°F (0.1 to 1.1°C) per minute to prevent excessive demand spikes at start-up.
   d. Seven-day time schedule.
   e. Leaving chilled fluid temperature reset from return fluid and outside air temperature.
   f. Chilled water pump start/stop control.
   g. Chiller control for parallel chiller applications without addition of hardware modules and control panels (requires thermistors).
   h. Timed maintenance scheduling to signal maintenance activities for strainer maintenance and user-defined maintenance activities.
   i. Low ambient protection to energize evaporator heaters (if installed).
   j. Single step demand limit control activated by remote contact closure.
   k. Night time sound mode to reduce the sound of the machine by a user-defined schedule.
3. Diagnostics:
   a. The control panel shall include, as standard, a display:
      1) Seven-inch color touch screen display with stylus.
      2) Display shall allow a user to navigate through menus, select desired options and modify data.
   b. Features of the display shall include:
      1) Multiple connection ports for USB, Ethernet or BACnet IP, LEN (local equipment network), and Carrier Comfort Network® (CCN) connections. NOTE: BACnet IP may require additional programming.
      2) Automatic reporting of alarms over email.
      3) Ability to graphically plot trends of system performance and conditions over time.
      4) Graphical summary display of current chiller operation and water conditions.
      5) Display shall allow access to configuration, maintenance, service, set point, time schedules, alarm history, and status data.
      6) Three levels of password protection against unauthorized access to configuration and maintenance information, and display set up parameters.
      7) Full compatibility with the Carrier Comfort Network® (CCN) system to provide email alarm notification and to provide network capability to fully monitor and control chiller.
      8) Display shall be capable of displaying the last 50 alarms with clear full text description and time and date stamp, and will store a snapshot of operating conditions before and after the 10 most recent alarms.
      9) Display run hours and number of starts for machine and individual compressors.
      10) Display current draw for each circuit compressor and fans.
      11) The control system shall allow software upgrade without the need for new hardware modules.
4. Safeties:
   a. Unit shall be equipped with thermistors and all necessary components in conjunction with the control system to provide the unit with the following protections:
      1) Reverse rotation.
      2) Low chilled fluid temperature.
      3) Motor overtemperature.
      4) High pressure.
      5) Electrical overload.
      6) Loss of phase.
      7) Loss of chilled water flow.
   b. Condenser-fan motors shall have internal overcurrent protection.

I. Operating Characteristics:
1. Unit, without modification, shall be capable of starting and running at outdoor ambient temperatures from 32°F (0°C) to 125.6°F (52°C) for all units employing variable speed condenser fans and outdoor ambient temperatures from 32°F (0°C) to 105°F (40.6°C) for units that do not employ variable speed condenser fans. Selections up to 125.6°F (52°C) must be provided when requested, and both mid and high tier units shall be operational up to 131°F (55°C).
2. Unit shall be capable of starting up with 95°F (35°C) entering fluid temperature to the evaporator.
3. After power restoration, and with the Capacity Recovery™ feature (a standard controls feature) enabled, unit shall be capable of full capacity recovery in less than 5 minutes.

J. Motors:

Condenser-fan motors shall be totally enclosed, air over, variable speed, 3-phase type with permanently lubricated bearings and Class F insulation. Fans shall be 8-pole for standard tier units and 6-pole for medium and high tier units.

K. Electrical Requirements:

1. Unit primary electrical power supply shall enter the unit at a single location (all chiller voltage/size combinations shall have the ability to accommodate 2 power supplies to meet job-specific requirements).
2. Primary electrical power supply shall be rated to operate up to 125.6°F (52°C) ambient temperature for all models.
3. Unit shall operate on 3-phase power at the voltage shown in the equipment schedule.
4. Control points shall be accessed through terminal block.
5. Unit shall be shipped with factory control and power wiring installed.
6. Unit shall have a standard SCCR (short circuit current rating) value of 25 kA for all voltages other than 575-v, and 10 kA for 575-v units.

L. Chilled Water Circuit:

1. Chilled water circuit shall be rated for 300 psig (2068 kPa).
2. Thermal dispersion proof of flow switch shall be factory installed and wired.

M. Special Features:

Certain standard features are not applicable when the features designated by * are specified. For assistance in amending the specifications, contact your Carrier representative.

1. Variable Speed Condenser Fans:

   All fans on the unit shall have variable speed fan motors to provide higher part load efficiency and reduced acoustic levels. Each fan circuit shall have a factory-installed, independent variable speed drive with display. Variable speed drives are rated IP-55 enclosures and UL Listed. The use of this option, with the addition of antifreeze in the evaporator circuit and wind baffles, shall allow running with outdoor ambient temperatures down to –20°F (–29°C). Variable speed condenser fans also allow the chiller to operate at ambient temperatures as high as 125.6°F (52°C). This option is only available on standard-tier units because both mid-tier and high-tier units are automatically provided with this functionality. Variable speed condenser fans are not available for unit sizes 225-500 at 208/230 v or for unit size 140 standard tier at any voltage.

2. Unit-Mounted Non-Fused Disconnect:

   Unit shall be supplied with factory-installed, lockable, non-fused electrical disconnect for main power supply. This factory option is not available with dual point power in sizes 350-500.

3. Optional Condenser Coil Materials:

   a. E-coated microchannel coils:

      E-coated aluminum microchannel coil shall have a flexible epoxy polymer coating uniformly applied to all coil external surface areas without material bridging between fins or louvers. Coating process shall ensure complete coil encapsulation, including all exposed fin edges. E-coat shall have a thickness of 0.8 to 1.2 mil with top coat having a uniform dry film thickness from 1.0 to 2.0 mil on all external coil surface areas including fin edges. E-coated coils shall have superior hardness characteristics of 2H per ASTM D3363-00 and cross hatch adhesion of 4B-5B per ASTM D3359-02. Impact resistance shall be up to 160 in./lb (ASTM D2794-93). E-coated coil shall have superior impact resistance with no cracking, chipping, or peeling per NSF/ANSI 51-2002 Method 10.2. E-coated aluminum microchannel coils shall be capable of withstanding an 8,000-hour salt spray test in accordance with the ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials) (U.S.A.) B-117 Standard.

   b. Aluminum fin/copper-tube coils:

      Coil shall be constructed of seamless copper tubes mechanically bonded to aluminum fins. Fins shall have wavy enhancements. These coils are not recommended for corrosive environments.

   c. Pre-coated aluminum-fin coils:

      Shall have a durable epoxy-phenolic coating to provide protection in mildly corrosive coastal environments. Coating shall be applied to the aluminum fin stock prior to the fin stamping process to create an inert barrier between the aluminum fin and copper tube. Epoxy-phenolic barrier shall minimize galvanic action between dissimilar metals.

   d. Copper-fin coils:

      Shall be constructed of copper fins mechanically bonded to copper tubes and copper tube sheets. Galvanized steel tube sheets shall not be acceptable. A polymer strip shall prevent coil assembly from contacting sheet metal coil pan to minimize potential for galvanic corrosion between the coil and pan. All copper construction shall provide protection in moderate coastal applications.

   e. E-coated aluminum-fin coils:

      Shall have a flexible epoxy polymer coating uniformly applied to all coil surface areas without material bridging between fins. Coating process shall ensure complete coil encapsulation. Color shall be high gloss black with gloss — 60° of 65-90% per ASTM D523-89.

Uniform dry film thickness from 0.8 to 1.2 mil on all surface areas including fin edges. Superior hardness characteristics of 2H per ASTM D3363-92A and cross hatch adhesion of 4B-5B per ASTM D3359-93. Impact resistance shall be up to 160 in./lb (ASTM D2794-93). Humidity and water immersion resistance shall be up to minimum 1000 and 250 hours respectively (ASTM D2247-92 and ASTM D870-92). Corrosion durability shall be confirmed through testing to no less than 3000 hours salt spray per ASTM B117-90. Coil construction shall be aluminum fins mechanically bonded to copper tubes.

f. E-coated copper-fin coils:

Shall have a flexible epoxy polymer coating uniformly applied to all coil surface areas without material bridging between fins. Coating process shall ensure complete coil encapsulation. Color shall be high gloss black with gloss — 60° of 65-90% per ASTM D523-89. Uniform dry film thickness from 0.8 to 1.2 mil on all surface areas including fin edges. Superior hardness characteristics of 2H per ASTM D3363-92A and cross hatch adhesion of 4B-5B per ASTM D3359-93. Impact resistance shall be up to 160 in./lb (ASTM D2794-93). Humidity and water immersion resistance shall be up to minimum 1000 and 250 hours respectively (ASTM D2247-92 and ASTM D870-92). Corrosion durability shall be confirmed through testing to no less than 3000 hours salt spray per ASTM B117-90. Coil construction shall be copper fins mechanically bonded to copper tube sheets. Galvanized steel tube sheets shall not be acceptable. A polymer strip shall prevent coil assembly from contacting sheet metal coil pan to maintain coating integrity and minimize corrosion potential between the coil and pan.

NOTE: Whenever the condenser coil is specified as either aluminum fin, copper-tube coils, or copper-fin coils, it shall not be acceptable to have any microchannel coil at any location on the chiller, including the VFD cooling system.

g. Due to chiller clearance and serviceability considerations, all coil headers shall be on the same side of the unit.

4. Energy Management Module:

A factory or field-installed module shall provide the following energy management capabilities: 4 to 20 mA signals for leaving fluid temperature reset, cooling set point reset or demand limit control; 2-step demand limit control (from 0% to 100%) activated by a remote contact closure; and discrete input for “Ice Done” indication for ice storage system interface. When a factory-installed version of this device is selected, a GFI convenience outlet is also included.

5. Condenser Coil Trim Panels:

Unit shall be supplied with factory-installed or field-installed coil covers. Factory-installed coil trim panels are not available when a factory-installed full hail guard is selected.

6. BACnet[1]/Modbus[2] Translator Control:

Unit shall be supplied with factory or field-installed interface between the chiller and a BACnet Local Area Network (LAN, i.e., MS/TP EIA-485). Field programming shall be required.

7. LonWorks[3] Translator:

Unit shall be supplied with factory or field-installed interface between the chiller and a Local Operating Network (LON, i.e., LonWorks FT-10A ANSI/EIA-709.1). Field programming shall be required.

8. Isolation Valve Option:

Unit shall be supplied with factory-installed isolation valve which provides a means of isolating the compressors from the evaporator vessel, which is beneficial in servicing the chiller. The isolation option comes in various configurations depending on the installation region (Middle Eastern or elsewhere). On all units which are not installed in the Middle East region, a liquid line service valve and a motorized discharge isolation valve are always provided per refrigerant circuit. For Middle Eastern regions only, a manual discharge valve is standard and a motorized discharge ball valve is optional. The selection of the isolation valve option results in chillers which are equipped with a liquid line service valve, a discharge service valve (motorized or manual type), and a series of valves on or near the evaporator. The net effect is to provide isolation capability in the condenser area, the evaporator area and the compressor area.

NOTE: The only situation in which the isolation of the condenser area allows the full charge to be stored in the condenser is when round tube, plate fin (RTPF) coils are employed.

9. Suction Line Insulation:

Unit shall be supplied with suction line insulation. Insulation shall be tubular closed-cell insulation. This option shall be required with applications with leaving fluid temperatures below 30°F (–1.1°C) and recommended for areas of high dewpoints where condensation may be a concern.

10. Control Transformer:

Unit shall be supplied with a factory-installed transformer that will allow supply control circuit power from the main unit power supply. This is automatically provided on 50 Hz chillers.

1. BACnet is a registered trademark of ASHRAE (American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers).
2. Modbus is a registered trademark of Schneider Electric.
3. LonWorks is a registered trademark of Echelon Corporation.

11. GFI Convenience Outlet:

    Shall be field-installed and mounted with easily accessible 115-v female receptacle. Shall include 4-amp GFI (ground fault interrupt) receptacle. Not available with 380-v units. This item is automatically included when a factory-installed energy management module is selected.

12. High SCCR (Short Circuit Current Rating):

    The optional high SCCR (short circuit current rating) device shall allow the chiller to tolerate a 65 kA (all voltages except 575-v) or a 35 kA (575-v units) short circuit current for a brief period of time while protecting downstream components. The high SCCR option shall provide a higher level of protection than the standard unit. At 208/230-v, this option is only available with the combination of dual point power and unit sizes 140-200. For unit sizes 350-500, when dual-point power is selected, two molded case switches will be provided, and non-fused disconnects are not available.

13. One-Pass Evaporator:

    Unit shall be equipped with one-pass evaporator heads with reduced water-side pressure drop for series flow dual chiller control or high chilled water flow applications.

14. Three-Pass Evaporator:

    Unit shall be equipped with a 3-pass evaporator to provide greater ability to operate in low evaporator water flow applications.This is particularly beneficial in variable-flow applications.

15. Evaporator for Brine Application:

    Unit shall be equipped with a factory-installed evaporator for applications employing ethylene glycol or propylene glycol in the chilled-fluid loop and which have leaving-fluid temperatures down to 20°F (–6.7°C).

16. Evaporator for Process Brine Application:

    Unit shall be equipped with a factory-installed evaporator for applications employing ethylene glycol or propylene glycol in the chilled-fluid loop and which have leaving-fluid temperatures down to 10°F (–12.2°C).

17. Remote Evaporator:

    Unit shall be provided with an evaporator for applications in which the evaporator will not be an integral part of the chiller package. When this factory-installed option is chosen, the chiller will be shipped from the factory minus the evaporator and without refrigerant. The evaporator itself will be shipped separately with a nitrogen charge and a remote evaporator assembly kit to assist in the installation process. The refrigerant must be acquired and charged locally. The piping from the chiller to the evaporator is not part of the factory supply and is the responsibility of the installing contractor. All coil types are available when a remote evaporator is employed, but see the remote evaporator assembly kit for more detail as well as general installation guidelines.

18. Remote Evaporator Assembly Kit:

    The remote evaporator assembly kit provides the installation guidelines for applications in which the evaporator is not an integral part of the chiller. For such applications, the refrigerant must be acquired and charged locally. The piping from the chiller to the evaporator is the responsibility of the installing contractor. This assembly kit, which includes some hardware as well as assembly instructions, is automatically included when the remote evaporator option is selected.

19. High-Static Fans:

    Unit shall be equipped with factory-installed condenser fans which provide up to 100 Pa ESP (external static pressure), as opposed to the standard fans which provide up to 50 Pa ESP. The high-static fan option is only available on applications employing variable speed condenser fans.

20. Two-Piece Shipment:

    Unit shall be factory-assembled in 2 sections to facilitate convenient shipping of large 30XV models such that both resulting sections can fit within 45-foot containers. This factory-installed option is only available on unit sizes 400H, 450M, 450H, 500S and 500M.

21. Security Grilles:

    Unit shall be provided with factory (or field) installed painted grilles to protect the condenser, evaporator, and compressor.

22. Security Grilles (Sides) and Hail Guard (Ends):

    Unit shall be equipped with a factory-installed option consisting of louvered panels on the ends of the machine and security grilles on the sides of the machine. These coverings shall firmly fasten to the machine frame and provide coverage from the top to the bottom of the unit. Both security grilles and hail guards are available individually, but neither of these individual items is the same design as this factory option.

23. Full Hail Guard:

    Unit shall be equipped with factory or field-installed louvered panels on the sides and ends of the machine which firmly fasten to the machine frame. These panels shall cover the unit from top to bottom, thus negating any need for coil trim panels. For all chillers which are designed with vertical coils on the outside of the unit, full hail guard coverage shall be required to protect the unit from exposure to the elements.

24. Low Sound Kit:

    Unit shall be provided with factory-installed sheet metal enclosures with sound-absorbing panels for each compressor as well as an external muffler between each compressor and its associated oil separator.

25. Sound Optimization:

    Unit shall be selected with customized software to best meet customer sound and capacity requirements.

26. Dual Chiller Accessory Kit:

    For dual chiller applications (with units piped in parallel), unit shall be provided with the additional hardware (thermistors, wells, connectors) required for proper system operation.

27. Free Cooling:

    When free cooling is employed, the following is applicable:

    a. The free cooling section shall be physically independent from the mechanical cooling portion of the chiller, thus allowing for a customizable amount of free cooling to be added to best meet customer requirements.

    b. The free cooling section shall have a 3-way valve (with actuator) at the inlet and both a shutoff valve and a check valve on the part of the internal piping which returns from the coils. The three-way valve at the inlet shall allow chilled fluid to flow through the free cooling coils when there is a call for free cooling operation, and the valve will allow flow to pass directly through the free cooling section and on to the evaporator when there is no call for free cooling. The flow/routing decision shall be accomplished by the unit controls, with no user intervention required.

    c. The free cooling section shall have the ability to be active in both stand-alone and hybrid applications. In all operational situations, regardless of piping configuration, the fluid leaving the free cooling section will enter the evaporator, and the evaporator will always actively monitor the system set point (the chiller will run as needed so that the system cooling load is satisfied).

    d. The larger free cooling sizes (sizes 50-80) shall have the flexibility to be piped in series or in parallel. Series has the advantage of maximizing free cooling capacity, while parallel has the advantage of lower fluid-side pressure drop. The computerized selection program will deliver different choices allowing the customer to decide which size and piping layout is the best fit for the application.

    e. The initiation of free cooling operation shall be based upon outdoor air temperature, and the temperature at which free cooling operation begins shall be customizable.

    f. Free cooling operation shall be attainable with ambient temperatures down to –20° F (–29° C) without any modification to the free cooling section.

    g. The free cooling coils shall be physically independent from the mechanical cooling coils. Some of the considerations are:

    Efficiency:

    - Lower airflow pressure drop for fans to overcome: when coils are stacked (built-in dry cooler), the fans will need to work harder to overcome the pressure drop created by free cooling coils + mechanical cooling coils.
    - Free cooling only mode: unwanted air will flow through the mechanical cooling coils with the stacked coil design, and the fans will have to overcome that pressure drop even though the mechanical cooling coils will not be operational.
    - Mechanical cooling only mode: unwanted air will flow through the free cooling coils with the stacked coil design, and the fans will have to overcome that pressure drop although the free cooling coils will not be operational.
    - When operating in hybrid cooling mode (Mechanical + Free Cooling operating at the same time): the chiller with stacked coils will have to lower the speed of the fans to avoid chiller shutdown due to low head pressure, and, as a consequence, the free cooling capacity of the chiller will be negatively impacted. With independent coils, the fans in the free cooling section will run at maximum RPM to optimize the free cooling capacity, while, simultaneously, the fans for the mechanical cooling coils will run at significantly reduced RPM to respect the head pressure limits while maximizing efficiency for the mechanical cooling portion.

    Serviceability

    - There will be no potential to trap debris between the coils when the coils are physically independent from each other. Cleaning the debris stuck between coils is a labor intense activity and will require the whole system to be shutdown.
    - Free cooling coils (if independent from the mechanical cooling coils) can be cleaned while the chiller is operating (for instance, during the warm weather season when no free cooling is available).
    - Mechanical cooling coils (if independent from the free cooling coils) can be cleaned while the chiller is operating (for instance, during the cold weather season when no mechanical cooling is required).

h. Free cooling coils shall be constructed of seamless copper tubes mechanically bonded to aluminum fins (aluminum fin/copper tube coils). Fins shall have wavy enhancements. The use of a free cooling section, however, shall not infringe upon the customer's ability to independently choose the mechanical cooling coil configuration (the customer may choose MCHX or Al/Cu for the mechanical cooling configuration).

i. In corrosive environments, the free cooling coils shall be as described above and shall additionally have a flexible epoxy coating uniformly applied to all surface areas without material bridging between fins (E-coated aluminum-fin coils). The coating process shall ensure complete coil encapsulation. Color shall be high gloss black with gloss - 60° of 65-90% per ASTM D523-89. Uniform dry film thickness shall be from 0.8 to 1.2 mil on all surface areas including fin edges. Superior hardness characteristics of 2H per ASTM D3363-92A and cross hatch adhesion of 4B-5B per ASTM D3359-93. Impact resistance shall be up to 160 in./lb (ASTM D2794-93). Humidity and water immersion resistance shall be up to minimum 1000 and 250 hours respectively (ASTM D2247-92 and ASTM D870-92). Corrosion durability shall be confirmed through testing to no less than 3000 hours salt spray per ASTM B117-90.

j. Free cooling fans shall be variable-speed, 9-blade airfoil cross-section, reinforced polymer construction, shrouded-axial type, and shall be statically and dynamically balanced with inherent corrosion resistance. Free cooling fan speed shall be independent of the speed of the condenser fans, with both fan speeds being potentially different from each other and tuned to maximize overall package efficiency. Fans shall discharge air vertically upward.

k. Each fan circuit shall have a factory-installed, independent variable speed drive with display. Variable speed drives shall be rated IP-55 enclosures and be UL Listed. All VFDs shall be fully air cooled and shall not require an additional glycol cooling system, thus avoiding the maintenance associated with such cooling systems.

l. Thermistors, measuring the temperature of the chilled fluid entering and leaving the free cooling section, shall be field-installed.

m. The control of the free cooling section shall be supervised by the main chiller controller, and there is no need for the user to control the free cooling section separately.

n. Only one separate, dedicated electrical power connection to the free cooling section shall be required, and the voltage will be the same as the main unit, three-phase electrical power. No additional control power source shall be required since this power is provided by a factory-supplied control power transformer.

o. To improve the serviceability of the free-cooling coils, there shall be a removable cover on all coil sections, conveniently allowing for cleaning from inside out.

Carrier Corporation • Syracuse, New York 13221 10-2020